

HUNTIA

A Journal of Botanical History



Volume 6 Number 1
September 1985

Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation
Carnegie-Mellon University
Pittsburgh

Huntia is published irregularly, in two or more numbers per volume of approximately 200 pages, by the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213.

Editor	Robert W. Kiger
Associate Editor	Gavin D. R. Bridson
Assistant Editor	Donna M. Connelly

Subscription rate is \$35.00 per volume. Associates of Hunt Institute may elect to receive *Huntia* as a benefit of membership.

Editorial correspondence, manuscripts, and books for review should be addressed to Dr. Kiger at the Institute.

Orders from North America for subscriptions and back issues should be sent to the Institute; from elsewhere, to Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd., Lytton Lodge, Codicote, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 8TE England.

Typography by InfoComp, Inc., Pittsburgh

Graphics coordination by
The Waterkotte Co., Pittsburgh

Copyright ©1985 by
Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation
All Rights Reserved

ISSN 0073-4071

Literature on the history of botany and botanic gardens 1730-1840: A bibliography

Dale E. Johnson

Contents

Introduction	3
Entry Format and Content	4
References	6
Bibliographic Sources	6
Library Abbreviations	9
Other Abbreviations	14
Bibliography	14
Short-Title Index	108
Index to Persons and Subjects	114

Introduction

This bibliography is based largely on information gathered for the Hunt Institute's master bibliographic file (Bibliographia Huntiana), a project described elsewhere (McVaugh, 1964; Anonymous, 1979). It sought to account for all botanical literature published during the period 1730-1840, an interval chosen to begin with Linnaeus's first publication and to end with the advent of mechanized printing. This period witnessed the publication of many classics of systematic botany and further merits bibliographic study because of the peculiarities associated with printing by hand. To date, the Institute has assembled data and documentation on more than 30,000 books or

independently published pamphlets and more than 50,000 articles in about 3,000 periodicals (probably 80% of the botanical periodical literature published during the period).

From this large body of information, data on books and periodical articles on the history of botany and botanic gardens were extracted during my tenure as a Hunt Post-Graduate Research Fellow. Additional data have been gathered through personal examination of as many copies of the books and articles in question as availability and time permitted. In many instances, literature on this subject is incorporated in books of a more comprehensive nature (*e.g.*, textbooks), and their titles often do not reflect such inclusions. Examining the contents of suites of such works was the only way to discover those suitable for inclusion here, and doubtless I have missed some. One kind of book that is known to contain pertinent literature is the encyclopedia, of which more than 700 were published during the period 1730-1840. Encyclopedia articles, dictionary entries, and the like have been excluded for practical reasons, however, but independently published pamphlets derived from encyclopedias have been included when appropriate.

This is a bibliography of literature on the history of the *study* of plants, not the history of the plants themselves or their students. Thus treatises on plants mentioned in classical literature, for example, have been excluded. And although much of the history of botany may be found in accounts of the

lives of its practitioners, biographies per se have also been excluded. (About 3,000 biographical articles about botanists were published during the period 1730-1840.) However, because botanic gardens played a uniquely important role in the development of the science, works on the history of these early research institutions (university or other public botanic gardens, but not purely horticultural or private gardens) have been included.

I hope this bibliography will be of interest and use to botanists, historians, bibliographers, and others who wish to study the history of plant science as it was interpreted during a period of great botanical accomplishment.

Acknowledgments

I thank the staff of the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation and, especially, Günther Buchheim for help in preparing this bibliography. The following people kindly sent me documentation and information concerning some of the works that I could not examine personally: Jette Baagøe (Copenhagen), Jim and Susan Eckenwalder (Toronto), E. P. Thatcher (Eugene, Oregon), and Luann Cserr, Tom Duncan, Rudi Schmid, Paul Silva, and John Strother (Berkeley). In addition to consulting the collections of the Hunt Institute, I examined botanical literature in the following libraries, through the courtesy of their staffs: CaOTU, CSdN, CSmH, CU, CU-S, MB, MBH, MH, MH-FH, MH-HL, MH-Houghton, MH-JP, MH-Z, PPAN, PPAP, PPC, PPiCML, PPiD, PPiPT, PPL, and PU.

Entry Format and Content

Serial Number

Each entry in the bibliography commences with a serial number, assigned according to entry sequence and useful for unequivocal citation.

Many entries contain periodicals citations, each of which is followed by a number prefixed "HL." In addition, each entry

concludes with such a number, unprefixd. These are "Hunt Institute numbers" — unique identifiers for discrete bibliographic entities, devised for internal control in managing the documentation and data in the Institute's master bibliographic file. These numbers have no value for outside reference to those entities, and they should not be cited in other works. They will be useful, however, in any communication with the Institute, as well as for confirming that similar entries in this and future bibliographies based on the master file do (or do not) refer to the same bibliographic entity.

Author

Entries are listed alphabetically according to the author's standardized full name (that of the first author for works of multiple authorship). This standardized name is followed by dates of birth and death. For books and pamphlets, this is followed by a pair of slashes and then by the author's name as it appears on the title page, or by a blank for an unsigned work. Names from title pages have been transcribed uniformly in the nominative.

Only standardized names and vital dates are reported for authors of periodical articles. Some signed articles could not be attributed to known authors; these are listed by their transcribed signatures, usually sets of initials only.

Unsigned books and articles of unknown authorship are listed under "Anonymous."

Periodical articles that are abstracts of other works are listed under the name of the abstractor, if that is known. Anonymous abstracts are listed under the name of the author of the original work.

It has been assumed that a dissertation is the work of the professor (praeses), unless the student (respondent) is known to be the author or coauthor.

Title

Entries for each author's works are listed alphabetically by title (with certain exceptions, as noted), omitting initial articles except for titles in German. Title transcriptions do not include author names or, in dissertations, invocations. Omission of these elements and others that are not part of the essential title is indicated by ellipsis. Titles have generally been transcribed to their first terminal punctuation, actual or inferred. Capital letters have not necessarily been transcribed in upper case, except for titles in Danish, German, and Russian. In works with more than one title page, minor variations in the title, including punctuation, are reported in parentheses. When known to be different, titles on alternate title pages and half-title pages are included.

Edition

Entries for multiple editions of a work are listed in order of edition number, if given, or else chronologically. The question "Edition, issue, or state?" is a vexed one (MacPhail, 1965; 1983, p. 31). The edition statement, transcribed from the title page, should not be regarded as the final authority, and additional information bearing on this question may be included in the notes at the end of the entry.

Imprint

When the place of publication is in Latin, the equivalent in English is appended in parentheses. When the name of the publisher appears on the title page in adjectival form, it is rendered in the nominative, followed by the transcribed adjectival form in parentheses.

Dates have been transcribed in Arabic numerals. When dates on title pages are in the system of the French revolutionary calendar, they are reported in that form and Gregorian calendar equivalents are appended

in brackets (unless a Gregorian date is also on the title page). When the actual date of publication is known to differ from that on the title page, the actual date is reported in brackets.

When the dates on title pages include month or day, these are reported. For dissertations, the year of defense is given as the date of publication; the day and month are reported in the notes.

Notes

In addition to miscellaneous additional information and explanation, cross-references to extracts, abstracts, translations, and re-publications are given here. Only extracts and abstracts that were translated into another language have been given individual serial numbers. References to extracts and abstracts in the language of the original work are incorporated in the entry for the original. For Linnaean dissertations, republished in the various editions of *Amoenitates academicae* and its translations, additional information may be sought in the Hunt Institute's forthcoming *Catalogue of the Strandell Collection of Linnaeana*.

Contents

When possible, headings and pagination of historical content are reported. Inferred page numbers are italicized.

Information on non-historical contents has been included only if the contribution includes biographical information about the author or if the contribution is mentioned on the title page.

Reviews

Because contemporary criticism at least occasionally supplements the content of the works reviewed, such reviews are cited in the entries for books and pamphlets. Reviews of periodical articles, not indexed for

Bibliographia Huntiana, are generally not included. Reviews are cited in chronological order, beginning with the one with the most precise date when more than one was published in the same year, or alphabetically when publication dates are identical (insofar as could be determined). Titles of periodicals are abbreviated according to *B-P-H* (Lawrence *et al.*, 1969) or, when different or not included in *B-P-H*, according to its forthcoming supplement. References to additional reviews may be sought in the bibliographies by Böhmer, Cobres, and Miltitz (as cited under References in the entries). The abbreviations of periodical titles used in these three bibliographies may be deciphered using my concordance (Johnson, 1980).

References

- Anonymous. 1979. Bibliography. Bull. Hunt Inst. Bot. Doc. 1(2): 3-5.
- Johnson, Dale E. 1980. A concordance of abbreviations used in references to reviews in botanical bibliographies by Cobres (1782), Böhmer (1787), and Miltitz (1829). *Huntia* 3: 103-114.
- Lawrence, George H. M., *et al.* 1969. *B-P-H[:]* Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum. Pittsburgh.
- MacPhail, Ian. 1965. Edition, issue, and state in botanical bibliography. *Huntia* 2: 280-285.
- . 1983. Thomas Nuttall. Sterling Morton Library Bibliographies in Botany and Horticulture, Vol. 2. Lisle, Illinois.
- McVaugh, Rogers. 1964. Announcement: "Bibliographia Huntiana." *Huntia* 1: 17-24.

Bibliographic Sources

- ADB: Allgemeine deutsche Biographie. Leipzig, 1875-1912. Volume and page cited.
- Barbier: Barbier, A.-A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. Troisième édition. Paris, 1872-1889. Volume and column cited.
- Bartlett: Bartlett, H. H. Fifty-five rare books from the botanical library of Mrs. Roy Arthur Hunt. Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1949. Number cited.
- Blake: Blake, S. F. Geographical guide to floras of the world. Part II. Washington, D.C., 1961. Page cited.

- Böhmer: Böhmer, G. R. Bibliotheca scriptorum historiae naturalis. Lipsiae, 1785-1789. Division (Script. Gen. or Phytol.), volume, and page cited.
- Bradley Bibliogr.: Rehder, A. Bradley bibliography. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1911-1918. Volume and page cited.
- Britten & Boulger: Britten, J., and G. S. Boulger. Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists. Second edition. London, 1931. Page cited.
- Brunet: Brunet, J.-C. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Cinquième édition. Paris, 1860-1865 and 1878-1880. Volume (1-5 and Suppl.) and column, or volume (6) and number cited.
- Bruntjen & Bruntjen: Bruntjen, S., and C. Bruntjen. Checklist of American imprints for 1831-. Metuchen, New Jersey, 1973-. Year and number cited.
- BWN: Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden. Haarlem, 1852-1878. Volume and page cited.
- Cat. BM: British Museum general catalogue of printed books to 1955. London, 1964-1966. Microprint edition, New York, 1967. Volume and page cited.
- Cat. BMNH: Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (Natural History). London, 1903-1940. Volume and page cited.
- Cat. DLC: Catalog of books represented by Library of Congress printed cards. Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1942-1946.
- Cat. E-UL: Catalogue of the printed books in the library of the University of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1918-1923. Volume and page cited.
- Cat. NBV: Catalogus van de bibliotheek der Nederlandsche botanische vereeniging te Amsterdam. Tweede druk. Groningen, 1924. Page cited.
- Cat. P-BN: Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque Nationale[:]. Auteurs. Paris, 1847-. Volume and page cited.
- Cat. Wellcome: Catalogue of printed books in the Wellcome Historical Medical Library. Books printed from 1641 to 1850. Volume 2. London, 1966. Page cited.
- Choulant: Choulant, L. Bibliotheca medico-historica. Lipsiae, 1842. Page cited.
- Christensen: Christensen, C. Den Danske botaniks historie med tilhørende bibliografi. II. Bibliografi. København, 1924-1926. Volume, page, and number cited.
- Cobres: Cobres, J. P. von. Deliciae Cobresianae. [Augsburg], [1782]. Volume, page, and number cited.
- Colmeiro: Colmeiro y Penido, M. Botanica y los botánicos de la península Hispano-Lusitana. Madrid, 1858. Number cited.
- Cooper: Cooper, G. Checklist of American imprints for 1830. Metuchen, New Jersey, 1972.

- DAB: Dictionary of American biography. New York, 1928-1944. Volume and page cited.
- DBF: Dictionnaire de biographie Française. Paris, 1933-. Volume and page cited.
- Debure: Debure, G. Catalogue des livres de la bibliothèque de feu C. L. l'Héritier de Brutelle. Paris, An XIII-1805. Number cited.
- Debure, Cat. Livres Rares: Debure, G. Catalogue de livres rares. Dont la vente se sera le Lundi 13 Mars 1786 [etc.]. Paris, 1786. Number cited.
- Decaisne: Decaisne, J. Catalogue de la bibliothèque scientifique de MM. de Jussieu. Paris, 1857. Number cited.
- Denise: Denise, L. Bibliographie historique et iconographique du Jardin des plantes. Paris, 1903. Number cited.
- Desmond: Desmond, R. Dictionary of British and Irish botanists and horticulturists including plant collectors and botanical artists. London, 1977. Page cited.
- Dierbach: Dierbach, J. H. Repertorium botanicum. Lemgo, 1831. Page cited.
- DNB: Dictionary of national biography. Oxford, 1885-1900. Volume and page cited.
- Dochnal: Dochnal, F. J. Bibliotheca hortensis. Vollständige Garten-Bibliothek. Nürnberg, 1861. Page cited.
- Dryander: Dryander, J. Catalogus bibliothecae historico-naturalis Josephi Banks. Londini, 1798-1800. Volume and page cited.
- DSB: Dictionary of scientific biography. New York, 1970-1980. Volume and page cited.
- Dunthorne: Dunthorne, G. Flower and fruit prints of the 18th and early 19th centuries. Washington, D.C., 1938. Number cited.
- Ekama: Ekama, C. Fondation Teyler. Catalogue de la bibliothèque. Tome I. Sciences exactes et naturelles. Harlem, 1885-1888. Volume (1) and page cited.
- Engelmann: Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca historico-naturalis. Verzeichniss der Bücher über Naturgeschichte. 1. Band. Leipzig, 1846. Page cited.
- EUI: Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana. Barcelona, 1905-1930. ———. Apendice. Madrid, 1930-1932. ———. Suplemento [annually since, with a few double volumes]. Volume and page cited.
- Fournier: Fournier, F. I. Dictionnaire portatif de bibliographie. Paris, 1805. Page cited.
- Futák & Domin: Futák, J., and K. Domin. Bibliografija k flóre CSR. Bratislava, 1960. Page cited.
- Giacomini: Giacomini, V. Ricognizione dell'opera scientifica di Michele Tenore. Napoli, n.d. [From Delpino n.s. 3. 1961.] Page cited.
- Gombocz: Gombocz, E. A Magyar növénytani irodalom bibliográfiája 1578-1900. Budapest, 1939. Page cited.
- Gourry: Gourry, H.-P.]. Répertoire bibliographique de la bibliothèque Arpad Plesch[:] Mille et un livres botaniques. Bruxelles, 1973. Page cited.
- Graesse: Graesse, J. G. T. Trésor de livres rares et précieux. Dresden, 1859-1869. Volume and page cited.
- Halkett & Laing: Halkett, S., and J. Laing. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature. New and enlarged edition. Edinburgh & London, 1926-1962. Volume and page cited.
- Haller: Haller, A. von. Bibliotheca botanica. Tiguri [= Zurich], 1771-1772. Volume and page cited.
- Heinsius: Heinsius, W. Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon. Leipzig, 1812-1894. Volume (1-6) and column; volume (7), part, and column; or volume (8+), part, and page cited.
- Henry: Henry, B. British botanical and horticultural literature before 1800. London, 1975. Volume and number cited.
- Hulth: Hulth, J. M. Bibliographia Linnaeana. Uppsala, 1907. Page cited.
- Hunt-Carnegie: [Quinby, J.]. Botanical books, prints & drawings from the collection of Mrs. Roy Arthur Hunt. Pittsburgh, 1952. Number cited.
- Hunt-Virginia: [Bryd, R. E.]. Exhibition catalogue[:] Books drawings prints from the botanical collection of Mrs. Roy Arthur Hunt. Charlottesville, Virginia, 1952. Number cited.
- Jackson: Jackson, B. D. Guide to the literature of botany. London, 1881. Page cited.
- Junk, Rara: Junk, W. Rara historico-naturalia et mathematica. Berlin, 1900-1913. Page cited.
- Kayser: Kayser, C. G. Index locupletissimus librorum ... vollständiges Bücher-Lexikon. Leipzig, 1834-1841. Volume and page cited.
- Kleppa: Kleppa, P. Norsk botanisk bibliografi, 1814-1964. Oslo, 1973. Page cited.
- Koyrila: Koyrila, E. Istoriki bibliografija. Athenai, 1938-1941. Volume and page cited.
- Krejsberg: Krejsberg, A. Katalog Russkikh knig biblioteki imperatorskago S-Peterburgskago universiteta. S-Peterburg, 1897-1902. Volume and page cited.
- Krieg: Krieg, M. O. Mehr nicht erschienen. Bad Bocklet, 1954-1958. Volume and page cited.
- Krok: Krok, T. O. B. N. Bibliotheca botanica Suecana. Uppsala & Stockholm, [1925]. Page and number cited.
- Krüger: Krüger, M. S. Bibliotheca botanica. Berlin, 1841. Page cited.
- Langman: Langman, I. K. Selected guide to the literature on the flowering plants of Mexico. Philadelphia, 1964. Page cited.
- León: León, N. Biblioteca botánico-Mexicana. México, 1895. Number cited.

- Lidén: Lidén, J. H. *Catalogus disputationum, in academiis et gymnasiis Sveciae*. Upsaliae, 1778-1779. Section, page, and number cited.
- Lindau & Sydow: Lindau, G., and P. Sydow. *Thesaurus litteraturae mycologicae et lichenologicae*. Lipsiis, 1908-1909. Volume and page cited.
- Lonchamp: Lonchamp, C. *Bibliographie générale des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse et à l'étranger de 1475 à 1914*. Paris & Lausanne, 1922. Number cited.
- Lowndes ([Ed. 2]): Lowndes, W. T. *Bibliographer's manual of English literature*. London, 1857-1864. Volume and page cited.
- Margadant: Margadant, W. D. *Early bryological literature*. Pittsburgh, 1968. Page cited.
- Marklin: Marklin, G. *Ad catalogum disputationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sveciae Lidenianum. Supplementa*. Upsaliae, 1820. ———. *Catalogus disputationum in academiis Scandinaviae et Finlandiae Lidenianus continuatus [etc.]*. Upsaliae, 1820. Section, page, and number cited.
- Mazzeo: Mazzeo, G. E. *Abate Juan Andres*. New York, 1965. Page cited.
- Meisel: Meisel, M. *Bibliography of American natural history*. New York, 1924-1929. Volume and page cited.
- Merrill & Walker: Merrill, E. D., and E. H. Walker. *Bibliography of eastern Asiatic botany*. Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts, 1938. Page cited.
- Michaud: *Biographie universelle «Michaud» ancienne et moderne*. Nouvelle édition. Paris & Leipzig, 1843-1865. Volume and page cited.
- Miltitz: Miltitz, F. von. *Handbuch der botanischen Literatur*. Berlin, 1829. Column cited.
- Müllerott: Müllerott, M. *Katalog der Bibliothek der Regensburgischen Botanischen Gesellschaft*. Hoppea 34. 1976. Page cited.
- NBG: *Nouvelle biographie générale*. Paris, 1857-1866. Volume and column cited.
- NDB: *Neue deutsche Biographie*. Berlin, 1953-. Volume and page cited.
- Nissen: Nissen, C. *Die botanische Buchillustration*. Zweite Auflage. Stuttgart, 1966. Number cited.
- Nissen, Zool.: Nissen, C. *Die zoologische Buchillustration*. Stuttgart, 1966-1978. Number cited.
- NNBW: *Nieuw Nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek*. Leiden, 1911-1937. Volume and column cited.
- NUC: *National union catalog[:]* Pre-1956 imprints. London, 1968-1981. Volume and number cited.
- Nuyens: Nuyens, B. W. T. *Catalogue van de bibliotheek der Nederlandsche maatschappij tot bevordering der geneeskunst*. Amsterdam, 1930. Page cited.
- Pritzel (Ed. 1): Pritzel, G. A. *Thesaurus literature botanicae*. Lipsiae, 1847-1852. Number or page cited.
- Pritzel (Ed. 2): Pritzel, G. A. *Thesaurus literature botanicae*. Editionem novam reformatam. Lipsiae, 1871-1877. Number or page cited.
- Recke & Napiersky: Recke, J. F. v., and K. E. Napiersky. *Allgemeines Schriftsteller- und Gelehrten-Lexikon der Provinzen Livland, Esthland und Kurland*. Mitau, 1827-1861. Volume and page cited.
- Reuss: Reuss, J. D. *Repertorium commentationum a societatis litterariis editarum*. Göttingae, 1801-1802. Volume and page cited.
- Sabin: Sabin, J. *Dictionary of books relating to America*. New York, 1868-1936. Volume, page, and number cited.
- Saccardo: Saccardo, P. A. *Botanica in Italia*. Venezia, 1895-1901. Part and page cited.
- Saelan: Saelan, T. *Finlands botaniska litteratur till och med år 1900*. Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 43. 1916. Page and number cited.
- Sayre: Sayre, G. *Dates of publications describing musci, 1801-1821*. Troy, New York, 1959. Page cited.
- Schmid, Chamisso: Schmid, G. *Chamisso als Naturforscher*. Leipzig, 1942. Number cited.
- Sénelier: Sénelier, J. *Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de J.-J. Rousseau*. Paris, 1950. Number cited.
- Shaw & Shoemaker: Shaw, R. R., and R. H. Shoemaker. *American bibliography[:]* A preliminary checklist for 1801 (-1819). New York, 1958-1966. Year and number cited.
- Shoemaker: Shoemaker, R. H. *Checklist of American imprints for 1820 (-1825)*. New York & London (later, Metuchen, New Jersey), 1964-1969. Year and number cited.
- Shoemaker & Cooper: Shoemaker, R. H., and G. Cooper. *Checklist of American imprints for 1826 (-1829)*. Metuchen, New Jersey, 1970-1971. Year and number cited.
- Sitwell & Blunt: Sitwell, S., and W. Blunt. *Great flower books 1700-1900...* The bibliography edited by P. M. Syngé. London, 1956. Page cited.
- Smit: Smit, P. *History of the life sciences[:]* An annotated bibliography. Amsterdam, 1974. Column cited.
- Soulsby: [Soulsby, B. H.]. *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus «and publications more immediately relating thereto» preserved in the libraries of the British Museum «Bloomsbury» and the British Museum «Natural History» «South Kensington»*. Second edition. London, 1933. Number cited.
- Stafleu: Stafleu, F. A. *Taxonomic literature*. Utrecht, 1967. Number cited.
- Stevenson: Stevenson, A. *Catalogue of botanical books in the collection of Rachel McMillan Miller Hunt*. Volume II, part II[:] Printed books 1701-1800. Pittsburgh, 1961. Number cited.

- Targioni-Tozzetti: Targioni-Tozzetti, G. *Catalogus operum Petri Antonii Micheli*. In *Notizie della vita e delle opere di Pier' Antonio Micheli*, pp. 337-360. Firenze, 1858. Number cited.
- TL-2: Stafleu, F. A., and R. S. Cowan. *Taxonomic literature*. Second edition. Utrecht, 1976-. Volume and number cited.
- Trautvetter: Trautvetter, E. R. von. *Florae Rossicae fontes*. Petropoli, 1880. Number cited.
- Tucker: Tucker, E. M. *Catalogue of the library of the Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1914-1933. Volume and page cited.
- Urban: Urban, I. *Bibliographia Indiae occidentalis botanica*. In *Symbolae Antillanae*. Vol. 1, pp. 1-195. Berolini, 1898. ———. *Continuatio I*. In ... Vol. 2, pp. 1-7. Berolini, 1900. ———. *Continuatio II*. In ... Vol. 3, pp. 1-13. Berolini, 1902. ———. *Continuatio III*. In ... Vol. 5, pp. 1-16. Berolini/Lipsiae, 1904. Page, or supplement and page cited.
- Vallinkoski: Vallinkoski, J. *Turun akatemian vaitöskirjat 1642-1828*. Die Dissertationen der alten Universität Turku (Academia Aboënsis). Helsinki, 1962-1966. Number cited.
- Vesque: Vesque, M. J. *Catalogue de la bibliothèque de feu M. J. Decaisne*. Paris, 1883. Number cited.
- Warner: Warner, M. F., and J. S. Brown. *Early horticultural literature. A checklist of works published in the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries*. [Washington, D.C., 1939. Unpublished typescript.] Volume and page cited.
- Wikström: Wikström, J. E. *Conspectus litteraturae botanicae in Suecia*. Holmiae, 1831. Page and number cited.
- Wurzbach: Wurzbach, C. von. *Biographisches Lexikon des Kaiserthums Oesterreich*. Wien, 1856-1891. Volume and page cited.

Library Abbreviations

AAP	Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama	BMNH	British Museum (Natural History), London (South Kensington), England
AU	University of Alabama, University	BP-BM	Botanisches Museum, Budapest, Hungary
B	Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum, Berlin-Dahlem, Berlin, West Germany	BR	Jardin Botanique National de Belgique, Meise, Belgium
B-SB	Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin, West Germany	BR-BR	Bibliothèque Royale Albert Ier, Brussels, Belgium
BM	British Museum, London (Bloomsbury), England. <i>Now</i> British Library Reference Division	C	Botanisk Centralbibliotek, Copenhagen, Denmark
		C-KB	Kongelige Bibliotek, Copenhagen, Denmark
		C-L	Landbohøjskole, Copenhagen, Denmark
		C-UB	Universitetsbiblioteket, 2. Afdeling, Copenhagen, Denmark
		CaBVAU	University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
		CAL-IBG	Indian Botanic Garden, Howrah, India
		CaNSWA	Arcadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada
		CaOTU	University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
		CFS	California State University, Fresno
		CGE	Botany School, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, England
		CGE-UL	University Library, Cambridge, England
		CGG	University Botanic Garden, Cambridge, England
		CLSU	University of Southern California, Los Angeles
		CoU	University of Colorado, Boulder
		CS-SL	California State Library, Sacramento
		CSdN	San Diego Society of Natural History, San Diego, California
		CSmH	Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, California
		CSt	Stanford University, Stanford, California
		CtHi	Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford
		CtHT	Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut
		CtNowaB	Burndy Corporation, Norwalk, Connecticut
		CtY	Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut
		CU	University of California, Berkeley

CU-S	University of California, San Diego	HBG	Institut für Allgemeine Botanik, Hamburg, West Germany
Darmstadt, HLB	Hessische Landes- und Hochschulbibliothek, Darmstadt, West Germany	HBL	Hunt Botanical Library, Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
DCU	Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.		
DDO	Dumbarton Oaks Research Library of Harvard University, Washington, D.C.	HBL-AD	Adanson Collection, Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
DeU	University of Delaware, Newark		
Dfo	Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.	HBL-S	Strandell Collection of Linnaeana, Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
DGU	Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.		
DI-GS	U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia		
DLC	U.S. Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.	IaAS	Iowa State University, Ames
DN	U.S. Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C.	IaU	University of Iowa, Iowa City
DNAL	U.S. National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, Maryland	ICarbS	Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
DNLM	U.S. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland	ICF	Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Illinois
DSI	Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.	ICJ	John Crerar Library, Chicago, Illinois
E-UL	Edinburgh University Library, Edinburgh, Scotland	ICN	Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois
FB-UB	Universitätsbibliothek, Freiburg im Breisgau, West Germany	ICU	University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois
FI-BNC	Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Florence, Italy	IEN	Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois
FMU	University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida	InNd	University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana
FTaSU	Florida State University, Tallahassee	InU	Indiana University, Bloomington
G	Bibliothèque du Conservatoire Botanique de la Ville de Genève, Chambésy, Switzerland	IRL	private library of Poschinger-Bray, Irlbach, West Germany
GEU	Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia	IU	University of Illinois, Urbana
GOET-UB	Niedersächsische Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Göttingen, West Germany	JE	Sektion Biologie, Herbarium Haussknecht, Jena, East Germany
GRO-UB	Universiteitsbibliotheek, Groningen, Netherlands	K	Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, England
GU	University of Georgia, Athens	KEmT	Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia
H	Helsingin Yliopiston Kasvitieteen Laitos, Helsinki, Finland	KMK	Kansas State University, Manhattan
H-UB	Universitetsbiblioteket, Helsinki, Finland	KU	University of Kansas, Lawrence
		KyBgW	Western Kentucky University, Bowling Green
		KyDC	Centre College of Kentucky, Danville
		KyLx	Lexington Public Library, Lexington, Kentucky

KYO-UL	Kyoto University Library, Kyoto, Japan	MH-Houghton	Houghton Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts
KyU	University of Kentucky, Lexington	MH-JP	Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University, Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts
L	Rijksherbarium, Leiden, Netherlands	MH-Z	Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts
LE	Botaničeskij Institut im. V. L. Komarova Akademii Nauk SSSR, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.	MHi	Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston
LINN	Linnean Society of London, London, England	MI-BN	Biblioteca Nazionale, Milan, Italy
LNT	Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana	MICH	Herbarium of the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
London, UL	University of London Library, London, England	MiD	Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Michigan
LU	Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge	MiU	University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
M	Botanische Staatssammlung, Munich, West Germany	MNBedf	New Bedford Free Public Library, New Bedford, Massachusetts
MA	Instituto Botánico Cavanilles, Real Jardín Botánico, Madrid, Spain	MNS	Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts
MA-PR	Biblioteca del Palacia Real, Madrid, Spain	MnSU	University of Minnesota, St. Paul
MB	Boston Public Library, Boston, Massachusetts	MnU	University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
MBA _t	Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Massachusetts	MOR	Morton Arboretum, Lisle, Illinois
MBdAF	U.S. Air Force, Cambridge Research Center, Bedford, Massachusetts	MoSB	Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis
MBH	Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Boston	MoSW	Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri
MCM	Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge	MoU	University of Missouri, Columbia
MdAN	U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland	MsSM	Mississippi State University, State College
MdBJ	Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland	MsU	University of Mississippi, University
MdBP	Enoch Pratt Free Library, George Peabody Branch, Baltimore, Maryland	MWA	American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Massachusetts
MdHi	Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore	MWiW	Williams College, Williams- town, Massachusetts
MeB	Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine	N	New York State Library, Albany
MH	Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts	NAP-BN	Biblioteca Nazionale, Naples, Italy
MH-FH	Farlow Herbarium of Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts	NBC	Brooklyn College, New York, New York
MH-HL	Harvard University Herbaria Libraries, Cambridge, Massa- chusetts (combined libraries of Gray Herbarium and Arnold Arboretum)	NbOU	University of Nebraska, Omaha
		NbU	University of Nebraska, Lincoln
		NBV	Koninklijke Nederlandse Botanische Vereniging, Leiden, Netherlands

Nc	North Carolina State Library, Raleigh	OCIJC	John Carroll University, Cleveland, Ohio
NcA	Pack Memorial Public Library, Asheville, North Carolina	OCLloyd	Lloyd Library and Museum, Cincinnati, Ohio
NcD	Duke University, Durham, North Carolina	OCIMA	Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio
NcRS	North Carolina State Univer- sity, Raleigh	OCIMN	Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Cleveland, Ohio
NCshB	Cold Spring Harbor Biological Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, New York	OCIW	Case Western Reserve Univer- sity, Cleveland, Ohio
NcU	University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	OCIWHi	Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio
Nh	New Hampshire State Library, Concord	OCU	University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio
NIC	Cornell University, Ithaca, New York	ÖNB	Österreichische National- bibliothek, Vienna, Austria
NjNbS	New Brunswick Theological Seminary, New Brunswick, New Jersey	OFH	Rutherford B. Hayes Library, Fremont, Ohio
NjP	Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey	OkU	University of Oklahoma, Norman
NjR	Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey	OO	Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio
NN	New York Public Library, New York	OOxM	Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
NNC	Columbia University, New York, New York	OrCS	Oregon State University, Corvallis
NNH	Hispanic Society of America, New York, New York	OrU	University of Oregon, Eugene
NNHor	Horticultural Society of New York, New York	OU	Ohio State University, Columbus
NNM	American Museum of Natural History, New York, New York	P	Laboratoire de Phanérogamie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France
NNNAM	New York Academy of Medi- cine, New York	P-BC	Bibliothèque Centrale, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France
NNUT	Union Theological Seminary, New York, New York	P-BN	Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France
NRCR	Colgate-Rochester Divinity School, Rochester, New York	PBa	Academy of the New Church, Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania
NRU	University of Rochester, Rochester, New York	PBL	Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania
NSyU	Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York	PBm	Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania
NWM	U.S. Military Academy, West Point, New York	PHC	Haverford College, Haverford, Pennsylvania
NYBG	New York Botanical Garden, New York	PHi	Historical Society of Pennsyl- vania, Philadelphia
NYBT	Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Yonkers, New York	PKsL	Longwood Gardens, Kennett Square, Pennsylvania
OC	Public Library of Cincinnati and Hamilton County, Cincinnati, Ohio	PMA	Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania
OCI	Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio	PP	Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
		PPA	Athenaeum of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
		PPAN	Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

PPAP	American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	RNR	Redwood Library and Athenaeum, Newport, Rhode Island
PPC	College of Physicians of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	RO-BA	Biblioteca Alessandrina, Rome, Italy
PPF	Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	RO-BCAS	Biblioteca Casanatense, Rome, Italy
PPFr	Friends' Free Library of Germantown, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	RO-BNC	Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Rome, Italy
PPHa	Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	RP	Providence Public Library, Providence, Rhode Island
PPHor	Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, Philadelphia	RPB	Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island
PPiCML	Carnegie Museum Library, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	RPM	Rhode Island Medical Society, Providence
PPiD	Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	S	Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden
PPiPT	Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	S-KVA	Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademien, Stockholm, Sweden
PPL	Library Company of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	ScC	Charleston Library Society, Charleston, South Carolina
PPPCPh	Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	ScU	University of South Carolina, Columbia
PPPH	Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia	T	Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville
PPPrHi	Presbyterian Historical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	TAI-UL	University Library, National Taiwan University, Taipei
PPT	Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	Teyler	Teylers Stichting, Haarlem, Netherlands
Prřhonicc	combined libraries of Botanické Oddělení, Národního Muzea v Praze and Československá Akademie Věd, Botanický Ustav, Prřhonice, Czechoslovakia	TNJ	Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tennessee
PSC	Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania	TU	University of Tennessee, Knoxville
PSt	Pennsylvania State University, University Park	TxDaM	Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas
PU	University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia	TxU	University of Texas, Austin
PV	Villanova University, Villanova, Pennsylvania	U	Instituut voor Systematische Plantkunde der Rijksuniversiteit, Utrecht, Netherlands
PWcS	West Chester State College, West Chester, Pennsylvania	U-UB	Universiteitsbibliotheek, Utrecht, Netherlands
Regensburg, RBG	Regensburgische Botanische Gesellschaft, Regensburg, West Germany	UPS-UB	Universitetsbiblioteket, Uppsala, Sweden
Reykjavik, NL	National Library of Iceland, Reykjavik	Vi	Virginia State Library, Richmond
RHS	Lindley Library, Royal Horticultural Society, London, England	ViU	University of Virginia, Charlottesville
		ViW	College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia
		VtMiM	Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont
		W	Naturhistorisches Museum, Botanische Abteilung, Vienna, Austria
		W-WLG	Wiener Landwirtschaftsgesellschaft, Vienna, Austria

WaPS	Washington State University, Pullman
WaU	University of Washington, Seattle
Wellcome	Wellcome Historical Medical Library, London, England
WHi	State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison
WIS	University of Wisconsin, Madison
WIS-R	Rare Book Library, University of Wisconsin, Madison
WMM	Marquette University, Mar- quette, Wisconsin
WU	Botanisches Institut und Botanischer Garten der Universität, Vienna, Austria
WUB	Universitätsbibliothek, Vienna, Austria

Other Abbreviations

b.	born
BW	black and white
COL	colored
d.	died
fasc.	fascicle(s)
ff.	following pages
fl.	flourished
frontisp.	frontispiece(s)
MIXD	mixed black and white and colored
no(s).	number(s)
p(p).	page(s)
pl(s).	plate(s)
Pr.	praeses
r	recto
Resp.	respondent
s.d.	<i>sine dato</i> (without date)
sect.	section
s.l.	<i>sine loco</i> (without place of publication)
suppl.	supplement
unnumb.	unnumbered
v	verso
vol(s).	volume(s)

Bibliography

1 Abat, Pedro, fl. 1780-1792.

Discurso preliminar ... sobre el origen, progresos y necesidad de la botanica para dar principio a las lecciones de esta ciencia.

Mem. Acad. Real. Soc. Med. Sevilla 6: 1-1. 1788.
HI 53982

References: Colmeiro 66; Reuss 2: 1.
100001

2 Adamski, Maximilian Joseph Adalbert Andreas Anton, 1796-1841 // Max. Jos. Adalb. Andr. Ant. Adamski

Dissertatio inauguralis sistens prodromum historiae rei herbariae in Polonia a suis initiis usque ad nostra tempora, quam ...

Vratislaviae (= Bratislava). 1825. 8°.

Printer: Groessel ("Typis Groesselianis").

Copies: Documented: B-SB. Seen: LE. Reported: BMNH; OCLloyd.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Choulant 139; Dierbach 236; Jackson 5; Krüger 18; NUC 3: NA 0066884; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 19; Trautvetter p. 5. Dissertation defended 9 Dec. 1825.

Historical contents:

Prima periodus a Simone de Lovitz «Szymon z Łowicza» ad Simonem Sirenium «Szymon Syrensus-Syrénski» vel ab anno 1532 ad annum 1613. «Inclusive». (pp. 6-33).

Secunda periodus a Simone Sirenio ad Christophum Kluk «excl.» vel ab anno 1613 ad annum 1796. (pp. 34-46).

Tertia periodus a Christopho Kluk ad nostra tempora vel ab anno 1796-1825. (pp. 46-56).

00019

3 Adanson, Michel, 1727-1806 // Adanson

Familles des plantes.

Paris. Vincent. 1763 [Vol. 1 published 1764]. 8°.
2 vols.: I. partie (- II. partie). 1 BW plate.

Copies: Documented: HBL-AD. Seen: B; B-SB; BMNH; BP-BM; C; C-UB; CAL-IBG; CSdN; G; GOET-UB; H-UB; HBL; HBL-S; LE; MA; MH-FH; MH-HL; MICH; NYBG; ÖNB; P; P-BC; Prähonice; W; WU; WUB. Reported: BM; Ca-BVaU; CLSU; CoU; CU; DLC; E-UL; FI-BNC; ICF; ICJ; IU; K; LINN; MBH; MI-BN; NAP-BN; NcRS; NIC; OCL; OCLloyd; OO; OrCS; P-BN; PPAN; PPAP; RPB; U; WaU.

References: Adanson. 2 parts. Pittsburgh, 1963-1964 [1963-1965]; Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 82; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 257; DBF 1: 505-507; Debure 780; Debure, Cat. Livres Rare 382; Decaisne 1043; Dryander 3: 20, 32; DSB 1: 58-59; Fournier 4; Gourry 122-123; Haller 2: 461-462; Krüger 64; Langman 67; Lindau & Sydow 1: 692; Michaud 1: 156-159; Merrill & Walker 1; NUC 3: NA 0067434; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 21; Soulsby 645; Stevenson 577; TL-2 1: 26; Vesque 736.

According to Stafleu (*in* Adanson 1: 237-240. 1963), Vol. 2 was published before Vol. 1.

Historical contents:

I. partie. Contenant une préface istorique sur l'état ancien & actuel de la botanique, & une théorie de cette science. (Vol. 1. 1763 [1764]).

Première partie. Les méthodes ou systèmes, ou plan & comparaison des ouvrages de botanique. (pp. iii-cii).

II. partie. Etat actuel de la botanique. (pp. cii-civ).

Table cronologike des auteurs de botanique. (pp. 1-30).

Reviews:

Lärda Tidn. 1764(62): 247-248. 1764 [9 Aug.]. HI 50761

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1764(105): 843-848. 1764 [1 Sept.]. HI 50600

Neue Auszüge Besten Ausl. Wochen- Monatschr. 1(7): 102-104. 1765 [15 Feb.]. HI 52910

Neue Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1765.I(16): 121-125. 1765 [25 Feb.]. HI 51031

J. Sçavans (Paris, 4^e) 1765(5): 293-297. 1765 [May]. HI 51674

J. Sçavans (Amsterdam) [sér. 3], 11(7): 86-96. 1765 [June]. HI 51673

Jenaische Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1765(77): 673-674. 1765 [27 Sept.]. HI 52888

Giorn. Italia Sci. Nat. 2(29): 225-232. 1766 [18 Jan.]. HI 52039

Comment. Rebus Sci. Nat. Med. Gestis 13(1): 73-87. 1766. HI 50457

Hist. Acad. Roy. Sci. Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris, 4^e) 1763: 53-58. 1766. HI 50623

Neue Med. Biblioth. 6(1): 1-18. 1766. HI 53497

Hist. Acad. Roy. Sci. Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris, 12^e) 1763 (1): Hist. 99-109. 1777. HI 53253

Collect. Acad., Pt. Franç. 13: 260-263. 1786. HI 53164

Analekten Naturk. Oekon. Naturf. 1: 133-140. 1789. HI 52183

According to a manuscript (HBL-AD 264) in his library, Adanson sent copies for review to several additional periodicals (see Margadant (p. 343) and Stafleu (p. 238) (both in Adanson 1. 1963)).

00024

- 4 Agardh, Carl Adolph, 1785-1859 // C. A. Agardh ... Species algarum rite cognitae(,) cum synonymis, differentiis specificis(,) et descriptionibus succinctis.

Gryphiswaldiae (= Greifswald). Ernestus Mauritius (Vol. 1 collective title page + Vol. 1(1)). Gryphiae (= Greifswald). Ernestus Mauritius (Vol. 2(1)). 1821-1828 (title-page dates are: 1823 (Vol. 1 collective title page), 1821 (Vol. 1(1)), [1822 (Vol. 1(2))], 1828 (Vol. 2(1))). 8^o.

2 vols. (Vol. 1 in 2 parts; Vol. 2 only first part published): Volumen primum (= Voluminis secundi sectio prior).

Copies: Documented: NYBG. Seen: B-SB; CU; DNAL; G; GOET-UB; LE; MICH; ÖNB. Reported: BR; CoU; CSt; DI-GS; ICJ; MoSB; MoU; PPAN; S-KVA; WIS.

References: Jackson 155; Krok 10 (no. 32); Merrill & Walker 2; Nordstedt, C. F. O., Bot. Not. 1914([3]): 144. 1914; NUC 5: NA 0093066; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 41; TL-2 1: 42; Wikström 12 (no. 2); Announcement in: Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle) 1822.III(297): 614. 1822 [Nov.].

Incomplete work. TL-2 reports that Vol. 1(2) was published in 2 fasc.

This work constitutes the Greifswald issue. Volume 1 exists also in a Lund issue (title-page dates are: 1820 (Vol. 1 collective title page + [Vol. 1(1)]) and 1822 (Vol. 1(2))). The publisher in Greifswald apparently took over unbound sheets of Vol. 1 from the printer in Lund, and the Greifswald title pages serve as cancellantia for Lund title pages in Vol. 1. No copy of Vol. 1(2) with a Greifswald title page has been seen (date according to Nordstedt and the announcement in Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle)).

Historical contents: Praefatio. (Vol. 2(1): V-LXXV. 1828). 1. Historiola critica systematis algarum ultimi decennii. (pp. VIII-LV). 00040

- 5 Alyon, Pierre Philippe, 1758-1816 // Alyon

Cours de botanique, pour servir à l'éducation des enfans de S. A. Sérénissime Monseigneur le Duc d'Orléans, où l'on a rassemblé les plantes indigènes et exotiques employées dans les arts et dans la médecine.

Paris. Auteur; Aubry. s.d. [1787-1789]. 2^o.

8 parts: Livraison [1] (= Livraison [8]). 103 COL plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL. Seen: NYBG; P-BC; W. Reported: BM; DDO; E-UL; FI-BNC; P-BN.

References: Bartlett 54; Bradley Bibliogr. 3: 51; Brunet 1: 206; DBF 2: 366; Debure 610; Dunthorne 7; Fournier 11; Gourry 126; Graesse 1: 89; Hunt-Carnegie 1; Hunt-Virginia 30; Jackson 34; Krüger 45; Michaud 1: 549-550; Miltitz 24; NBG 2: 268; Nissen 22; NUC 11: NA 0214836; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 122; Sitwell & Blunt 47; Stevenson 688; TL-2 1: 109.

Reference in the title is to: Louis Philippe Joseph, Duke of Orléans, 1747-1793. Fascicle numbers not printed; in some copies they have been inserted by hand in ink (numbers in copy in HBL are incorrect: Fasc. 1-2 unnumbered, Fasc. 3-8 numbered erroneously as "2eme"- "7eme").

Historical contents: Abrégé historique de la botanique. (pp. 5-9. [1787]). 00096

Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817: Editions in Italian by this author are arranged chronologically, regardless of minor variations in title.

- 6 Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale d' ogni
letteratura.
Parma. 1782-1822. 4°.
Printers: Stamperia Reale (Vols. 1-7). Tipografia
Ducale (Vol. 8).
8 vols.: Tomo primo (- Tomo ottavo).
Half titles read: Dell' origine, de' progressi ...
Copies: Documented: MB; CU (Vols. 1-7 only).
Reported: BM; BR-BR; CSmH (Vols. 1-7 only);
CtY; DFO (Vols. 1-7 only); DLC (Vols. 1-7 only);
E-UL (Vols. 1-4 only); FI-BNC; ICN; Mi-BN;
MiU; MsSM (Vols. 1-7 only); NAP-BN; OCL
(Vols. 1-7 only); P-BN; RO-BNC.
References: Brunet 1: 276; 6: 30019; Colmeiro
sub 853; Fournier 13; Graesse 1: 123; Mazzeo 194;
Michaud 1: 668-670; NBG 2: 586-587; NUC 16:
NA 0134023, NA 0134024, NA 0134026.
Volumation printed on half-title pages only. Vol-
ume 1 was reprinted in 1785 (copies: CtY; ICN;
NAP-BN; NcD; one of two in MB). Volumes 6-7
continuously paginated. Volume 8 posthumously
published.
Botanical contents:
Dell' origine, de' progressi e dello stato attuale
delle scienze naturali. (Vol. 4: 1-16. 1790).
Della botanica. (Vol. 5: 42-95. 1794).
Aggiunte al Tomo quinto. (Vol. 8: 219-288.
1822). Includes information on history of
botany (pp. 229-238) supplementing that
found in the present edition (Vol. 5: 60,
63, 69, 71, 79, 87, 91. 1794) and in the edi-
tion: Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale
di ogni letteratura. Roma. Vol. 5: 266, 270,
276, 278, 286, 293, 301. 1813. (no. 9).
For an extract, see: Giorn. Lett. (Pisa) 95: 234-
266. 1794. HI 50584
For a translation of Vols. 1-7 into Spanish by
Andrés, C., see: Origen, progressos y estado actual
de toda la literatura. 10 vols. Madrid, 1784-1806.
(no. 14).
25059
- 7 Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, de' progressi e dello stato attuale d'
ogni letteratura.
Edizione prima veneta, diligentissimamente
esaminata e riorretta. Editor: Loschi, Lodovico
Antonio.
Venezia. Giovanni Vitto (Vols. 1-6). Venezia.
Gio: Antonio Curti q. Vitto (Vols. 7-9). Venezia.
Gio: Andrea Foglierini (Vols. 10-13). Venezia.
Pietro Zerletti (Vols. 14-22). 1783-1800. 8°.
22 vols.: Tomo primo (- Tomo ventesimo-
secondo).
Copies: Documented: OrU. Reported: DLC;
NIC; P-BN; RO-BA (Vols. 1-8 only); RP.
References: Graesse 1: 123; Mazzeo 194; NUC
16: NA 0314025.
28104
- 8 Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, de' progressi e dello stato attuale d'
ogni letteratura.
Nuova edizione.
Prato. Società Vestri, e Guasti (Vols. 1-10). 1806-
1819. 8°.
Printer: Vincenzo Vestri (Vols. 11-20).
20 vols. Tomo primo (- ?).
Copies: Documented: NbU. Reported: FI-BNC;
NAP-BN; NN; P-BN (Vols. 9-13 only); RO-
BNC.
References: Brunet 1: 276; Graesse 1: 123; Maz-
zeo 194; NUC 16: NA 0314029, NA 0314030.
Posthumously published edition, in part.
28108
- 9 Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale di ogni
letteratura.
Roma. Carlo Mordacchini e Compagno (Vols.
1-3(2)). Roma. Carlo Mordacchini (Vols. 4-5).
Roma. Mordacchini, ed Ajani (Vols. 6-8). 1808-
1817. 4°.
8 vols. (Vol. 3 in 2 parts): Tomo primo (- Tomo
ottavo).
Copies: Documented: MH. Reported: DLC; FI-
BNC; MB; MeB; NAP-BN; NjP; RO-BA; RO-
BCAS; RO-BNC; ScU.
References: Brunet 1: 276; 6: 30019; Graesse 1:
123; Mazzeo 194-195; NUC 16: NA 0314030-1.
Botanical contents:
Dell' origine, de' progressi e dello stato attuale
delle scienze naturali[.]. Introduzione. (Vol.
4: 1-16. 1812).
Della botanica. (Vol. 5: 249-307. 1813).
For a supplement, see: Dell' origine, progressi
e stato attuale d' ogni letteratura. Parma. Vol. 8.
1822. (no. 6).
28109
- 10 Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, de' progressi e dello stato attuale d'
ogni letteratura.
Pistoja. Fratelli Manfredini. 1821. 8°.
23 vols.
Copies: Reported: FI-BNC; MoSU.
References: Brunet 1: 276; Graesse 1: 123; Maz-
zeo 195; NUC 16: NA 0314022; Primo catalogo
collettivo delle biblioteche italiana. Vol. 4: 407.
Roma, 1966.

- Posthumously published edition. The *Primo catalogo ... italiana* reports the title: "Dell' origine, dei progressi ..." and the format 16°.
28110
- 11** Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale d' ogni letteratura.
Nuova ed. conforme all' ultima di Roma, con giunte e correzioni dell' autore.
Pisa. N. Capurro. 1829-1830. 8°.
8 vols. (Vol. 3 in 2 parts?).
Copies: Reported: CtY; DLC; FI-BNC; NN; RO-BNC.
References: Brunet 1: 276; Graesse 1: 123; Mazzeo 195; NUC 16: NA 0314027, NA 0314033.
Posthumously published edition. Reference in the edition statement is to: Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale di ogni letteratura. 8 vols. Roma, 1808-1817. (no. 9).
28113
- 12** Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale di ogni letteratura.
Nuova edizione.
Venezia. Giuseppe Antonelli. 1830-1835. 8°.
Printers: Imp. R. Istituto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti (Vols. 1(1), 1(3)-1(4), 3(1)); Medaglia d' Oro (Vols. 1(2), 2, 3(2)-8(2)).
8 vols. (in 25 parts): Tomo I. P. I. (- Tomo VIII, P. II ed ultima). 1 BW plate (frontisp. Vol. 1: portrait of Andrés).
Title pages of Vols. 1(3), 2(1)-2(2), 5(1), 6(1)-7(1) read: Della origine, ...
Copies: Documented: MdBj. Reported: BM; CSt; FI-BNC; MI-BN; RO-BA.
References: Brunet 1: 276; Graesse 1: 123; Mazzeo 195; NUC 16: NA 0314034.
Posthumously published edition. Volumes and parts not published in numerical sequence.
Botanical contents (according to tables of contents):
Dell' origine, de' progressi e dello stato attuale delle scienze naturali. (Vol. 4(1): 1-24. 1834).
[Della botanica]. (Vol. 5(2): 382-470. 1832).
23100
- 13** Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Giovanni Andres
Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale di ogni letteratura.
Nuova edizione conforme all' ultima di Roma con giunte e correzioni dell' autore.
Napoli. Borel e Bompard. 1836-1838. 8°.
8 vols.: Tomo I (- Tomo VIII) (Vol. 3 in 2 parts).
1 BW plate (frontisp. Vol. 1: portrait of Andrés).
Other Contributor: Scotti, Angelo Antonio (Elogio storico).
Copies: Documented: MI-BN; NAP-BN; NNC; RO-BNC.
References: Brunet 1: 276; Graesse 1: 123; Mazzeo 195; NUC 16: NA 0314035.
Posthumously published edition. Reference in edition statement is to: Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale di ogni letteratura. 8 vols. Roma, 1808-1817. (no. 9).
28114
- 14** Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 // Juan Andres
Origen, progressos y estado actual de toda la literatura.
Madrid. Antonio de Sancha. (Vols. 1-5). 1784-1806.
Printer: De Sancha. (Vols. 8-10).
Bookdealer: Aduana Vieja. (Vols. 1-7).
10 vols.: Tomo I (- Tomo X).
Translator: Andrés, Carlos, 1753-1820. Translated from the Italian: Dell' origine, progressi e stato attuale d' ogni letteratura. Parma. Vols. 1-7. 1782-1799. (no. 6).
Copies: Documented: CU. Reported: AzU; BM (Vols. 1-6 only); DLC; FI-BNC; InU; IU; MB; MBAt; MdAN; NAP-BN; NNH; P-BN (Vols. 1-8 only); PBm; PU; RO-BNC.
References: Brunet 1: 276; Colmeiro 853; Graesse 1: 123; Mazzeo 195-196; NBG 2: 587; NUC 16: NA 0314042.
Botanical contents:
Origen, progressos y estado actual de las ciencias naturales. (Vol. 7: 1-28. 1795).
Da la botánica. (Vol. 9: 77-176. 1804).
28105
- 15** [Anonymous] [Brief aus Schweden über den Zustand der Botanik in diesem Reiche nach dem Tode Linnés].
Morgenbl. Gebildete Stände 11. 1817 [June]. HI 52481
Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C. Includes information on history of botany in Sweden.
For a translation into French by Millin de Grandmaison, A. L., see: Ann. Encycl. 1817.VI(12): 75-81. 1817 [Dec.]. (no. 19).
100002
- 16** [Anonymous] [Der botanische Garten zu Kiel].
Jahrb. Univ. Deutschl. 2: 134-135. 1811. HI 53318
Includes information on history of the Botanischer Garten der Universität Kiel.
100003

- 17 [Anonymous] Fortschritte der Botanik im achtzehnten Jahrhundert.
Bot. Zeitung (Regensburg) 2(1): 1-11. 1802 [17 Jan.]; 2(2): 17-28. 1802 [31 Jan.]; 2(3): 33-39. 1802 [14 Feb.]. HI 50393
100004
- 18 [Anonymous] [Geschichte der Botanik seit Linné's Tode bis auf das gegenwärtige Jahr 1816].
Z. Baiern Angränzenden Länder 1.IV(10): 126-127. 1816 [Oct.]. HI 51872
Title taken from text. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C. Awarded a prize 12 Oct. 1816 by the Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München. 100005
- 19 [Anonymous] Lettre écrite de Suède sur l'état de la botanique dans ce royaume depuis la mort de Linné.
Ann. Encycl. 1817.VI(12): 75-81. 1817 [Dec.]. HI 50143
Translator: Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1817. Translated from the German: Morgenbl. Gebildete Stände 11. 1817 [June].
Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C. Includes information on history of botany in Sweden. 100006
- 20 [Anonymous] Origen de la botanica.
Mem. Soc. Econ. Habana [ser. 2], [5](51): 379-383. 1824 [1 Mar.]. HI 52668
Translator: Editor.
Source and language of original article not given. 100007
- 21 Armano, Filippo, 1762-1817
[Antichità della botanica].
Poligrafo (Milano) 2(34): "358 [i.e., 538]"-542. 1812 [23 Aug.]. HI 51192
Published under the heading: Botanica. 100008
- 22 Arnold, Georg Christian // Georgius Christianus Arnold
De monumentis historiae naturalis Polonae literariis usque ad finem saeculi decimi sexti editis ad rectorem magnificum et gratiosum medicorum ordinem inclutae Universitatis Lipsiensis ut ...
Varsaviae (= Warsaw). 1818. 8°.
Printer: Scholarum Piarum.
Copies: Documented: B-SB. Seen: GOET-UB; ÖNB. Reported: FI-BNC; MH.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 3; NUC 22: NA 0425110; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 304; Trautvetter p. 4.
Dissertation defended 18 Dec. 1818. Includes information on history of botany in Poland. 07043
- 23 Baer, Karl Ernst von, 1792-1876 // C. v. Baer
Zwei Worte über den jetzigen Zustand der Naturgeschichte.
Königsberg. Gebrüder Bornträger. 1821. 4°.
Printer: Degen ("Gedruckt in der Degenschen Buchdruckerei").
Copies: Documented: MH-Z; PPAN. Seen: LE.
References: Engelmann 23; Heinsius 7([1]): 47; Kayser 1: 138; NUC 30: NB 0030951.
Lecture read on the occasion of the establishment of a zoological museum in Königsberg. Includes scattered information on history of botany.
Review: Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur Zeitung") 1823.II(163): 1300-1302. 1823 [4 July]. HI 50765
19856
- 24 Barnades, Miguel, 1717?-1771 // Miguèl Barnades
Principios de botanica, sacados de los mejores escritores, y puestos en lengua Castellana por ...
Madrid. 1767. 4°.
Printer: Antonio Perez de Soto.
1 part only: Parte primera. 13 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: MA; P-BC; S-KVA. Reported: BM; DNAL; LINN; Wellcome.
References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 41, 42; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Colmeiro 43; Decaisne 1047; Dryander 3: 21; Haller 2: 583; Krüger 43; Miltitz 17; NUC 35: NB 0128633; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 417; Soulsby 649c.
Unfinished work.
Historical contents:
Discurso preliminar sobre el origen, los progresos, el estado actual, y las utilidades de la botanica. §. I. Historia de la botanica. (pp. 1-23).
Epoca de los fundadores. (pp. 2-9).
Epoca de los restauradores. (pp. 9-14).
Epoca de los ordenadores. (pp. 14-17).
Epoca de los reformadores. (pp. 17-23).
Review: Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1771.II(1040): 1771 [7 Oct.]. HI 50600
Announcements in J. Encycl. 1783.V(2): 364-365. 1783 [15 July]. HI 50677 and London Med. J. 4: 322. 1784 [July/Sept. 1783]. HI 51701 mention an edition: Principios de botanica. Madrid, 1783. However, no other sources have been found that mention such an edition, and it is unlikely that it was ever published. 00244
- 25 Benkő, József, 1740-1814
Erdélyi tudománybéli tudósítások.
Magyar Hirmondó (Pozsony) 1(90): 765-770. 1780 [8 Nov.]; 1(91): 773-776. 1780 [11 Nov.]. HI 52155
Reference: Gombocz 29. 100009

- 26 Bertolonius, Antonio, 1775-1869 // Antonius Bertolonius
... Continuatio historiae horti botanici et scholae botanicae archigymnasii Bononiensis adjectis descriptionibus trium novarum plantarum.
Bononiae (= Bologna). 1827 [1837]. 4°. Printers: Emygdus ab Ulmo et Josephus Tirochi. 18 pp. 2 COL plates. Preprint of: *Novi Comment. Acad. Sci. Inst. Bononiensis* 3: 3-18. pls. I-II. 1839. HI 51122
Copies: Documented: G. Seen: BMNH; P-BC. Reported: CrY; K; LINN; NIC.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 63; Jackson 432; NUC 50: NB 0380185; Pritzel (Ed. 2) p. 447.
Includes information on history of the Orto Botanico dell' Università, Bologna.
For an abstract or extract of the lecture on which this work is based, see: *Rendiconto Sess. Ordinarie Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna* 1: 127-128. 1833 [=1834]. HI 51241
00450
- 27 Bertoloni, Antonio, 1775-1869
Discorso sopra la storia ed i progressi della botanica insulare Italiana.
Ann. Storia Nat. 1([1]): 1-16. 1829; 1([2]): 239-268. 1829. HI 50207
100010
- 28 Bescke, Johann Melchior Gottlieb, 1746-1802 // Johann Melchior Gottlieb Bescke
Versuch einer Geschichte der Naturgeschichte. Mitau. Verfasser. 1802. 8°. 1 part only: Erster Theil.
Copies: Documented: S-KVA. Seen: C-UB; GRO-UB; LE. Reported: BM.
References: ADB 2: 554; Engelmann 25; Jackson 35; Kayser 1: 241; Recke & Napiersky 1: 158.
Unfinished work.
Contents: Allgemeine Geschichte der Naturgeschichte in den Zeitraume von Erschaffung der Welt bis auf das Jahr N. C. G. 1791.
Review: *Neue Allg. Deutsche Biblioth.* 95.II(6): 358-361. 1805. HI 51740
09910
- 29 Bianchi, Antonio, d. 1828
[Origine e progressi della botanica, specialmente in Italia].
Comment. Ateneo Brescia 1818/19: 145-149. 1820. HI 50454
References: *Cat. Roy. Soc.* 6: 491 (no. 5); Saccardo [1]: 176.
Title taken from index. Abstract by Bianchi of a lecture read by: Zantedeschi, Giovanni, 1773-1846. 100011
- 30 Bilmark, Johan, 1728-1801 (Pr.)
Dissertatio, historiam regiae academiae Aboënsis continens.
Åbo. 1770-1776. 4°. 7 parts: I-VII.
Frenczell, Johan Christopher (Resp.) (Part 7); Hedberg, Frederic (Resp.) (Part 1); Hyppén, Emanuel (Resp.) (Part 3); Kellgren, Johan Henric (Resp.) (Part 6); Lenaesius, Johan (Resp.) (Part 2); Rangelius, Johann (Resp.) (Part 5); Stähle, Gabriel A. (Resp.) (Part 4).
References: *Saelan* 186 (no. 1); *Vallinkoski* 322-328.
Dissertations defended: 25 Apr. 1770 (Part 1); 28 Apr. 1770 (Part 2); 31 May 1770 (Part 3); 20 Apr. 1771 (Part 4); 2 Nov. 1771 (Part 5); 11 Dec. 1771 (Part 6); 30 Mar. 1776 (Part 7).
Historical contents: Part 3. (pp. 39-54. 1770). [Om botaniska trädgården i Åbo] (pp. 49-51). 25661
- 31 Biot, Jean Baptiste, 1774-1862 // J. B. Biot
Essai sur l'histoire générale des sciences pendant la révolution française.
Paris. Duprat; Fuchs. An 11. — 1803. 8°. Copies: Documented: MoSW. Seen: U-UB. Reported: BM; CrY; KyU; MB; MBAt; MH; NdD; NeU; NIC; NjP; NN; NNC; P-BN; Wellcome.
Reference: *DSB* 2: 133-140.
A note on the verso of the title page states that this work was intended to serve as the introduction to a new edition of: *Journal des Écoles Normales*, but that unexplained circumstances required separate publication. Includes information on history of botany (p. 11).
19794
- 32 Bischoff, Gottlieb Wilhelm, 1797-1854 // Gottlieb Wilhelm Bischoff
Lehrbuch der Botanik.
Stuttgart. E. Schweizerbart. 1834-1840 [1833-1840] (Title-page dates are: 1834 (Vol. 1), 1836 (Vol. 2(1)), 1839 (Vol. 2(2)), 1840 (Vol. 3(1)), 1840 (Vol. 3(2)), 1839 (Suppl.), 1837 (Part with plates)). 8° (Text vols. + Suppl.); 4° in 1's + 2's (Part with plates).
Printers: Schweizerbart ("gedruckt in der Schweizerbart'schen Offizin").
5 vols. (3 vols. text (Vols. 2-3 in 2 parts each) + 1 vol. suppl. + 1 part plates; published in an undetermined number of fasc.; Erster Band (- Dritten Bandes Zweiter Theil) + Anhang + Abbildungen ... 17 MIXD plates.
Alternate title pages read: *Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche*.

- 30 Bilmark, Johan, 1728-1801 (Pr.)
Dissertatio, historiam regiae academiae Aboënsis continens.
Åbo. 1770-1776. 4°. 7 parts: I-VII.
Frenckell, Johan Christopher (Resp.) (Part 7); Hedberg, Frederic (Resp.) (Part 1); Hyppén, Emmanuel (Resp.) (Part 3); Kellgren, Johan Henric (Resp.) (Part 6); Lenaesius, Johan (Resp.) (Part 2); Rangelius, Johann (Resp.) (Part 5); Stähle, Gabriel A. (Resp.) (Part 4).
References: Saclan 186 (no. 1); Vallinkoski 322-328.
Dissertations defended: 25 Apr. 1770 (Part 1); 28 Apr. 1770 (Part 2); 31 May 1770 (Part 3); 20 Apr. 1771 (Part 4); 2 Nov. 1771 (Part 5); 11 Dec. 1771 (Part 6); 30 Mar. 1776 (Part 7).
Historical contents: Part 3. (pp. 39-54. 1770). [Om botaniska trädgården i Åbo] (pp. 49-51). 25661
- 31 Biot, Jean Baptiste, 1774-1862 // J. B. Biot
Essai sur l'histoire générale des sciences pendant la révolution française.
Paris. Duprat; Fuchs. An 11. — 1803. 8°. Copies: Documented: MoSW. Seen: U-UB. Reported: BM; CtY; KyU; MB; MBA; MH; NcD; NcU; NIC; NjP; NN; NNC; P-BN; Wellcome.
Reference: DSB 2: 133-140.
A note on the verso of the title page states that this work was intended to serve as the introduction to a new edition of: Journal des Écoles Normales, but that unexplained circumstances required separate publication. Includes information on history of botany (p. 11).
19794
- 32 Bischoff, Gottlieb Wilhelm, 1797-1854 // Gottl. Wilhelm Bischoff
Lehrbuch der Botanik.
Stuttgart. E. Schweizerbart. 1834-1840 [1833-1840] (Title-page dates are: 1834 (Vol. 1), 1836 (Vol. 2(1)), 1839 (Vol. 2(2)), 1840 (Vol. 3(1)), 1840 (Vol. 3(2)), 1839 (Suppl.), 1837 (Part with plates)). 8° (Text vols. + Suppl.); 4° in 1's + 2's (Part with plates).
Printers: Schweizerbart ("gedruckt in der Schweizerbart'schen Offizin").
5 vols. (3 vols. text (Vols. 2-3 in 2 parts each) + 1 vol. suppl. + 1 part plates; published in an undetermined number of fasc.): Erster Band (- Dritten Bandes Zweiter Theil) + Anhang + Abbildungen ... 17 MIXD plates.
Alternate title pages read: Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche.

Copies: Documented: HBL; IEN (Text vols. + Suppl. only); MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-L; C-LHS (Suppl. only); CSdN (Vols. 1-2(1) only); G; GOET-UB; LE; P-BC; ULU; W; WU. Reported: BM; BR; CcY; DLC; E-UL; ICU; K; KAS; MB; MiU; NNC.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 87; Decaisne 615; Engelmann 112; Graesse 1: 432; Heinsius 8(1): 91; 9(1): 101; Kayser 7: 112; 9: 113; Krüger 57; Lindau & Sydow 1: 2998; Nissen 167; NUC 58: NB 0506086; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 795; TL-2 1: 533; Announcements in: Pharm. Zeitung Apotheker-Vereins Nörtl. Teutschl. 7(1): 12-15. 1833; 7(18): 277-285. 1833.

This work comprises Vols. 4-6, one of the two supplementary volumes, and the botanical part of the atlas volume of: Bischoff; Blum, Johann Reinhard, 1802-1883; Bronn, Heinrich Georg, 1800-1862; Leonhard, Karl Cäsar von, 1779-1862; Leuckart, Friedrich Sigismund, 1794-1843; and Voigt, Friedrich Siegmund, 1781-1850 (Eds.): *Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche*. 17 vols. text + 1 vol. atlas. Stuttgart, 1832-1849.

The supplement ("Anhang, enthaltend die botanische Kunstsprache in Form eines Wörterbuches") was also issued separately under the title: *Wörterbuch der beschreibenden Botanik*. Stuttgart, 1839.

Announcements published in Pharm. Zeitung Apotheker-Vereins Nörtl. Teutschl., although they are contradictory in assigning either Fasc. 3 or Fasc. 4 of *Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche* as the first fascicle of the present work, indicate that publication of the present work commenced in 1833.

The leaf bearing the title pages of Vol. 1 (both dated 1834) is a cancellans according to a note to the bookbinder imprinted at the foot of the leaf (copies: BR (according to TL-2); HBL; IEN; MH-HL).

Historical contents:

Neuntes Kapitel. Von der Entstehung der wissenschaftlichen Pflanzenkunde und ihren Fortschritten bis auf unsere Zeit: Geschichte der Botanik. (Vol. 2(2): 418-810. 1839).

Erster Zeitraum. Von Theophrast von Eresus bis auf Otto Brunfels, oder vom dritten Jahrhundert vor unserer Zeitrechnung bis zum Jahr 1530. (pp. 419-423).

Zweiter Zeitraum. Von Otto Brunfels bis auf Johann und Kaspar Bauhin, oder vom Jahr 1530 bis 1601. (pp. 423-444).

Dritter Zeitraum. Von den Brüdern Johann und Kaspar Bauhin bis auf Tournefort, oder vom Jahr 1601 bis 1694. (pp. 445-477).

Vierter Zeitraum. Von Tournefort bis auf Linné, oder vom Jahr 1694 bis 1735. (pp. 477-504).

Fünfter Zeitraum. Von Linné bis zum Ende des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts, oder vom Jahr 1735 bis 1799. (pp. 504-600).

Sechster Zeitraum. Vom Anfange des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts bis auf die neueste Zeit, oder vom Jahr 1800 bis 1838. (pp. 600-810).

[Register]. (pp. 811-830).

00505

33 Boitard, Pierre, 1789-1859 // Boitard

Manuel complet de botanique, ou principes de botanique élémentaire, renfermant la glossologie, l'organographie et la physiologie végétale, la phytothéorie, l'histoire analytique de la botanique depuis Aristote jusqu'à ce jour, et le développement du système des familles naturelles.

Paris. Roret. 1826. 18°.

2 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: G. Seen: P-BC; Prâhonic; W. Reported: BMNH; LINN; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; Miltitz 48; NBG 6: 475-476; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 954.

Reference in the title is to: Aristoteles, 384-322 B.C. According to information in the 2 unnumb. pp. of advertisements preceding the title page, this work forms part of the series: *Collection de manuels, formant une encyclopédie des sciences et des arts*.

Reviews:

Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 8(6): 209. 1826 [June]. HI 50418

Biblioth. Phys.-Écon. [sér. 4], 1(2): 154-155. 1827 [Feb.]. HI 50343

00605

34 Boitard, Pierre, 1789-1859 // Boitard

Manuel complet de botanique. Première partie. Principes de botanique élémentaire, renfermant la glossologie, l'organographie et la physiologie végétale, la phytothéorie, l'histoire analytique de la botanique depuis Aristote jusqu'à ce jour, et le développement du système des familles naturelles.

Deuxième édition, corrigée et augmentée d'une table alphabétique des termes de botanique, formant un dictionnaire très complet.

Paris. Roret. 1828. 18° in 6's.

Printer: Crapelet.

2 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL. Seen: MA. Reported: P-BN; PPL.

Reference: NUC 64: NB 0605614.

Reference in the title is to: Aristoteles, 384-322 B.C. The 2 folding plates each contain 3 figures, each figure labeled as a plate.

According to information in the 6 unnumb. pp. of advertisements preceding the title page, this work forms part of the series: Collection de manuels formant une encyclopédie des sciences et des arts. The other botanical work in this series is: Boissieuval, Jean Alphonse Déchauffour de, 1799-1879: Manuel complet de botanique, deuxième partie. Flore française. 4 vols. Paris, 1828.

Historical contents: Taxonomie, ou systèmes. (pp. 182-304). Includes information on history of plant classification.

Review: Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 17(4): 80-81. 1829 [Apr.]. HI 50418
21693

35 Boitard, Pierre, 1789-1859

Manuel complet de botanique. Première partie. Principes de botanique élémentaire, renfermant la glossologie, l'organographie et la physiologie végétale, la phytothérapie, et le développement du système des familles naturelles.

Troisième édition, corrigée et augmentée d'une table alphabétique des termes de botanique, formant un dictionnaire très-complet.

Paris. Roret. 1835. 18°.

6 BW plates.

Copies: Reported: BM; MH; P-BN.

References: NBG 6: 475-476; NUC 64: NB 0605655; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 1067.

Companion work: Boissieuval, Jean Alphonse Déchauffour de, 1799-1879: Manuel de botanique. Deuxième partie. Flore française. 3 vols. Paris, 1835.
14711

36 Bongard, Heinrich Gustav, 1786-1839 // H.-G. Bongard

Esquisse historique des travaux sur la botanique entrepris en Russie depuis Pierre-le-Grand jusqu'à nos jours, et de la part que l'académie a eue aux progrès de cette science.

s.l. [St. Pétersbourg]. s.d. [1835]. 4°.

1-26. Reprint from: Recueil Actes Séance Publique Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg 1834: 83-108. 1835. HI 53614

Copies: Documented: G; MH-HL. Seen: LE; P-BC. Reported: K.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Decaisne 541; NUC 65: NB 0627960; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 1101; Trautvetter p. 5.

References in the title are to: Peter I, Emperor of Russia, 1672-1725; Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg.

For an extract of the periodical article translated into English by Hooker, W.J., see: Companion Bot. Mag. 1(6): 177-186. 1835 1 [Jan. 1836]. (no. 37).
07214

37 Bongard, Heinrich Gustav, 1786-1839

Historical sketch of the progress of botany in Russia, from the time of Peter the Great to the present day; and on the part which the academy has borne in the advancement to this science.

Companion Bot. mag. 1(6): 177-186. 1835 1 [Jan. 1836]. HI 50462

Translator: Hooker, William Jackson, 1785-1865. Extract translated from the French: Recueil Actes Séance Publique Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg 1834: 83-108. 1835. HI 53614

Reference: Trautvetter p. 5.

References in the title are to: Peter I, Emperor of Russia 1672-1725; Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg.

For a reprint of the original article in French, see: Esquisse historique des travaux sur la botanique entrepris en Russie. s.l. [St. Pétersbourg], s.d. [1835]. (no. 36).
100012

38 Brackenridge, William Dunlop, 1810-1893

A historical and descriptive account of the botanic garden at Berlin, accompanied by a plan of the garden, a list of the ferns cultivated in it, and a general account of the trees contained in the arboretum.

Gard. Mag. & Reg. Rural Domest. Improv. 12(75): 295-310. 1836 [June]. HI 50558

Includes information on history of the Botanischer Garten, Berlin-Dahlem.
100013

39 Bray, Franz Gabriel von, 1765-1832

Zustand der Botanik am Ende des ersten Viertels des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts.

Flora 7.II(30): 465-476. 1825 [14 Dec.]. HI 50534

References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 1: 589 (no. 3); Dierbach 235-236; Krüger 18.
100014

40 Bridel-Brideri, Samuel Elisée, 1761-1828

Notice sur la naissance et les progrès des sciences naturelles dans le Canton de Vaud.

Feuille Canton Vaud 9(109): 1-22. 1822. HI 50528

Lecture read 7 Nov. 1821 in Lausanne.
100015

- 41 Brocchi, Giovanni Battista, 1772-1826
 Discorso preliminare.
 Comment. Accad. Sci. Dip. Mella 1808: 5-83.
 1808. HI 50453
 Includes information on history of botany in
 Brescia, Italy (pp. 58-70).
 100016
- 42 Brongniart, Adolphe Théodore, 1801-1876 //
 Adolphe Brongniart
 Histoire des végétaux fossiles, ou recherches
 botaniques et géologiques sur les végétaux ren-
 fermés dans les diverses couches du globe.
 Paris et Amsterdam. G. Dufour et Ed. d'Ocagne.
 (Vol. 1). Paris. Crochard et Comp^{re}. (Vol. 2). 1828-
 1837. 4°.
 Printer: Fain (Paris).
 2 vols. (in 15 fasc. only): Tome premier (= Tome
 deuxième). 199 BW plates.
 Copies: Documented: JE. Seen: B-SB; GOET-
 UB; LE; MA; ÖNB; P-BC; PPAN; WU. Reported:
 BM; BMNH; CLSU; CLU; CtNowaB; CtY; CU;
 DLC; E-UL (Vol. 1 only); ICF; InU; K; LINN;
 MCM; MdBP; MiU; NjP; NN; OCU; P-BN; PU;
 RHS; Teyler; TxU.
 References: Brunet 1: 1274; 6: 5013; DBF 7: 418-
 419; Dierbach 127; DSB 2: 491-493; Engelmann
 611; Graesse 1: 546; Jackson 176; Junk, Rara 80,
 109; Krieg 1: 106; Krüger 196; NBG 7: 494-495;
 Nissen 242; NUC 77: NB 0835120; Pritzel (Ed. 2)
 1172; TL-2 1: 800; Vesque 709.
 Unfinished work. For dates of publication, see
 TL-2.
 Historical contents: Introduction. (Vol. 1: 1-18.
 1828). Includes information on history of paleo-
 botany (pp. 1-7).
 Reviews:
 J. Savans 1828(8): 496-501. 1828 [Aug.]. HI
 50718
 Literaturbl. Reine Angew. Bot. 1(2): "1-2"
 [i.e., 149-150]. 1828. HI 50778
 Philos. Mag. Ann. Chem. 5: 133. 1829 [Aug.].
 HI 51174
 Gornjy Žurn. 1829.III(8): 289-292. 1829;
 1832.I(1): 123-141. 1832 [after 16 Dec.
 1831]; 1838.IV(10): 117-131. 1838 [after 28
 Oct.]. HI 53240
 J. Géol. (Paris) 2(5): 100-101. 1830 [15 July].
 HI 53286
 Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.
 -Acad. Embetsmän ("Årsberätt. Vetensk.
 Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Embets-
 män") 1829: Års-Berätt. Bot. Arbeten
 Upptäckter 196-197. 1830; 1831: Års-Berätt.
 Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 197-200. 1831;
 1832: Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter
 238-240. 1832. HI 50246
 Bot. Lit.-Blätt. 4(1): 5-16. 1830. HI 50378
 Mag. Pharm. 30(2/3): 128-132. 1830. HI 50814
 Zeitung Geognosie 11: 106-108. 1831. HI 53825
 Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.
 -Acad. Embetsmän 1833: Årsberätt. Bot.
 Arbeten Upptäckter 218-220. 1834 [1833];
 1834: Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter
 194-195. 1834. HI 50246
 Jahrb. Wiss. Krit. 1834.I(110): 923-924. 1834
 [June]. HI 50733
 Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fort-
 schr. Bot. 1831: 139-140. 1834; 1828: 87-
 88. 1835. HI 50741
 Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1835.IV-
 (26): 203-210. 1835 [Mar.]. HI 53869
 Gött. Gel. Anz. 1838.II(78/79): 769-781. 1838
 [17 May]. HI 50601
 Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 1836:
 371-372. 1838; 1837: 457-458. 1839. HI 50244
 For an abstract by Savi, G., see: Nuovo Giorn.
 Lett., Sci. 18(45): 177-198. 1829 [Mar./
 Apr.]; 21 (52): 41-47. 1830 [July/Aug.]. HI
 53541
 00746
- 43 Brongniart, Adolphe Théodore, 1801-1876
 Kratkaja istorija izslédovanija iskopaemyh ras-
 tenij i raspredelenie ih v različnyh slojah zemnoj
 kory.
 Gornjy Žurn. 1829.III(9): 306-356. 1829; 1829.IV-
 (12): 347-405. 1830 [after 12 Jan.]. HI 53240
 Translator: Karpinski, Aleksandr Mihajlovič. Ex-
 tract translated from the French: Dictionnaire des
 sciences naturelles. Strasbourg et Paris. Vol. 57:
 16-212. 1828.
 Includes information on history of paleobotany.
 See also: Prodrome d'une histoire des végétaux
 fossiles. Paris et Strasbourg, 1828. (no. 44).
 100017
- 44 Brongniart, Adolphe Théodore, 1801-1876 //
 Adolphe Brongniart
 Prodrome d'une histoire des végétaux fossiles.
 Paris et Strasbourg. F. G. Levrault. 1828. 8°.
 Printer: F. G. Levrault (Strasbourg).
 Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB;
 BMNH; C; LE; P-BC; PPAN; WU. Reported: BM;
 BR; CLSU; DI-GS; DSI; E-UL; G; ICJ; K; KyU;
 MiU; NjP; NWM; NYBG; OCU; P-BN; RHS.
 References: DSB 2: 491-493; Engelmann 611;
 Jackson 176; Krüger 195-196; NBG 7: 494-495;
 NUC 77: NB 0835138; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1171; TL-2 1:
 799; Vesque 710.
 Historical contents: [Introduction]. (pp. 1-5). In-
 cludes information on history of paleobotany. Con-
 tents largely identical to: Végétaux fossiles. In
 Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. Strasbourg et

Paris. Vol. 57: 16-212 (historical contents pp. 16-19). 1828.

Reviews:

Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 17(6): 406-418. 1829 [June]. HI 50418

Bot. Lit.-Blätt. 2(2): 229-230. 1829. HI 50378

Philos. Mag. Ann. Chem. 5: 133-134. 1829. HI 51174

Gornyj Žurn. 1830.III(8): 268-289. 1830 [after 21 Aug.]. HI 53240

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän ("Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Embetsmän") 1829: Års-Berätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 169-196. 1830. HI 50246

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1830: 199-200. 1830. HI 52638

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1828: 75-87. 1835. HI 50741

For an extract of the encyclopedia article translated into Russian by Karpinski, A. M., see: Gornyj Žurn. 1829.III(9): 306-356. 1829; 1829.IV(12): 347-405. 1830 [after 12 Jan.]. (no. 43). 00745

45 Brotero, Felix de Avellar, 1744-1828 // Felix Avellar Brotero

Compendio de botanica, ou noções elementares desta sciencia, segundo os melhores escritores modernos, expostas na lingua Portugueza por ... Paris. 1788. 8° in 4's.

Bookdealer: Paulo Martin (Lisboa).

2 vols.: Tomo primeiro (- Tomo segundo). 31 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C-UB; G; LIS-AC. Reported: BM; CU; DLC; K; OkU; P-BN; RHS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Colmeiro 183, 839 bis; Miltitz 25; NUC 27: NA 0525490; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1192; TL-2 1: 809.

Historical contents: Discurso preliminar sobre a origem, progresso, e estado actual da botanica. (Vol. 1: ix-lxxvj).

Review: Ann. Sci. Soc. Portug. Paris 1: Parte Primeira 66. 1818 [July]. HI 50177

A second edition, edited by Benevides, Antonio Albino da Fonseca, 1816-1885, was published posthumously: Compendio de botanica. 2 vols. Lisboa, 1837-1839. It lacks the historical contents of the present work, for which synopses of pre-Linnaean classifications are substituted (Vol. 2: 125-267. 1839). 00751

46 Browallius, Johan, 1707-1755

Oratio de fati scientiae naturalis in Suecia. Åbo. 1738.

Reference: Saclan 57 (no. 4).

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

25746

47 Brännich, Morten Thrane, 1737-1823 // Morten Thrane Brännich

Dyrenes Historie og Dyre-Samlingen udi Universitetets Natur-Theater.

Kiøbenhavn. 1782. 4° in 2's.

Printer: Nicolaus Møller.

1 vol. only: Første Bind. 2 unnumb. pp. (verso of title page blank), I-XXXVII, 1-76. 7 COL plates.

Copies: Documented: MH-Z. Reported: BM; C-UB; Darmstadt, HLB; LINN; NNM; P-BN.

References: Christensen 2: 97 (no. 1a); Dryander 1: 169; 2: 24; Nissen, Zool. 631; NUC 80: NB 0884060.

Unfinished work.

Historical contents: Natur-Videnskabernes Fremgang under de Danske Konger siden Universitetets Stiftelse. (pp. I-XXXVII). Includes scattered information on history of botany. Contents presumed to be identical to: Historisk Indledning til Natur-Videnskabernes Fremgang. Kiøbenhavn, 1782. (no. 48). 17556

48 Brännich, Morten Thrane, 1737-1823

Historisk Indledning til Natur-Videnskabernes Fremgang under de Danske Konger siden Universitetets Stiftelse.

Kiøbenhavn. 1782. 4° in 2's?

I-XXXVI?

Copies: Reported: BM; C-UB.

References: Böhmer, Script. Gen. 1: 609; Christensen 2: 97 (no. 1a).

Contents presumed to be identical to pp. I-XXXVII of: Dyrenes Historie. Kiøbenhavn, 1782. (no. 47).

For translation into French by Yanssens de Campeaux, N. J. A., see: Literatura Danica scientiarum naturalium. Copenhagen. First vol. 1783. (no. 49). 17555

49 Brännich, Morten Thrane, 1737-1823 // M. Th. Brännichius (collective title page); M. Th. Brännich (First vol.); Martinus Thrane Brännich (Second vol.)

... Literatura danica scientiarum naturalium, qua comprehenduntur I. Les progres de l'histoire naturelle en Dannemarc & en Norvège. II. Bibliotheca patria autorum & scriptorum, scientias naturales tractantium.

Hafniae & Lipsiae (= Copenhagen and Leipzig). Frider. Christ. Pelt. (Collective title page). Copenhagen. (First vol.). 1783. 8°.

Printer: L. C. Simmelkiaer (Copenhagen; First vol.).

2 vols.

Translator: Yanssens des Campeaux, Nicolai Jacob Andreas. 1732-1795 (First vol. only; translated from the Danish: *Historisk Indledning til Natur-Videnskaberne Fremgang*. København, 1782. (no. 48)).

Collective half-title page reads: *Les progrès de l'histoire naturelle en Dannemarc & en Norvège. Item bibliotheca patria auctorum & scriptorum scientias naturales tractantium*. Title page of first vol. reads: *Les progrès de l'histoire naturelle et des sciences analogues, en Dannemarc & en Norvège, depuis la fondation de l'Université de Copenhague*. Title page of second vol. reads: *Bibliotheca, ordine chronologico recensens Daniae, Norvegiae, Islandiae & Holsatiae auctores et libros, scientias naturales tractantes; additis editionis loco, tempore, forma, lingua &c.*

Copies: Documented: GOET-UB. Seen: C; LE. Reported: BM; CS-SL; CSt; CtY; ICJ; MH; NIC; NN; P-BN; UPS-UB.

References: Böhmer, *Script.* Gen. 1: 175, 609; Bradley *Bibliogr.* 1: 3; Christensen 2: 97 (nos. 1b, 2); Debure 1778; Dryander 1: 169, 180; Englemann 1; Heinsius 1: 447; Jackson 2; Kayser 1: 370; NUC 80: NB 0884059, NB 0884065, NB 0884071.

Historical contents: *Les progrès de l'histoire naturelle et des sciences analogues, en Dannemarc & en Norvège, depuis la fondation de l'Université de Copenhague*. (First vol.).

Review: *Allg. Lit.-Zeitung* (Jena) 1785.I(5); 27-28. 1785 [5 Jan.]. HI 50074
09845

50 Bynch, Lorents, 1758-1829

Forsøg til Noget om Plante- og Havevaesenet forud.

Iris & Hebe 1804.[III](5): 97-142. 1804 [May]. HI 53272

Reference: Christensen 2: 149.
100018

51 Calvi, Giovanni, 1715-1766 // Johannes Calvisi Commentarium inservitutum historiae Pisani vireti botanici academici.

Pisis (= Pisa), 1777. 4°.

Printer: Fratrumde Pizzornis.

1 BW plate (map).

Copies: Documented: PPAP. Seen: GOET-UB; ÖNB; P-BC. Reported: BM; ICU; MB; NIC; P-BN; WIS.

References: Debure 1484; Dryander 3: 111; Jackson 437; Miltitz 218; NUC 91: NC 0056379; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1426; Saccardo [1]: 42.

Posthumously published work. Includes information on history of the Orto Botanico della Università, Pisa.

Review: *Cont. Nuovo Giorn. Lett. Italia* 13: 278-279. 1778. HI 53171
00934

52 Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de, 1806-1893 // Alph. De Candolle

Anleitung zum Studium der Botanik oder Grundsatz ein dieser Wissenschaft, enthaltend: die Organographie, Physiologie, Methodologie, die Pflanzen geographie [sic], eine Uebersicht der fossilen Gewächse, der pharmaceutischen Botanik und der Geschichte der Botanik.

Editor: Bunge, Alexander von, 1803-1890.

Leipzig. Karl Franz Köhler. 1838. 8°.

Printers: Bernh. Tauchnitz jun. (Vol. 1); Bernhard Tauchnitz jun. (Vol. 2).

2 vols.: *Erster Theil* (- *Zweiter Theil*). 8 BW plates.

Translator: Bunge, Alexander von, 1803-1890. Translated from the French: *Introduction à l'étude de la botanique*. 2 vols. Paris, 1835 [1834-1835]. (no. 53).

Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; C; C-L; G; W; WU. Reported: NYBG.

References: Bradley *Bibliogr.* 1: 87; Heinsius 9(1): 189; Kayser 7(1): 163; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1509; TL-2 1: 974.

Historical contents:

Siebentes Buch. Geschichte der Botanik. (Vol. 2: 295-317).

Erstes Kapitel. Von der Botanik in Alterthum und in Mittelalter. (pp. 297-300).

Zweites Kapitel. Von dem Wiederaufleben der Wissenschaften bis gegen das Ende des XVII. Jahrhunderts. (pp. 300-303).

Drittes Kapitel. Geschichte der Botanik von dem Ende des XVII. bis zu den ersten Jahren des XIX. Jahrhunderts. (pp. 304-314).

1. *Gang der Wissenschaften während dieser Periode*. (p. 304).

2. *Fortschritte der Anatomie und Physiologie*. (pp. 304-307).

3. *Fortschritte der beschreibenden und methodischen Botanik*. (pp. 307-314).

Viertes Kapitel. Geschichte der neuesten Zeit. (pp. 315-317).

Reviews:

Jahrb. Wiss. Krit. 1838.I(81): 656. 1838 [24 Apr.]. HI 50733

Repert. Gesammten Deutsch. Lit. 18(6): 538-540. 1838 [30 Dec.]. HI 51815

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1838: 185-186. 1838. HI 52638

Arch. Pharm. (Hannover) 69(8): 218-219. 1839 [Aug.]. HI 50239

Ergänzungsbl. Jenaischen Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 29.1(24): 187-190. 1841 [Apr.]. HI 52746

01011

- 53 Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de, 1806-1893 // Alph. De Candolle

Introduction à l'étude de la botanique, ou traité élémentaire de cette science; contenant l'organographie, la physiologie, la méthodologie, la géographie des plantes, un aperçu des fossiles végétaux, de la botanique médicale, et de l'histoire de la botanique.

Paris. Roret. 1835 [1834-1835]. 8°.

Printer: Desaucho.

2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second). 8 BW plates.

Half titles read: Histoire naturelle des végétaux. Introduction. I (- II).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; G; GOET-UB; MA; MH-HL; P; P-BC; WU. Reported: BM; BR; CLSU; CtY; DI-GS; DLC; DSI; E-UL; K; LINN; MA; MB; MdBP; MiU; MoSB; NcD; NIC; NYBG; P-BN; PPAN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 87; Brunet 1: 1381; 6: 4829; Cat. BMNH 1: 283, 308; Cat. E-UL 1: 592, 671; Decaisne 595; Engelmann 154; Graesse 1: 567; Nissen, Zool. sub 681; NUC 93: 0104482; Pritzell (Ed. 2) 1509; TL-2 1: 974; Vesque 60.

According to TL-2, Vol. 1 was published in 1834. According to Brunet, Cat. BMNH, Cat. E-UL, Engelmann, Graesse, Nissen, Zool., TL-2, and several contemporary announcements and reviews, this work forms part of the series: Suites à Buffon, formant avec les oeuvres de cet auteur un cours complet d'histoire naturelle. 84 vols. Paris, 1834-1890. The other botanical work in this series is: Spach, Édouard, 1801-1879: Histoire naturelle des végétaux. Phanérogames. 14 vols. + 1 atlas vol. Paris, 1834-1848.

Historical contents:

Livre VII. Histoire de la botanique. (Vol. 2: 361-390. 1835).

Chapitre premier. De la botanique chez les anciens et dans le moyen-âge. (pp. 361-365).

Chapitre II. De la renaissance des lettres, jusque vers la fin du XVII^e siècle. (pp. 365-370).

Chapitre III. Histoire de la botanique, depuis la fin du XVII^e siècle, jusque dans les premières années du XIX^e. (pp. 371-386).

Article premier. Marche de la science pendant cette période. (pp. 371-386).

Article II. Travaux d'anatomie et de physiologie. (pp. 372-375).

Article III. Progrès de la botanique descriptive et des classifications. (pp. 376-386).

Chapitre IV. Époque actuelle. (pp. 387-390).

Candolle acknowledges in a footnote (p. 361) that this history of botany relies heavily on two works: Sprengel, K. P. J.: *Historia rei herbariae*. 2 vols. Amstelodami (= Amsterdam), 1807-1808. (no. 350); and Candolle, A. P. de: *Phytologie ou botanique*. In *Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle*. Paris. Vol. 13: 478-491 (not in Vol. 5 as erroneously reported in the footnote), 1828.

Reviews:

Biblioth. Universelle Sci., Sci. Arts 58(1): 29-39. 1835 [Jan.]. HI 50347

Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot. ser. 2, 3(2): 101-104. 1835 [Feb.]. HI 51900

Rec. Gen. Sci. 2(7): 64-68. 1835 [July]. HI 51228

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1835/36: 1. 1836. HI 52638

Giorn. Zurn. 1837.III(8): 319-324. 1837 [after 16 July]. HI 50244

Brit. Foreign Med. Rev. 4: 1-30. 1837 [July]. HI 50400

Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 1835: 12-14. 1837. HI 50244

Neues Jahrb. Mineral Geognosie 1837(5): 609-612. 1837. HI 51052

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1838.II(80): 784-800. 1838 [19 May]. HI 50601

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1835: 7-8 [1838]. HI 50741

For an edition published in Brussels, see: Introduction à l'étude de la botanique. Bruxelles, 1837. (no. 54).

For a translation into German, see: Anleitung zum Studium der Botanik. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1838. (no. 52).

For a translation into Italian, see: Introduzione allo studio della botanica. Livorno, 1837. (no. 55).

For translations into Russian, see: Vvedenie k izučeniju botaniki. 2 vols. Moskva, 1837-1838. (no. 56); Vvedenie k izučeniju botaniki. Moskva, 1839. (no. 57).

01008

- 54 Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de, 1806-1893 // Alphonse de Candolle

Introduction à l'étude de la botanique, ou traité élémentaire de cette science; contenant l'organographie, la physiologie, la méthodologie, la géographie des plantes, un aperçu des fossiles végétaux, de la botanique médicale, et de l'histoire de la botanique.

graphie, la physiologie, la méthodologie, la géographie des plantes, un aperçu des fossiles végétaux, de la botanique médicale, et de l'histoire de la botanique.

Bruxelles. Meline, Cans et Compagnie. 1837. 8° in 4's.

1 vol. only in this edition. 8 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BP-BM; G; LE. Reported: E-UL; FTaSU; ICU; NYBG.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 87; NUC 93; NC 0104483, NC 0104484; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1509; TL-2 1: 974.

According to TL-2, this is an unauthorized edition of: *Introduction à l'étude de la botanique*. 2 vols. Paris, 1835 [1834-1835]. (no. 53).

Historical contents: *Livre septième. Histoire de la botanique*. (pp. 415-427).

01009

55 Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de, 1806-1893

Introduzione allo studio della botanica.

Livorno. 1837. 8°.

1 vol. only in this edition (in 2 fasc.).

Translated from the French: *Introduction à l'étude de la botanique*. 2 vols. Paris, 1835 [1834-1835]. (no. 53).

Reference: Announcement in: *Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot.* 1837: 172. 1841. HI 50741

Title according to the announcement in *Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot.* The review in *Litt.-Ber. Linnaea* reports the title: *Storia naturale dei vegetabili*.

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

Review: *Litt. Ber. Linnaea* 1838: 43. 1838. HI 52638

16204

56 Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de, 1806-1893 // Alfons Dekandol'

Vvedenie k izučeniju botaniki, ili načal'nyj kurs eštoj nauki, soderžaščij organografiju, fiziologiju, metodologiju, geografiju rastenij, obozrënie rastenij iskopaemyh, botaniki vračebnoj i istorii botaniki.

Moskva. 1837-1838. 8°.

Printer: Universitetskaja Tipografija.

2 vols.: Tom Pervyj (- ?). 8 BW plates (including frontisp.: portrait of Candolle, A. P. de).

Translator: Schychowsky, Ivan. Translated from the French: *Introduction à l'étude de la botanique*. 2 vols. Paris, 1835 [1834-1835]. (no. 53).

Copies: Documented: G. Seen: LE.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 88; Krejsberg 1: 188; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1509; TL-2 1: 974.

01010

57 Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de, 1806-1893 // Alfons Dekandol'

Vvedenie k izučeniju botaniki, ili načal'nyj kurs eštoj nauki, soderžaščij organografiju, fiziologiju, metodologiju, geografiju rastenij, obozrënie rastenij iskopaemyh, botaniki vračebnoj i istorii botaniki.

Moskva. 1839. 8°.

Printer: Universitetskaja Tipografija.

1 vol. only in this edition: Tom pervyj. 9 BW plates (including frontisp.: portrait of Candolle, A. P. de).

Translator: Schychowsky, Ivan. Translated from the French: *Introduction à l'étude de la botanique*. 2 vols. Paris, 1835 [1834-1835]. (no. 53).

Copies: Documented: H-UB. Seen: LE.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 87; Krejsberg 1: 188.

Unfinished work? Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

23103

58 Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841

De l'état actuel de la botanique générale.

Rev. Franç. (Paris, 1828-30, 1837-39) 8: 33-56. Mar. 1829. HI 52563

References: Candolle, A. P. de (Editor: A. L. P. de Candolle): *Mémoires et souvenirs*. Genève et Paris, 1862, p. 503 (no. 104); Dierbach 236; Krüger 18-19; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 2288.

Article not signed.

100019

59 Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841 // A. P. Decandolle

Co-author: Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833 // K. Sprengel

Elements of the philosophy of plants: containing the principles of scientific botany; nomenclature, theory of classification, phytography; anatomy, chemistry, physiology, geography, and diseases of plants: with a history of the science, and practical illustrations.

Edinburgh. William Blackwood; London. T. Cadell. 1821. 8°.

Printer: P. Neill (Edinburgh).

8 BW plates.

Translator: Jameson. Translated from the German: *Grundzüge der wissenschaftlichen Pflanzenkunde*. Leipzig, 1820. (no. 60).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; G; HBL; LE. Reported: BM; CU; DLC; E-UL; K; KU; MeB; MBH; MICH; NIC; NWM; NYBG; OCJJC; OO; OrCS; PPAP; PPC; PPFR; PPL; PPM; RHS; Wellcome.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Lowndes 1: 607; Miltitz 44; NUC 93; NC 0104591; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8877; TL-2 1: 992.

Historical contents:

Part IV. Chap. VII. History of botany. (pp. 298-339).

I. Ancient history till the revival of science. (pp. 298-304).

II. First establishment of scientific botany. (pp. 304-309).

III. First establishment of the doctrine respecting the structure and systematical arrangement of plants. (pp. 309-315).

IV. Events preparatory to the reformation of Linnaeus. (pp. 315-318).

V. The Linnaean period. (pp. 318-323).

VI. Recent history of botany. (pp. 323-339).

Reviews:

Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 96(10): 180-195. 1821 [Oct.]. HI 50964

Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur Zeitung") 1822.I(118): 938-939. 1822 [13 May]. HI 50765

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1822.II (183): 590-592. 1822 [July]. HI 53869

13398

60 Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841 // A. P. de Candolle

Co-author: Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833 // K. Sprengel
... Grundzüge der wissenschaftlichen Pflanzenkunde. Zu vorlesungen.

Leipzig. Carl Cnobloch. 1820. 8°.

Printer: Friedrich Grunert (Halle).

8 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-L; C-UB; G; H-UB; HBL; LE; ÖNB; P-BC; WU. Reported: B; BM; ICJ; ICU; InU; LINN; NYBG.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Kayser 1: 411; Krüger 53; Margadant 225; Miltitz 44; NUC 93; NC 0104602; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8877; TL-2 1: 992.

Sprengel acknowledges in the preface (p. i) that most of the work, including the chapter on history of botany, is his, but that Parts 1-3 are extracted from: Candolle, A. P. de: *Théorie élémentaire de la botanique*. Seconde édition. Paris, 1819.

Historical contents:

Vierter Theil. Siebentes Kapitel. Geschichte der Botanik. (pp. 377-428).

I. Aeltere Geschichte bis zur Wiederherstellung der Wissenschaften. (pp. 377-384).

II. Gründung der wissenschaftlichen Botanik. (pp. 384-390).

III. Gründung der Lehre vom Bau und der systematischen Anordnung der Pflanzen. (pp. 390-397).

IV. Vorbereitungen zu Linné's Reformation. (pp. 398-401).

V. Das Linné'sche Zeitalter. (pp. 401-408).

VI. Neueste Geschichte der Botanik. (pp. 408-428).

Reviews:

Allg. Repert. Neuesten In- Ausl. Lit. 2.III(1): 11-12. 1820 [July]. HI 50079

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 17.III(172): 425-432. 1820 [Sept.]. HI 51682

Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur Zeitung") 1820.II (281): 2245-2246. 1820 [1 Nov.]. HI 50765

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1821.I(4): 25-37. 1821 [6 Jan.]. HI 50601

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1821.II(197): 705-717. 1821 [Aug.]. HI 53869

Bot. Taschenb. (Trattinick) 1: 270. 1821. HI 50390

Isis (Oken) [8](2): 146-162. 1821. HI 50655

For a translation into English, see: *Elements of the philosophy of plants*. Edinburgh and London, 1821. (no. 59).

05835

61 Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841 // M. le Professeur de Candolle

Histoire de la botanique Genevoise, discours prononcé ...

Genève et Paris. J. Barbezat et C^e. 1830. 4°.

Printer: A. L. Vignier (Genève).

2 unnumb. pp. (title page; verso blank), 1-61.

Preprint of: *Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève* 5(1): 1-61. 1832. HI 50926

Copies: Documented: G; MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; LE; MoSB; ÖNB; P; P-BC; PPAN; WU. Reported: CtY; K; MBH; MiU; NYBG; WIS.

References: Candolle, A. P. de (Editor: A. L. P. P. de Candolle): *Mémoires et souvenirs*. Genève et Paris, 1862, p. 504 (no. 116); Krüger 19; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1504; TL-2 1: 1012.

Lecture read 14 June 1830. An errata slip is present in the copy in MoSB.

Reviews:

Isis (Oken) [24](6): 582-583. 1831. HI 50655

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1831: 84-85. 1831. HI 52638

For an extract, see: *Biblioth. Universelle Sci., Sci. Arts* 46(1): 34-52. 1831 [Jan.]. HI 50347

For a translation into Russian by Schychowsky, I., see: *Učen. Zap. Imp. Moskovsk Univ.* 11(9): 382-423. 1836 [Mar.]; 12(10): 43-92. 1836 [Apr.]. (no. 61a).

01005

61a Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841
Istoriya Ženevskoj botaniki.

Učen. Zap. Imp. Moskovsk. Univ. 11(9): 382-423. 1836 [Mar.]; 12(10): 43-92. 1836 [Apr.]. HI 51399

Translator: Schychowsky, Ivan. Translated from the French: *Histoire de la botanique Genevoise*. Genève et Paris, 1830. (no. 61); or: *Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève* 5(1): 1-61. 1832. (see no. 61).

Reference: *Cat. Roy. Soc.* 2: 195 (no. 75).

Original lecture in French read 14 June 1830. 100020

62 Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841 // de Candolle

Notice abrégée sur l'histoire et l'administration des jardins botaniques.

s.l. [Strasbourg et Paris]. [F. G. Levrault (Strasbourg et Paris); Le Normant (Paris)]. s.d. [1822]. 8°.

Printer: F. G. Levrault (Strasbourg).

1-19. Reprint from: *Jardin de botanique. In Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*. Strasbourg et Paris. Vol. 24: 165-181. 1822.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: C; MA; MH-JP; P-BC. Reported: RHS.

References: Candolle, A. P. de (Editor: A. L. P. P. de Candolle): *Mémoires et souvenirs*. Genève et Paris, 1862. p. 500 (no. 72); NUC 93: NC 0104655; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1482. 00978

63 Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841 // M. le Prof. de Candolle

Notice sur la botanique de l'Inde orientale et les encouragemens que la Compagnie Anglaise lui a accordés.

s.l. [Genève]/ s.d. [1829]. 8°.

Reprint from: *Biblioth. Universelle Sci., Sci. Arts* 42(4): 312-320. 1829 [Dec.]. HI 50347

Copies: Documented: G. Seen: MH-HL.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1:471; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 2292.

Reference in the title is to: East India Company. Includes information on history of botany in India. 07547

64 Castle, Thomas, 1804?-1840? // Thomas Castle

An introduction to systematical and physiological botany.

London. E. Cox. 1829. 12° in 6's.

Printer: Wheeler.

Bookdealers: Baldwin and Cradock; T. and G. Underwood; B. Fellows.

9 COL plates (including frontisp.).

Half title reads: An introduction to the science of botany.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; P-BC. Reported: BM; E-UL; Wellcome.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1597; Soulsby 836a.

Historical contents: The history of botany. (pp. 1-13).

Reviews:

Monthly Rev. [ser. 3], 12([49]): 148. 1829 [Sept.]. HI 50964

Ecl. Rev. (London) ser. 3, 4(9): 282. 1830 [Sept.]. HI 51606

01054

65 Cavanilles, Antonio José, 1745-1804

Materiales para la historia de la botanica.

Anales Hist. Nat. 2(4): 3-57. 1800 [June]. HI 50114

References: *Cat. Roy. Soc.* 1: 845 (no. 9); Colmeiro 847.

Includes information mostly on the history of botany in Spain.

100021

66 Cervantes, Vicente, 1755-1829

Oración pronunciada por el catedrático de aquel Real Jardin ...

Mem. Lit. Corte Madrid 16(77): 17-31. 1789 [Jan.]. HI 53984

References: Colmeiro 70; Langman 196; León 161 (no. VI).

Reference in the title is to: *Jardin Botánico*, Mexico, D.F. Includes information on history of botany.

For an abstract by Valdes, Manuel Antonio, see: *Gaz. México* (Valdes) 3(8): Suppl. 75-77. 1788 [6 May]. 100022

67 Channing, Walter, 1786-1876

Botany of the United States.

N. Amer. Rev. 13(32): 100-134. 1821 [July]. HI 52884

References: Ewan, J.: *Short history of botany in the United States*. New York and London, 1969, p. 154; Meisel 1: 41.

Article not signed; authorship according to Meisel. Ewan attributes authorship to: Cushing, Caleb. Running title.

100023

68 Chiarelli, Francesco Paolo // Francesco Paolo Chiarelli

Discorso che serve di preliminare alla storia naturale della Sicilia. Sull' origine della decadenza di questo studio; su i suoi vantaggi, e i mezzi di promuoverlo con sicurezza.

Palermo. 1789. 4°.

Printer: Solli.

Copies: Seen: WU. Reported: BM; DLC; E-UL.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 431; Dryander 3: 212; Engelmann 33; NUC 106: 0355674; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 1828; Saccardo [1]: 50.
07406

- 69 Clinton, De Witt, 1769-1828 // De Witt Clinton
An introductory discourse, delivered ...
New-York. David Longworth. 1815. 8° in 4's.
Printer: N. Van Riper.
1-148.

Copies: Documented: MH-Houghton. Reported: CS-SL; CtY; CU; DA; DLC; DNAL; FOA; IU; MB; MBAt; MdBJ; MdHi; MiD; MiU; MnU; MWA; N; NcU; NjP; NjR; NN; NNNAM; NSyU; OCIW; OCY; OMC; OOxM; OWoC; PHC; PPL; PU; ScC; Wellcome.

References: Meisel 1: 43; 2: 226; NUC 112: NC 0491112; Sabin 4: 162 (no. 13715).

Lecture read 4 May 1814 to the Literary and Philosophical Society of New-York.

Historical contents:

An introductory discourse, &c. (pp. 3-38). Includes scattered information on history of botany in America.

Notes and illustrations. (pp. 39-148). Note 36. (pp. 134-137). Includes information on history of floristic research in America.

For another edition published in New York, see: Introductory discourse. New-York, 1815. (no. 70).

Shaw & Shoemaker 1814: 31183 record an edition dated 1814, but the libraries indicated as having copies (PHi; PPL) have copies of the present work instead. The existence of an edition dated 1814 is doubtful.

13144

- 70 Clinton, De Witt, 1769-1828 // De Witt Clinton
An introductory discourse, delivered ...
New-York. 1815. 4°.
Printers: Van Winkle and Wiley.
1-160, 1 unnumb. p. (errata). Reprint from:
Trans. Lit. Soc. New-York 1: 19-184. 1815. HI 51374

Copies: Documented: MH-Houghton. Reported: BM; DLC; FTaSU; IaU; LINN; MdBP; MiD; N; NjP; NN; NNNAM; PPAP; PPiU; PU; RNR.

References: Meisel 1: 43; 2: 226; NUC 112: NC 0491113; Sabin 4: 162 (sub no. 13715).

Lecture read 4 May 1814 to the Literary and Philosophical Society of New-York.

Historical contents:

An introductory discourse, &c. (pp. 5-61). Includes scattered information on history of botany in America.

Notes and illustrations. (pp. 63-160). Note LL. (pp. 146-149). Includes information on history of floristic research in America.

For another edition published in New York, see: Introductory discourse. New York, 1815. (no. 69).

NUC records an edition dated 1814, but the library indicated as having a copy (MdBP) has a copy of the present work instead. The existence of an edition dated 1814 is doubtful.

34305

- 71 Cl—t, B.

History of botany.

Gent. Mag. 26(5): 225-227. 1756 [May]; 26(6): 277-279. 1756 [June]. HI 50572

Title in second installment only.

100024

- 72 Cointrel, Pierre

Discours sur la botanique, prononcé ...

Lille. 1750. 12°.

Copies: Seen: P-BC.

References: Decaisne 534; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 1780.

Lecture read 29 May 1750. Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

01153

- 73 Collinson, Peter, 1694-1768

Some account of a physic garden at Cambridge.

Gent. Mag. 35(5): 212. 1765 [May]. HI 50572

Reference: Brett-James, N. G.: Life of Peter Collinson. s.l. [London], s.d. [1825]. p. 235.

Article signed: P. C. Includes information on history of the University Botanic Garden, Cambridge, England.

100025

- 74 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // Baron G. Cuvier

Geschichte der Fortschritte in den Naturwissenschaften seit 1789 bis auf den heutigen Tag.

Leipzig. Baumgärtner ("Baumgärtner's Buchhandlung"). 1828-1829 [1827-1829]. 8°.

Printer: Georg Maret.

4 vols.: Erster Band (- Vierter Band).

Translator: Wiese, F. A. Translated from the French: Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles. 4 vols. Paris, 1826-1828. (no. 75).

Copies: Documented: CU; S-KVA. Seen: BP-A; LE; W-WLG. Reported: MnU; NIC; OkU; TxU.

References: Engelmann 26; Heinsius 7([1]): 160; Kayser 1: 506; NUC 130: NC 0854384; Announcements in: Bibliogr. Deutschl. 2(47): 370. 1827 [10 Oct.]. HI 51578; Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1827.III(316): 891. 1827 [Dec.].

Heinsius, Kayser, and several contemporary announcements and reviews report that Vol. 1 was published in 1827.

Reviews:

Flora 10.II(43): 687-688. 1827 [21 Nov.]. HI 50534

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1828.I(100): 809-814. 1828 [Apr.]. HI 53869

Jahrb. Lit. 50: 89-133. 1830 [Apr./June]. HI 52585

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän ("Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Embetsmän") 1830: Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 112. 1830 [1831]. HI 50246

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1829: 58. 1834. HI 50741

19672

75 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // M. le Baron G. Cuvier

Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles, depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour.

Paris. Baudouin Frères; N. Delangle. 1826-1828. 8°.

Printer: Jules Didot l'Aîné.

4 vols.

Half titles read: Oeuvres complètes de Buffon. Complément. Tome I (-Tome IV).

Copies: Documented: HBL; MB; S-KVA. Seen: LE; MH-Z. Reported: MB; DLC; ICJ; ICU; MA; NIC; NNU; PPPH; Teyler.

References: Brunet 1: 1378; Engelmann 151; Graesse 1: 566-567; Michaud 9: 590-600; Nissen, Zool. sub 696; NUC 130: NC 0854385; Announcement in: Foreign Rev. & Continental Misc. 1(2): 669. 1828. HI 51622

Volumation indicated on half-title pages only. Brunet, Engelmann, and Graesse report that a 2° atlas of 6 BW or 6 COL plates was issued with this work. According to Brunet, Engelmann, Graesse, Nissen, Zool., and an announcement in Foreign Rev. & Continental Misc., this work forms Vols. 29-32 of: Buffon, Georges Louis Leclercq de, 1707-1778: Oeuvres complètes. 32 vols. Paris, 1825-1828.

Text of Vol. 1 is largely identical to that of: Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles. Paris, 1810. (nos. 81, 82). According to Michaud, text of Vols. 2-4 are revised from annual reports that Cuvier published in various periodicals.

Botanical historical contents:

Première période. 1789 à 1808. (Vol. 1: 1-376. 1826).

Seconde partie. Histoire naturelle. (pp. 137-310).

Histoire générale des fonctions et de la structure des corps vivants. (pp. 188-248). Includes information on history of plant physiology.

Histoire naturelle particulière des corps vivants. (pp. 249-255). Includes information on history of botanic gardens and nomenclature. Botanique. (pp. 255-266).

Perfectionnements dans les méthodes. (pp. 284-286).

Méthode naturelle des plantes. (pp. 286-292).

Seconde période. 1809 à 1827. (Vols. 2-4. 1828).

Botanique et physiologie végétale. (Vol. 3: 1-251. 1828). Includes chronological account of botanical progress. For detailed list of contents, see pp. 481-487.

For a translation into German by Wiese, F. A., see: Geschichte der Fortschritte in den Naturwissenschaften. 4 vols. Leipzig, 1828-1829 [1827-1829]. (no. 74).

For a translation of an extract into Italian by Paoli, D., see: Antologia (Firenze) 37(109): 39-55. 1830 [Jan.]; 38(112): 53-68. 1830 [Apr.]; 39(116): 104-117. 1830 [Aug.]; 40(119): 97-118. 1830 [Nov.]. (no. 80).

19670

76 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // M. le Baron G. Cuvier

Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles, depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour.

Paris. Baudouin Frères. 1829-1836. 8°.

Printer: Jules Didot l'Aîné.

5 vols.: Tome I (-Tome V).

Copies: Documented: ViU (Vols. 3-4 only). Reported: KyU; NjP; NN; NNC; P-BN; PPAP.

References: Brunet 2: 458; 6: sub 4457; DBF 9: 1438-1442; Engelmann 33; Graesse 2: 315; NUC 130: NC 0854386.

Posthumously published edition, in part. 34319

77 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // M. le Baron G. Cuvier

Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour.

Paris. Roret; Pourrat Frères. 1834-1836. 8°.

5 vols.: Tome premier (-Tome cinquième).

Half titles read: Oeuvres complètes de Buffon. Complément. Tome XI (-Tome XV).

Copies: Seen: P-BC. Reported: ICJ.

References: Decaisne 288; Engelmann 33; Josephson, A. G. S.: The John Crerar Library. A list of books on the history of science. Chicago, 1911. p. 20; Smit 12.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the half title is to: Buffon, Georges Louis Leclercq de, 1707-1788. 19673

- 78 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // M. le Baron G. Cuvier

Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles, depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour.

Bruxelles. Société Belge de Librairie, etc. Hauman, Cattoir et Comp^e. 1837-1838. 8°.

Printer: H. Remy.

2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome deuxième).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Reported: CLSU; DNLN; MB; NIC; NNC.

Reference: NUC 130; NC 0854387.

Posthumously published edition. The wrapper of Vol. 1 is dated 1838. The wrappers of both volumes bear the imprint: Société Belge de Librairie, etc. Hauman et Comp^e.

For information on origin of the text, see notes on the first edition: Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles. 4 vols. Paris, 1826-1828. (no. 75).

Botanical historical contents:

Première période. 1789 à 1808. (Vol. 1: 1-175. 1837).

Seconde partie. Histoire naturelle. (pp. 67-147).

Histoire générale des fonctions et de la structure des corps vivants. (pp. 90-118). Includes information on history of plant physiology.

Histoire naturelle particulière des corps vivants. (pp. 118-121). Includes information on history of botanic gardens and nomenclature.

Botanique. (pp. 121-126).

Perfectionnements dans les méthodes. (pp. 135-136).

Méthode naturelle des plantes. (pp. 136-139).

Seconde période. 1809 à 1827. (Vol. 1: 175-469. 1837).

Botanique et physiologie végétale. (pp. 357-469). Includes chronological account of botanical progress.

Physiologie végétale et botanique. (Vol. 2: 334-380. 1838). Includes chronological account of botanical progress 1827-1830.

21856

- 79 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // M. le Baron G. Cuvier

Histoire des sciences naturelles depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours, chez tous les peuples connus.

Editor: Magdeleine de Saint-Agy, T.

Paris. Béchét Aîné. 1831-1845. 8°.

5 vols.: Partie I (- ?).

Copies: Reported: P-BN.

References: Cat. P-BN 34: 990; Engelmann 34;

Announcements in: Bibliogr. Deutschl. 6(10): Verzeichnis. Ausl. Lit. (3) 11. 1831 [21 Apr.]. HI 51578; Rev. Encycl. [sér. 2], 52(154): 91-105. 1831 [Oct.]. HI 51257; Rev. Mex. 1(5): 607. 1835.

Posthumously published edition, in part. Title according to Cat. P-BN. Engelmann reports title: Cours de l'histoire des sciences naturelles, professé... 25920

- 80 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832

Istoria de' progressi delle scienze naturale del 1789 fino al presente.

Antologia (Firenze) 37(109): 39-55. 1830 [Jan.]; 38(112): 53-68. 1830 [Apr.]; 39(116): 104-117. 1830 [Aug.]; 40(119): 97-118. 1830 [Nov.]. HI 50217

Translator: Paoli, Domenico. Extract translated from the French: Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles. 4 vols. Paris, 1826-1828. (no. 75).

100026

- 81 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // Cuvier

Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789, et sur leur état actuel, présenté ...

Paris. Imprimerie Impériale. 1810. 4°.

Printer: Imprimerie Impériale.

i-xvj, 1-298, 1 unnumb. p.

Copies: Documented: S-KVA. Seen: CU; FI-BN; G; ÖNB. Reported: BM; BMNH; BR-BR; DLC; E-UL.

References: Brunet 2: 458; 6: 30072; Graesse 2: 315; NBG 12: 663-695; NUC 130: NC 0854440; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 2104.

Presented 6 Feb. 1808.

Botanical historical contents: II.^e partie. Histoire naturelle. (pp. 112-250). Contents identical to 8° edition: Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles. Paris, 1810. (no. 82).

07457

- 82 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // Cuvier

Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789, et sur leur état actuel, présenté ...

Paris. Imprimerie Impériale. 1810. 8°.

Printer: Imprimerie Impériale.

i-xvi, 1-394, 1 unnumb. p.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: BM; P-BN.

References: Brunet 2: 458; 6: 30072; Graesse 2: 315; Michaud 9: 590-600; NBG 12: 663-695.

Presented 6 Feb. 1808.

Botanical historical contents:

- II.^e partie. Histoire naturelle. (pp. 147-330).
Histoire générale des fonctions et de la structure des corps vivans. (Physiologie.) (pp. 201-264). Includes information on history of plant physiology.
Histoire naturelle particulière des corps vivans. (pp. 264-330). Includes information on history of botanic gardens, nomenclature, and plant classification.
For a 4^o edition, see: Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles. Paris, 1810: (no. 81).
34301
- 83** Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // Cuvier
Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789, et sur leur état actuel, présenté ...
Nouvelle édition.
Paris. J.-B. Baillière. 1827. 8°.
Printer: Firmin Didot.
i-vj, 1-364.
Copies: Documented: PPL; S-KVA. Reported: BM; OkU; PPC.
References: Brunet 1: 1378; 2: 458; Engelmann 33-34; Graesse 1: 566; 2: 315; NBG 12: 663-695; Nissen, Zool. sub 698; NUC 130: NC 0854441.
Presented 6 Feb. 1808. According to Engelmann, Graesse, and Nissen, Zool., this work forms part of the series: Suites à Buffon.
Botanical historical contents:
Deuxième partie. Histoire naturelle. (pp. 133-302).
Histoire naturelle. (pp. 182-241).
Physiologie. (pp. 184-241).
Histoire naturelle particulière. (pp. 242-247).
Botanique. (pp. 248-258).
Méthodes. (pp. 277-292).
19671
- 84** Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832 // Cuvier
Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789, et sur leur état actuel, présenté ...
Nouvelle édition.
Paris. Verdière et Ladrangé. 1828. 8°.
Printer: Firmin Didot.
i-vj, 1-364.
Copies: Documented: PPAN. Reported: CSt; ICJ; IU; NBC; NIC; NN; TxU.
Reference: NUC 130: NC 0854442.
Presented 6 Feb. 1808. Contents and pagination identical to: Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles. Nouvelle édition. Paris, 1827. (no. 83).
34317
- 85** Deisch, Johann Gottfried, 1787-1868
Geschichte und Zustand der Botanik in Augsburg.
Flora 15.II(29): 460-464. 1832 [7 Aug.]. HI 50534
See also: Pharm. Zeitung Apotheker-Vereins Nördl. Teutshl. 8(25): 422-425. 1834. (no. 85a). 100027
- 85a** Deisch, Johann Gottfried, 1787-1868
Geschichte und Zustand der Botanik in Augsburg.
Pharm. Zeitung Apotheker-Vereins Nördl. Teutshl. 8(25): 422-425. 1834. HI 53574
From: Flora 15.II(29): 460-464. 1832 [7 Aug.]. (no. 85).
100028
- 86** De Kay, James Ellsworth, 1792-1851 // James E. De Kay
Anniversary address on the progress of the natural sciences in the United States: delivered ...
New-York. G. & C. Carvill. 1826. 8° in 4's.
Printers: Vanderpool and Cole.
Copies: Documented: CU; DLC. Reported: CSmH; CtHT; CtY; MB; MH; MWA; NIC; NN; NNC; NNNAM; OO; PPAN; PPAP; PPL; PU; RNR; RP; ViW.
References: Meisel 1: 47; 2: 257; NUC 137: ND 0129134; Sabin 5: 317 (no. 19319); Shoemaker & Cooper 1826: 24231.
Lecture read Feb. 1826 to the Lyceum of Natural History of New-York.
Botanical contents: Botany. (pp. 29-37).
18860
- 87** Deleuze, Joseph Philippe François, 1753-1835 // Deleuze
Histoire et description du Muséum Royal d'Histoire Naturelle, ouvrage rédigé d'après les ordres de l'administration du Muséum.
Paris. A. Royer. 1823. 8°.
Printer: L. T. Cellot.
2 parts. 17 BW plates (including 14 maps).
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; CaOTU; G; GOET-UB; H-UB; LE; MH-Z (Part [1] only); ÖNB; P; P-BC. Reported: BM; BMNH; CLSU; ICJ; MdBj; MiEM; NN; P-BN; PPC; PPL; Wellcome (Part [1] only).
References: Brunet 6: 6252; Denise 3; Engelmann 10; Michaud 10: 323-324; NBG 13: 455-456; NUC 138: ND 0144994; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2127.
Parts have identical individual title pages, but they are not numbered; parts are continuously paginated.
Botanical historical contents:
Histoire du Muséum. (pp. 7-158).
Première époque. Depuis la fondation jusqu'en 1739. (pp. 7-27).

Deuxième époque. Depuis l'entrée de Buffon au Jardin du Roi en 1759, jusqu'à sa mort en 1788. (pp. 28-66).

Troisième et dernière époque, depuis la mort de Buffon jusqu'au temps actuel. Nouvelle organisation. (pp. 67-158).

Description du Muséum. (pp. 193-720). Includes information on history of the garden and herbarium of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Chapitre premier. Jardin, écoles, serres. (pp. 193-308).

§ I. Promenade au jardin. (pp. 193-224).

§ II. École de botanique. (pp. 225-245).

Chapitre II. § I. Galerie de botanique. (pp. 309-330).

Chapitre VII. Change mens survenus au Muséum pendant l'impression de cet ouvrage. (pp. 703-714).

Reviews:

Bull. Gén. Universel Annonces Nouv. Sci. 1(3): 363-370. 1823 [Mar.]. HI 51592

Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 102(12): Append. 449-458. 1823 [Dec.]. HI 50964

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1824.III (161/162): 1615-1616. 1824 [6 Oct.]. HI 50601

Isis (Oken) [16](4): 419-421. 1825. HI 50655

For a translation into English by Royer, A., see: History and description of the Royal Museum of Natural History. 2 parts. Paris, 1823. (no. 88). 01361

88 Deleuze, Joseph Philippe François, 1753-1835 // Deleuze

History and description of the Royal Museum of Natural History, published by order of the administration of that establishment.

Paris. A. Royer. 1823. 8°.

Printer: L. T. Cellot.

2 parts. 17 BW plates (including 14 maps).

Translator: Royer, A. Translated from the French: Histoire et description du Muséum Royal d'Histoire Naturelle. 2 parts. Paris, 1823. (no. 87).

Copies: Documented: HBL (Part [1] only); PPAN. Seen: P-BC; WU. Reported: BM; CrY; DLC; DNAL; E-UL; ICU; LINN; MdBP; NN; P-BN; PPA; PPAP; PPL; PPM.

References: Denise 4; Englemann 10; NUC 138; ND 0144995; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 2416.

Parts have identical individual title pages, but they are not numbered; parts are continuously paginated.

Botanical historical contents:

History of the Museum. (pp. 7-134).

First period. From the foundation of the garden till 1739. (pp. 7-25).

Second period. From 1739, to 1788. (pp. 26-61).

Third and last period. From the death of Buffon to the present time, 1788 to 1821.

New organisation. (pp. 62-134).

Description of the Museum. (pp. 135 ff.). Includes information on history of the garden and herbarium of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Chapter first. Gardens, green-house and hot-houses. (pp. 135-).

§ I. Tour of the garden. (pp. 135-159).

§ II. The botanic garden. (pp. 160-173).

§ X. The botanical gallery. (pp. 219-236).

Appendix. (pp. 581-603). N°. I. Changes made in the Museum during the publication of the present work. (pp. 581-586).

Review: Blackwood's Edinburgh Mag. (Edinburgh & London) 14(79): 121-133. 1823 [Aug.]; 14(82): 577-590. 1823 [Nov.]. HI 50353 13166

89 Delius, Henirich Friedrich, 1720-1791?

Von der Kräuterkennntniss der alten Teutschen.

Fränk. Samml. Anmerk. Naturl. 5(26): 162-171. 1760 [1759]. HI

50550

Article not signed.

100029

90 Dierbach, Johann Heinrich, 1788-1845 // J. H. Dierbach

Beiträge zu Deutschlands Flora gesammelt aus den Werken der ältesten deutschen Pflanzenforscher.

Heidelberg. Karl Groos. (Vols. 1, 3, 4); Heidelberg und Leipzig. Karl Groos. (Vol. 2). 1825-1833. 8°.

4 vols.: Erster Theil (- Vierter und letzter Theil). 4 BW plates (frontisp.: portraits of Bock, Hieronymus, 1498-1554 (Vol. 1); Fuchs, Leonhard, 1501-1566 (Vol. 2); L'Escluse, Charles de, 1526-1609 (Vol. 3); Gesner, Conrad, 1516-1565 (Vol. 4)).

Copies: Documented: BMNH; JE (Vol. 4 only). Seen: B-SB; C; G; LE; ÖNB (Vol. 1 only); P; W (Vol. 1 only). Reported: BM; M; Regensburg, RBG.

References: Choulant 139; Dierbach 155; Heinsius 7([1]): 176; 8(1): 176; Junk, Rara 152; Kayser 2: 46; 7: 216; Krüger 149; NDB 3: 654-655; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2233; TL-2 1: 1448.

Reviews:

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1826.II (116): 95-96. 1826 [May]; 1835.IV (95): 758-759. 1835 [Oct.]. HI 53869

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1826.II(48): 410-412. 1826 [15 June]. HI 50827

- Isis (Oken) [19](8): 777-778. 1826; [27](2): 123. 1834; [28](2): 114. 1835. HI 50655
 Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. -Acad. Embetsmän 1827: Årsberätt. Framstegen Bot. 91. 1827; ("Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Embetsmän") 1831: Års- Berätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 97-98. 1831. HI 50246
 Flora 12.I(22): 343-351. 1829 [14 June]. HI 50534
 Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1830: 82. 1830; 1833: 195. 1833. HI 52638
 Literaturber. Flora 1.I(3): 43-45. 1831 [Jan./Feb.]. HI 50777
 01451
- 91 Dierbach, Johann Heinrich, 1788-1845**
 Die botanische Terminologie älterer Zeiten an Auszüge.
 Mag. Pharm. 7(2): 99-128. 1824 [«Aug.». HI 50814
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 5: ix; Cat. Roy. Soc. 6: 640 (no. 39); Dierbach 234. 100030
- 92 Dierbach, Johann Heinrich, 1788-1845**
 Fragmente aus der Pflanzen-Physiologie des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts.
 Mag. Pharm. 8(2): 121-159. 1824 [«Nov.». HI 50814
 References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 6: 640 (no. 41); Dierbach 234.
 For abstracts or extracts, see:
 Allg. Forst.-Jagd.-Zeitung 2(4): 15-16. 1826 [Jan.]; 2(6): 24. 1826 [Jan.]. HI 50065
 Jagd.-Forst.-Neuigk. 1826.[I] (18): 3rd-4th unnumb. pp. 1826 [May]. HI 53312
 100031
- 93 Ducarel, Andrew Coltee // Ducarel**
 A letter ... upon the early cultivation of botany in England; and some particulars about John Tradescant, a great promoter of that science, as well as natural history, in the last century, and gardener to King Charles I.
 London. 1773. 4°. Printers: W. Bowyer and J. Nichols.
 1-12. 2 BW plates. Reprint from: Philos. Trans. 63(1): 79-88. 2 pls. 1773. HI 51177
 Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BM. Reported: CtY; MB; MH; Wellcome.
 References: Lowndes 1: 680-681; NUC 150: ND 0398151.
 Letter addressed to: Watson, William, 1715-1787. References in the title are to: Tradescant, John, 1580-1638; Charles I, King of England, 1600-1649.
- Contents: Mostly a biographical account of Tradescant; also included is information on early botanical activity in England.
 For an abstract, see: Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London Abr. (Hutton) [ed. 2], 13: 383-386. 1809. HI 51176
 For a translation of an extract into French, see: Abr. Trans. Philos. Soc. Roy. Londres, Bot. 1: 365-375. 1790. (no. 94). 19014
- 94 Ducarel, Andrew Coltee**
 Sur l'époque du renouvellement de la botanique en Angleterre. Avec quelques particularités touchant John Tradescant.
 Abr. Trans. Philos. Soc. Roy. Londres, Bot. 1: 365-375. 1790. HI 51486
 Extract translated from the English: Philos. Trans. 63(1): 79-88. 2 plates. 1773. HI 51177
 Reference in the title is to: Tradescant, John, 1580-1638. For a reprint of the original periodical article in English, see: Upon the early cultivation of botany in England. London, 1773. (no. 93). 100032
- 95 Dumas, Jean Baptiste, 1777-1861 // J. B. Dumas**
 Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Lyon.
 Lyon. Giberton et Brun. 1839. 8°. Printer: Barret.
 2 vols.: Tome I (- Tome II).
 Copies: Documented: CU. Reported: BMNH; MiU; OU; P-BN.
 References: DBF 12: 128; Engelmann 628; NUC 2: NA 0037059.
 Includes information on history of botany in Lyons (Vol. 2: 281-284). 34303
- 96 Dupetit-Thouars, Louis Marie Aubert Aubert, 1759-1831 //**
 Discours sur l'enseignement de la botanique, prononcé ... pour servir d'ouverture au cours de phytologie établi depuis 1809 à la Pépinière du Roi, au Roule.
 s.l. [Paris]. s.d. [1819]. 8°. Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; H; LE; P; P-BC. Reported: K; Wellcome.
 References: Cat. Wellcome Libr. 2: 502; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2528.
 Headline title only. Lecture read 24 May 1814. Attribution of authorship and place and date of publication according to Pritzel. Cat. Wellcome Libr. is the only source that reports a frontisp. portrait of: Jung, Joachim, 1587-1657. Includes information on history of botanical instruction (pp. 10-15). 01654

97 Ernsting, Arthur Konrad, 1709-1768 // Arthur Konrad Ernsting

... Historische und physikalische Beschreibung der Geschlechter der Pflanzen.

Lemgo. 1762 [1761-1762] 4°.

Printer: Meyer ("gedruckt mit Meyerschen Schriften").

2 parts: Erster Theil (- Zweiter Theil). 10 BW plates.

Other Contributor: Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (... Methodus sexualis sistens genera plantarum secundum mares et foeminas in classes et ordines redacta. (pp. 663-748. 1762). Originally published under the title: Methodus sexualis sistens genera plantarum secundum mares et feminas in classes et ordines redacta. Lugduni Batavorum (= Leiden), 1737).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-UB; GOET-UB; LE; P-BC; ÖNB; WU. Reported: BM; DNAL; K; MoSB; NYBG; P-BN.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 76; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 257; Cobres 2: 515 (no. 50); Debure 631; Dryander 3: 32, 387; Haller 2: 304; Heinsius 1: 798; Kayser 2: 153; Miltitz 15; NUC 161: NE 0157905; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2735; Soulsby 643; TL-2 1: 1717.

Parts continuously paginated.

Historical contents: Kapitel. III. Von denen Schriftstellern, die so wohl von dem doppelten Pflanzengeschlechte, als auch von der Befruchtung derselben durch den Blütenstaub, als dessen wahren Saamen beschreiben, und in was für Werken dieselbe davon gehandelt haben, nach der Chronologie. (pp. 48-143. 1762 [1761]). Primarily bibliographic, but includes information on history of knowledge of reproductive structures in plants (pp. 48-140).

Reviews:

Neue Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1761.II(93): 772-775. 1761 [19 Nov.]; 1762.II(92): 732-733. 1762 [18 Nov.]. HI 51031

Ned. Lett.-Courant 7(4): 25-27. 1763 [12 Jan. 1762]. HI 52122

01794

98 Fabregou, Mathieu // Fabregou

Description des plantes qui naissent ou se renouvellent aux environs de Paris, avec leurs usages dans la médecine & dans les arts, le commencement & le progrès de cette science, & l'histoire des auteurs dont il est parlé dans l'ouvrage.

Paris. Gisse. 1740. 12° in 4's + 8's.

Printer: Gisse.

6 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome sixieme).

Copies: Documented: B-SB; DNAL (Vols. 3-6 only); MH-HL; MoSB. Seen: BMNH; C; C-UB; GOET-UB; ÖB; P-BC. Reported: BM; BR-BR; E-UL (Vols. 1-2 only); NNHor (Vols. 3-6 only); P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 405; Debure 1211; Dryander 3: 5, 141-142; Gourry 220; Haller 2: 310; Miltitz 122; NUC 165: NF 0005557; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2792.

In the preface to Vol. 5, Fabregou complains about many mistakes contained in Vols. 1-4 published previously ("Lambert edition" title-page dates: 1734 (Vol. 1), 1736 (Vol. 2), 1739 (Vols. 3-4)). He changed the publisher for Vols. 5-6 and at the same time republished Vols. 1-4 under a slightly different title. Therefore, only this "Gisse edition" comprises 6 vols.

Historical contents:

Dissertation sur l'origine et les progrès de la botanique, avec un abrégé historique des auteurs dont il est parlé dans cet ouvrage. (Vol. 6: 347-471. 1740).

Première partie. La botanique a commencé par la révélation. (pp. 348-354).

Seconde partie. La botanique doit son progrès aux observations & au hasard. (pp. 355-363).

Troisième partie. La superstition a ralenti le progrès de la botanique. (pp. 364-385).

Quatrième partie. La botanique a repris sa vigueur, lorsque la médecine a été considérée comme un art. Abrégé chronologique de ceux qui se sont rendus célèbres dans la botanique, & dont il est parlé dans cet ouvrage. (pp. 385-471).

Reviews:

J. Sçavans (Paris, 4°) 1734(6): 371-372. 1734 [June]; 1734(7): 424-432. 1734 [July]; 1735(5): 296-303. 1735 [May]. HI 51674

J. Sçavans (Amsterdam) 103(8): 558. 1734 [Aug.]; 104(10): 147-168. 1734 [Oct.]. HI 51673

Nothiger Beytr. Neuen Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1(46): 727-731. 1735 [9 May]. HI 52695

01814

99 Fabricius, Philipp Conrad, 1714-1774

Sermo academicus de praecipuis Germanorum in rem herbariam meritis ...

Helmstadii (= Helmstadt). 1751. 4°.

Copies: Reported: BM; UPS-UB.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 14; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Choulant 139; Haller 2: 326; Jackson 5; Krüger 18; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2795.

Lecture read 25 July 1751.

01816

- 100 Fagerborg, Anders, 1762-1845 (Pr.) // Andr. Fagerborg

De primordiis botanices dissertatio historico-litteraria.

Upsaliae (= Uppsala). 1808. 4°.

Printer: Edmann ("Typis Edmannianis").

Nordhammar, Olav (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: BMNH.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 79; Choulant 134; Krok 183 (no. 1); Marklin, Sect. 1 Upsal. (1778-1819) 57 (no. 1); Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2800; Wikström 60 (no. 1).

Dissertation defended 28 May 1808.

01820

- 101 Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire, 1789-1874 //

Discours d'ouverture du cours de botanique de la faculté de médecine, prononcé ... Histoire du jardin botanique de Strasbourg.

Strasbourg, 1836. 8°.

Printer: G. Silbermann.

1-27. Reprint from: Rev. Alsace (Boersch) sér. 2, 1: 396-420. 1836. HI 53460

Copies: Documented: B-SB. Seen: BMNH; LE; P; WU. Reported: MH; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 47; Jackson 430; NUC 168: NF 0067610; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2848.

Signed on last page (p. 27): A. Fée. Lecture read 4 May 1836.

01848

- 102 Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire, 1789-1874 //

Discours d'ouverture du cours de botanique de la faculté de médecine, prononcé ... Les Jussieu et la méthode naturelle.

Strasbourg, 1837. 8°.

Printer: G. Silbermann.

2 unnumb. pp. (title page; verso blank), 1-28. Reprint from: Rev. Alsace (Boersch) sér. 2, 3: 251-278. 1837. HI 53640

Copies: Documented: B-SB; G. Seen: P-BC; WU. Reported: BMNH; K; P-BN.

References: Decaisne 535; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2849; Vesque 5(4).

Attributed in headline title (p. 1) to: M. le Professeur Fée. Signed on last page (p. 28): A. F. Reference in the title is to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Jussieu, Bernard de, 1699-1777. Lecture read 3 May 1837.

Review: Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1838: 114. 1838. HI 52638

01849

- 103 Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire, 1789-1874

Essai historique et critique sur la phytonymie, ou nomenclature végétale.

Paris. 1827. 8°.

24 pp. Reprint from: Recueil Trav. Soc. Sci. Lille 1826/27.1: 161-184. 1827. HI 51237

Reference: Annonce in: Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 15(10): 257. 1828 [Oct.]. HI 50418

Lecture read 2 Feb. 1827. Contents presumed to be identical to: Essai historique et critique sur la phytonymie. s.l. [Gand], s.d. [1828]. (no. 104).

Review: Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1830: 64. 1830. HI 52638

18280

- 104 Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire, 1789-1874

Essai historique et critique sur la phytonymie, ou nomenclature végétale.

s.l. [Gand]. s.d. [1828]. 8°.

24 pp. Reprint from: Messenger Sci. Arts Gand 1827/28: 15-39. [1828]. HI 50946

Copies: Seen: BMNH; G; LE; P-BC.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 254; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2839.

Lecture read 2 Feb. 1827. Contents presumed to be identical to: Essai historique et critique sur la phytonymie. Paris, 1827. (no. 103).

01839

- 105 Field, Henry, 1755-1837 //

Memoirs, historical and illustrative, of the botanick garden at Chelsea; belonging to the Society of Apothecaries of London.

London. 1820. 8°.

Printer: R. Gilbert.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; MH-JP. Reported: BM; CtY; K; LINN; MBH; MOR; NN; PPC; RHS; RPB; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 53; DNB 6: 1269-1270; Halkett & Laing 4: 48; MacPhail, I.: Catalogue. Hortus botanicus. s.l. [Lisle, Illinois], 1972. no. 39; NUC 171: NF 0124741; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 2893.

Signed on the dedication page (fifth unnumb. p.): Henry Field. Includes information on history of the Chelsea Physic Garden, London, preceded by a brief account of earlier botanic gardens in England (pp. 2-4).

01871

- 106 Finch, John, fl. 1833-1844 // I. Finch

Travels in the United States of America and Canada, containing some account of their scientific institutions, and a few notices of the geology and mineralogy of those countries. To which is added, an essay on the natural boundaries of empires.

London. Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman. 1833. 8°.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: CU. Reported: BM; CaBvAU; CaNSWA; CaOTU; DLC; ICJ; KyU; MB; MBAt; MdBP; NcU; NN; OCl;

OCLCS; OCLW; OCIWHI; OFH; PPA; PPAP; PPL; PU; RPJCB; Vi; ViU.

References: Meisel 1: 51; NUC 172: NF 0138579; Sabin 6: 424 (no. 24353).

Includes information on history of the Botanic Garden of Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts (pp. 132-133).
21945

107 Fischer von Waldheim, Johann Gotthelf, 1771-1853 // Gotthelf Fischer

Das Nationalmuseum der Naturgeschichte zu Paris. Von seinem ersten Ursprunge bis zu seinem jetzigen Glanze geschildert ...

Frankfurt am Main. Fridrich Esslinger. (Vol. 1); Frankfurt am Main. Friedrich Esslinger. (Vol. 2). 1802-1803. 8°.

Printer: Carl Ludwig Brede (Offenbach).
2 vols.: [Erster Band] (- Zweiter Band). 5 BW plates (including 2 frontisp. + 1 map).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: H-UB; P-BC; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; ICU; IU; MH; NIC; P-BN.

References: ADB 7: 84-85; Denise 2; Engelmann 5; Heinsius 1: 887; Kayser 2: 220; NDB 17: 764-765; NDB 5: 212-213; NUC 173: NF 0159773; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 3211.

Historical contents: Volume 1 (1802) is a history of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Reviews:

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1803.I(1): 5-13. 1803 [3 Jan.]; 1803.IV (79): 5-9. 1803 [3 Oct.]. HI 50827

Neue Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 89.II(5): 262-264. 1808. HI 51740

07787

108 Flor, Martin Richard, 1772-1820 // M. R. Flor
Bidrag til Kundskab om Naturvidenskabens Fremskridt i Norge.

Christiania. 1813. 4°.

Printer: N. J. Berg.

Copies: Seen: C. Reported: C-UB.

References: Christensen 2: 151 (no. 6); Kleppa 1.
Dissertation defended 1 Sept. 1813. Includes scattered information on history of botany in Norway.

Review: Dansk. Litt.-Tidende 1815(6): 81-92. 1815. HI 53790
16883

109 Fuglsang, N. S.

Efterretning om Engellaendernes Fortieneste af Videnskaberne i det østlige Indien.

Maanedskr. Minerva 1803.[I](3): 229-264. 1803 [Mar.] [after 25 Apr.]. HI 53956

Includes information on history of botany in India (pp. 236-237).
100033

110 Fűrnrrohr, August Emanuel, 1804-1861 // A. E. Fűrnrrohr

Naturhistorische Topographie von Regensburg. Regensburg. G. J. Manz. 1838-1840. 8°.

Printer: J. H. Demmler.

3 vols.: Erster Band (- Dritter Band). 4 MIXD plates (including frontisp. vol. 1: portrait of Hoppe, David Heinrich, 1760-1846 + 2 engraved tables + 1 map).

Other Contributors:

Forster, Fortunatus (III). Animalia Mollusca. Vol. 3: 459-478. 1840).

Herrich-Schäffer, Gottlieb August Wilhelm, 1799-1874 (II). Animalia Articulata. Classis I. Insecta. Vol. 3: 45-386. 1840).

Koch, Karl Ludwig, 1778-1857 (I. Animalia Vertebrata. Vol. 3: 1-43. 1840; Crustacea, Myriapoda et Arachnides. Vol. 3: 387-458. 1840).

Schmöger, Ferdinand von, 1792-1864 (II. Klimatologischer Theil. Vol. 1: 191-254. pls. I-II. 1838; Anmerkungen [zu] III. Animalia Mollusca. Vol. 3: 459-478. 1840).

Voith, Ignaz von, 1759-1848 (III. Geognostischer Theil. Vol. 1: 255-303. 1838).

Second title page of Vol. 2 reads: Flora Ratisbonensis, oder Uebersicht der um Regensburg wildwachsenden Gewächse. Second title page of Vol. 3 reads: Fauna Ratisbonensis, oder Uebersicht der in der Gegend um Regensburg einheimischen Thiere.

Copies: Documented: G; HBL; MH-HL. Seen: B-SB (Vols. 1-2 only); GOET-UB; LE; ÖNB; P-BC; W (Vols. 1-2 only). Reported: BM; BMNH; IaAS; LINN; MH-Z (Vol. 3 only); P-BN; PPAN.

References: ADB 8: 208; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 379; Engelmann 133; Heinsius 9(1): 293; Kayser 8: 451; 9: 307; 10: 433; Krüger 156; Lindau & Sydow 1: 9410; NUC 187: NF 0419161, NF 0419165; 301: NK 0216301; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3151; TL-2 1: 1915.

Botanical historical contents: I. Geschichtlicher Theil. (Vol. 1: 7-190. 1838). C. Geschichte der botanischen Forschungen in Regensburg. (pp. 67-176).

Reviews:

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1839: 233. 1839. HI 52638
Isis (Oken) 34(1): 78. 1841. HI 50655

11795

111 G., J.

Botánica.

Aurora (Zaragoza) [n.s.], 1 (13): 108-110. 1840 [26 July]. HI 52856

Includes information on history of botany to the time of Linnaeus, C.

For a continuation, see: Aurora (Zaragoza) [n.s.], 1(20): 155-157. 1840 [13 Sept.]. (no. 112).

100034

- 112** G., M.
Botánica-comunicado.
Aurora (Zaragoza) [n.s.], 1(20): 155-157. 1840 [13 Sept.]. HI 52856
Includes information on history of botany from the time of Linnaeus, C., to that of Jussieu, A. L. de, and Richard, A.
Continued from: Aurora (Zaragoza) [n.s.], 1(13): 108-110. 1840 [26 July]. (no. 111).
100035
- 113** Gaillon, François Benjamin, 1782-1839
[Jardins botaniques].
"Boulonnais."
Periodical not identified. Includes information on history of botanic gardens.
For an abstract or extract by Boubée, Nérée, 1806-1863, see: Écho Monde Savant 1.II(61): 281. 1834/35 [29 May 1835]. HI 50501
100036
- 114** Girardin, Sébastien, 1751-1816 // Sébastien Girardin de Mirecourt
Essai de physiologie végétale, ouvrage dans lequel sont expliquées toutes les parties des végétaux.
Paris. F. Schoell; Auteur. 1810. 8°.
Printers: L. Haussmann et d'Hautel.
2 vols.: Tome premier (-Tome second). 54 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; GOET-UB; LE. Reported: BM; BMNH; DNAL; E-UL; K; LINN; MBH; NYBG; P-BN.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Gourry 236; Michaud 16: 299; Miltitz 69; NBG 20: 181-182; NUC 195: NG 0141717; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3285; Soulsby 791b.
Historical contents:
Essai de physiologie végétale, ou connoissance de l'organisation physique des végétaux. (2: 1-419).
Chapitre premier. Des méthodes ou systèmes en général, et idée des progrès successifs de la botanique, depuis son origine jusqu'à nous. (pp. 1-46).
Reviews:
Allg. Lit. Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1810.III-(327): 710-712. 1810 [27 Nov.]. HI 53868
Med.-Chir. Zeitung Ergänzungsband 15(406): 353. 1812 [19 Mar.]. HI 53405
02090
- 115** Gibbons, William Peters, 1812-1897
A lecture on the history and study of natural sciences.
Advocate Sci. 1(3): 10-11. 1833 [8 Mar.]; 1(4): 13-15. 1833 [4 Apr.]; 1(5/6): 18-19. 1833 [18 Apr.]; 1(7/8): 26-27. 1833 [2 May]. HI 53012
Article not signed. Includes information on history of botany (pp. 13-15, 26-27).
100037
- 116** Girardin, Jean Pierre Louis, 1803-1884 // J. Girardin
Co-author: Juillet, Jules // Jules Juillet
Nouveau manuel de botanique, ou principes élémentaires de physique végétale.
Paris. Compère Jeune. 1827. 12° in 6's.
12 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: PPAN. Reported: BMNH; P-BN.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; Dierbach 17, 199; Miltitz 75; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3343.
Historical contents: Livre troisième. Taxonomie. (pp. 403-439). Includes information on history of classification (pp. 403-417).
Review: Bull. Sci. Méd. (Paris) 11([7]): 303-305. 1827 [July]. HI 50417
For a translation into Italian, see: Manuale di botanica. Milano, 1833. (no. 118).
02121
- 117** Girardin, Jean Pierre Louis, 1803-1884 // J. Girardin
Co-author: Juillet, Jules // Jules Juillet
Nouveau manuel de botanique, ou principes élémentaires de physique végétale, à l'usage ...
Paris. Crochard. 1831. 12° in 6's.
Printer: Hippolyte Tiilliard.
12 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: MH-HL; PPAN. Reported: PWcS.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 148; NUC 201: NG 0234043.
Historical contents and pagination as in first edition: Nouveau manuel de botanique. Paris, 1827. (no. 116).
For a translation into Italian, see: Manuale di botanica. Milano, 1833. (no. 118).
21989
- 118** Girardin, Jean Pierre Louis, 1803-1884
Co-author: Juillet, Jules
Manuale di botanica o, principi elementari di fisica vegetabile.
Milano. 1833. 8° or 16° in 8's.
Translated from the French: Nouveau manuel de botanique. Paris, 1827. (no. 116); or: ... 1831. (no. 117).
Copies: Seen: W. Reported: FI-BNC.
Reference: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86.
Not seen; historical contents to be verified.
Review: Bibliot. Ital. (Milano) 76(10): 88-89. 1834 [Oct.] (15 Nov.). HI 50335
16384

- 119** Göppert, Johann Heinrich Robert, 1800-1884
 Ueber ältere schlesische Pflanzenkunde als Beitrag zur väterländischen Culturgeschichte.
 s.l. [Breslau]. s.d. [1835].
 Possible preprint of: Schles. Provinzialbl. 96. 1835. HI 51289
 Copies: Reported: Regensburg, RBG.
 Reference: Müllerott 130.
 For an extract of the lecture (read 6 Jan. 1833) upon which this work is based, see: Verh. Vereins Beförd. Gartenbaues Königl. Preuss. Staaten 10(20): 8. 1834. HI 51431
 30178
- 120** Gorter, David de, 1717-1783 // D. de Gorter
 Leer der plantkunde.
 Amsterdam. Jan Willem Smit. 1782. 8°.
 1 vol. only: Eerste deel. 2 BW plates (including 1 frontisp.).
 Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Reported: BM; L.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Dryander 3: 19; Miltitz 22; NUC 207; NG 0341235; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3478; TL-2 1: 2094.
 Unfinished work.
 Historical contents: Inleiding. (pp. 1-32). Includes information on history of botany.
 Reviews:
 Maendel. Uitt. 139(8): 165-173. 1783 [Aug.]. HI 52693
 Alg. Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen. 5.1(3): 110-111. 1783. HI 53021
 02213
- 121** Gray, Samuel Frederick, 1766-1828 // Samuel Frederick Gray
 A natural arrangement of british plants, according to their relations to each other, as pointed out by Jussieu, deCandolle, Brown, &c. including those cultivated for use; with an introduction to botany, in which the terms newly introduced are explained; illustrated ...
 London. Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy. 1821. 8°.
 Printer: C. Baldwin.
 2 vols.: Vol. I (-Vol. II). 21 BW or 21 COL or 21 MIXD plates (including 2 frontisp.).
 Copies: Documented: H-UB; HBL. Seen: C; G; GOET-UB; LE; MH-FH; ÖNB; W. Reported: BM; BMNH; Ctry; CU; DLC; E-UL; ICJ; K; LINN; MBH; NcD; NNH; OC; OO; OOxM; PPAN; PPHor; PPL; PU.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 397; Brunet 6: 5179; Desmond 264, 265; Dierbach 183; DNB 8: 452-453, 463; Jackson 234; Krüger 130; Lindau & Sydow 1: 10328; Lowndes 2: 931; Miltitz 138; NUC 211; NG 0403527; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3533; TL-2 1: 2134.
 References in the title are to: Brown, Robert, 1773-1858; Candolle, A. P. de; Jussieu, A. L. de.
 Historical contents: Introduction to botany. (Vol. 1: 1-235). 2. The rise and progress of botany, particularly in England. (pp. 5-36). Includes information on history of botany (pp. 5-23) and a chronological arrangement, divided by reigns of English monarchs, of references to botanical literature (pp. 23-26).
 Reviews:
 Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 98(6): 145-155. 1822 [June]. HI 50964
 London Med. Phys. J. n.s., 9(50): 143-166. 1831 [Aug.]. HI 50785
 02242
- 122** Greville, Robert Kaye, 1794-1866 // Robert Kaye Greville
 Algae Britannicae, or descriptions of the marine and other inarticulated plants of the British Islands, belonging to the order Algae; with plates illustrative of the genera.
 Edinburgh. MacLachlan & Stewart; London. Baldwin & Cradock. 1830. 8°.
 Printers: Neill & Co. (Edinburgh).
 19 COL plates.
 Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; CU; G; LE; MH-FH; ÖNB; Prñhonice. Reported: BM; BMNH; CLSU; DLC; K; LINN; MiU; MoSB; NBV; NcD; NN; NYBG; OO; OrCS; PPAP; PPL; RHS; Teyler.
 References: Brunet 2: 1736; Desmond 269; Dierbach 46; DNB 8: 608; Graesse 3: 154; Jackson 242; Lowndes 2: 943; Nissen 756; NUC 218; NG 0511260; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3553; TL-2 1: 2162.
 Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. i-xxvi). Includes information on history of algology.
 Reviews:
 Edinburgh J. Nat. Geogr. Sci. 1([5]): 355-359. 1830 [Feb.]. 29 Jan. HI 50506
 Edinburgh J. Sci. n.s., 2(2): 360-365. 1830 [Apr.]. HI 50508
 Allg. Repert. Neuesten In-Ausl. Lit. 12.II(4): 249-250. 1830 [May]. HI 50079
 Gard. Mag. Reg. Rural Domest. Improv. 6(26): 292. 1830 [June]. HI 50558
 Bot. Lit.-Blätt. 4(3): 276-277. 1830. HI 50378
 Mag. Nat. Hist. & J. Zool. 4(17): 57-63. 1831 [Jan.]. HI 50804
 Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. -Acad. Embetsmän ("Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Embetsmän") 1831: Års-Berätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 10-15. 1831. HI 50246
 J. Bot. (Hooker) 1: 158. 1834. HI 50664
 Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1830: 6-9. 1834. HI 50741
 For a translation of the historical introduction into German by Creplin, see: Ueber die Algen. s.l. [Greifswald], s.d. [1831]. (no. 123).
 02248

- 123** Greville, Robert Kaye, 1794-1866
 Ueber die Algen. Einleitung zu: "Algae Britannicae, or descriptions of... with plates illustrative of the genera. Edinburgh, 1830."
 s.l. [Greifswald]. s.d. [1831]. Format not available.
 Translator: Creplin. Translated from the English: *Algae Britannicae*. Edinburgh and London, 1830. pp. i-xxvi. (no. 122).
 Copies: Reported: NBV.
 Reference: Cat. NBV 142.
 Translation into German of the historical introduction.
 34324
- 124** Grisellini, Francesco, 1717-1783
 Prefazione.
 Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Parigi 11: ix-xvj. 1757.
 HI 50855
 Includes information on history of botany.
 100038
- 125** Guery, Charles Constant
 Précis historique des progrès de la botanique, avec une notice sur Tournefort, Linnée et Jussieu, ...
 Ann. Soc. Emul. Dép. Vosges 1(2): 131-160. 1832. HI 50184
 References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.; Tournefort, J. P. de.
 100039
- 126** Guilding, Lansdown, 1797-1831 // Lansdown Guilding
 An account of the botanic garden in the island of St. Vincent, from its first establishment to the present time.
 Glasgow. Richard Griffin & Company. 1825. 4° in 2's.
 Printers: Andrew and John M. Duncan.
 4 COL plates (including 1 frontisp. + 1 map).
 Copies: Documented: MH-JP. Seen: BMNH; C. Reported: BM; K; RHS.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 39; Desmond 274; Dierbach 243; Jackson 450; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 3969; Urban 64.
 Includes information on history of the St. Vincent Botanic Gardens, St. Vincent, British West Indies (pp. 5-23).
 07978
- 127** Guillemain, Jean Baptiste Antoine, 1796-1842
 Discours d'ouverture.
 Ann. Inst. Hort. Fromont 1([3]): 66-78. 1829 [June]. HI 52847
 Includes information on history of botany.
 100040
- 128** Haberle, Carl Constantin, 1764-1832 // C. C. Haberle
 Succincta rei herbariae Hungaricae et Transsilvanicae historia.
 Budae (= Buda). 1830. 8°.
 Printer: Regia Universita Hungaria.
 Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; G; HBL; LE; ÖNB; P-BC; WU. Reported: BM.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 81; Gombocz 31; Gourry 245; Jackson 4; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3672; TL-2 2: 2227.
 Historical contents:
 Caput I. Considerationes historicae introductionis loco. (pp. 7-11).
 Caput. III. Historia horti botanici Regiae Scient. Universitatis Hungaricae ... et mentio honorifica hortorum principalium privatorum Hungariae et Transsilvaniae. (pp. 32-57).
 Caput. IV. Historia herbarii vivi Reg. Scient. Universitatis Hung., et mentio honorifica herbariorum reliquorum notabilium, tam publicorum, quam privatorum, in Hungaria et Transsilvania existentium. (pp. 57-63).
 02308
- 129** Hamilton, Francis, 1762-1829
 Notice of the progress of botanical science in Bengal, being the substance of a letter from Dr. Wallich, Superintendent of the botanical garden near Calcutta, to ...
 Edinburgh Philos. J. 1(2): 376-380. 1819 [Oct.]. HI 50511
 References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 6: 252 (no. 2); Prain, D.: Sketch of the life of Francis Hamilton (once Buchanan). Calcutta, 1905, p. lxx (no. 13).
 References in the title are to: Wallich, Nathaniel, 1786-1854; Indian Botanic Garden, Calcutta.
 100041
- 130** Hanin, L. // M. L****, professeur de botanique
 Nouveaux éléments de botanique, à l'usage des élèves qui suivent les cours du Jardin des Plantes et de l'École de Médecine de Paris.
 Paris. Crochard. 1809. 8°.
 Copies: Documented: G.
 References: Barbier 3: 529; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10728.
 According to a letter from the author published in the review of May 1812 in J. Gén. Méd., the author's first initial is: L.
 Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. vi-xx). Includes information on history of botany.
 Reviews:
 J. Gén. Méd. 35(154): 208-214. 1809 [June]; 44(189): 120. 1812 [May]; 44(190): 230-232. 1812 [June]. HI 50685
 Giorn. Med.-Chir. (Roma) 4: 351-352. 1809.
 HI 52852
 06939

131 Hanin, L. // M. H****

Nouveaux élémens de botanique, à l'usage ...
 Seconde édition, revue et corrigée avec soin.
 Editor: Mérat, François Victor, 1780-1851.

Paris. Crochard. 1812. 12°.

Copies: Seen: BP-BM; G. Reported: DLC; P-BN.

References: Barbier 3: 529; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; NUC 229: NH 0094126; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10728; Announcement in: J. Méd. Chir. Pharm. (Corvisart) 24(8): 406-407. 1812 [Aug.]. HI 50695

Editor identified on title page as: M. C..., D.M.P. According to the announcement in J. Méd. Chir. Pharm. (Corvisart), this work is fundamentally the same as: L.-M.-P. T*** [L. Hanin]: Voyage dans l'empire de flore. 2 parts. Paris, An VIII (1800); ... [An XII (1804)]. These works were claimed by the author to have been derived from lectures by: Desfontaines, René Louiche, 1750-1833. Neither of these works include histories of botany.

06940

132 Hanin, L. // M. L****

Nouveaux élémens de botanique, à l'usage ...

Troisième édition, revue et corrigée avec soin.

Editor: Mérat, François Victor, 1780-1851.

Paris. Crochard. 1815. 12° in 4's + 8's.

Printer: Migneret.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BP-BM. Reported: BM.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10728.

Editor identified on title page as: M. C..., D.M.P.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. v-xviii).

Includes information on history of botany (pp. xix-xviii).

06941

133 Hanin, L. //

Nouveaux élémens de botanique, à l'usage ...

Quatrième édition, corrigée et augmentée. Editor: Mérat, François Victor, 1780-1851.

Paris. Crochard. 1817. 12° in 4's + 8's.

Printer: Fergueray.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BP-BM. Reported: BMNH; CtY; DLC.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; NUC 229: NH 0094127; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6096, 10728.

Editor identified on title page as: F. V. Mérat, D.M.P.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. ix-xx).

Includes information on history of botany (pp. xv-xx).

Later editions, which lack histories of botany, were published under the authorship of Mérat, François Victor, 1780-1851: *Éléments de botanique*. Cinquième édition. Paris, 1822; ... Sixième édition. Paris et Bruxelles, 1829.

06942

134 Hecker, Johann Julius, 1707-1768 // Joannes Julius Hecker

... Einleitung in die Botanik, Worinnen die Nöthigste Stücke dieser Wissenschaft kürztlich abgehandelt werden, mit ...

Halle. Wäysen-Hause ("in Verlegung des Wäysen-Hauses"). 1734 [1733]. 8°.

Other Contributor: Hoffmanns, Friederich (Vorrede).

Copies: Documented: Prähonice. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-UB; FB-UB; GOET-UB; HBL; WU. Reported: BM; NYBG; P-BN.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 34; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 82; Cobres 2: 532; Debur 579; Dryander 3: 18; Haller 2: 276; Heinsius 2: 302; Kayser 3: 75; Miltitz 11; NUC 237: NH 0228769; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3875.

Historical contents: Der andere Abschnitt von der Historie der Botanik. (pp. 6-20).

Reviews:

Neue Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1733. II(94): 839.

1733 [23 Nov.]. HI 51031

Commercium Litt. Rei Med. Sci. Nat. Incrementum 1734(43): 341-344. 1734 [27 Oct.];

1734(44): 350-352. 1734 [3 Nov.]. HI 50461

02433

135 Hellenius, Carl Niclas, 1745-1820 (Pr.) (Part 1) // Carolus Nic. Hellenius

Prytz, Lars Johan, 1789-1823 (Pr.) (Parts 6-8) // Laur. Joh. Prytz

Radloff, Fredric Wilhelm, 1766-1838 (Pr.) (Parts 4-5) // Fredr. Wilh. Radloff

Wallenius, Johan Fredric, 1765-1836 (Pr.) (Parts 2-3) // Joh. Fredr. Wallenius

Co-authors: For co-authors see below: Respondents.

... Dissertatio academica sistens hortum academiae Aboensis, cujus ...

Aboae (= Åbo). 1779-1814. 4°.

Printer: J. C. Frenckell.

8 parts: Partem primam (- Partem octavam).

Baeck, Matthias, 1792-1829 (Resp.) (Part 7);

Bonsdorff, Per Adolf von, 1791-1839 (Resp.) (Part 6); Eriksson, Gustaf (Resp.) (Part 4); Hjertman,

Christoph. Rud. (Resp.) (Part 8); Ikalén, Josef (Resp.) (Part 3); Kunckel, Carl Fredric (Resp.)

(Part 2); Mollin, Joseph, 1756-1810 (Resp.) (Part 1); Ursin, Nils Abraham, 1785-1851 (Resp.) (Part 5).

Copies: Documented: H; NYBG. Seen: C; LE. Reported: BM; KMK.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 41; Dryander 3: 125; Jackson 442; Krok 582 (no. 4); Marklin, Sect. 3 Abö. (1778-1819) 40 (no. 2), 74 (no. 4), 75 (nos. 1-2, 5-6), 87 (nos. 4-5); Miltitz 218; NUC 239: NH 0258344; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3935; Saelan 161-162 (no. 4); TL-2 2: 2610; Vallinkoski 1708, 3251-3253, 3264-3265, 4109-4110.

Dissertations defended:

- 19 June 1779 (Part 1)
- 15 June 1803 (Part 2)
- 5 Dec. 1804 (Part 3)
- 17 Dec. 1807 (Parts 4-5)
- 11 June 1814 (Parts 6-7)
- 15 June 1814 (Part 8)

Includes information on history of the botanic garden of the Swedish university, Åbo (= Türkü) (pp. 1-11 (Part 1; 1779), 32-48 (Part 2; 1803), 49-64 (Part 3; 1804), 65-72 (Part 4; 1807), 73-81 (Part 5; 1807), 84-97 (Part 6; 1814)).

02479

- 136** Henschel, August Wilhelm Eduard Theodor, 1790-1856 // August Henschel Von der Sexualität der Pflanzen.

Breslau. Wilhelm Gottlieb Korn. 1820. 8°.

Other Contributor: Schelver, Franz Joseph, 1778-1832 (Anhang. pp. 631-644. Includes information on history of knowledge of reproductive structures of plants).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-UB; GOET-UB; H-UB; LE; ÖNB; P-BC; W. Reported: BM; DNAL; InU; PPL.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 199; Dierbach 217; Heinsius 6: 357; Kayser 3: 106; Miltitz 73; NDB 8: 556-557; NUC 241: 0288847; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3972.

Reviews:

Flora 3.II(38): 605. 1820 [14 Oct.]; 4.I: Beil. (2) 33-53. 1821. HI 50534

Isis (Oken) 7[(10): 662-667. 1820. HI 50655
Gött. Gel. Anz. 1821.III(172): 1705-1716. 1821 [27 Oct.]. HI 50601

Bot. Taschenb. (Trattinick) 1: 289. 1821. HI 52501

Neue Entdeck. Pflanzenk. 2: 323-330. 1821. HI 51007

Tidsskr. Naturvidensk. 1(3): 310-369. 1822; 2(4): 1-42. 1823; 3(8): 105-131. 1824; 3(9): 323-324. 1824. (see no. 148).

Bibliot. German. Lett. 6(12): 336. 1823 [Nov./Dec.]. HI 50334

02501

- 137** Henschel, August Wilhelm Eduard Theodor, 1790-1856

Zur Geschichte der botanischen Gärten und der Botanik überhaupt in Schlesien im XV. und XVI. Jahrhundert.

Allg. Gartenzeitung 5(21): 161-165. 1837 [27 May]; 5(22): 169-173. 1837 [3 June]; 5(23): 177-181. 1837 [10 June]; 5(24): 187-191. 1837 [17 June]. HI 50068

Reference: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80.

Contents presumed to be identical to: Zur Geschichte der botanischen Gärten und der Botanik. Berlin, 1837. (no. 138). 100042

- 138** Henschel, August Wilhelm Eduard Theodor, 1790-1856

Zur Geschichte der botanischen Gärten und der Botanik überhaupt in Schlesien im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert. Ein Vortrag.

Berlin. Nauck. 1837. 8°.

42 pp.

Copies: Seen: BMNH; P-BC; W.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Jackson 430; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 3975.

Contents presumed to be identical to: Allg. Gartenzeitung 5(21): 161-165. 1837 [27 May]; 5(22): 169-173. 1837 [3 June]; 5(23): 177-181. 1837 [10 June]; 5(24): 187-191. 1837 [17 June]. (no. 137). 02504

- 139** Herrmann, Jean, 1738-1800

Programma ad promotiones XIII doctorum medicinae Argentoratensis.

Argentorati (= Strasbourg). 1784. "Patent-format."

Reference: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 297-298.

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

Reviews:

Med. J. (Göttingen) 2[(5): 38-39. 1785. HI 53832

Doering, S. J. L.: Critisches repertorium. Herborn. Vol. 1: 346-347. 1803.

Continuation of: Spielmann, J. R.: Hortus Argentoratensis. 2 parts. Argentorati (= Strasbourg), 1781-1782. (no. 344). 26473

- 140** Hoffmann, Georg Franz, 1761-1826

De fatis et progressibus rei herbariae, imprimis in Imperio Rutheno. Oratio ...

Mosquae (= Moscow). 1823. 4°.

Printer: Typ. Univ.

1 plate.

Copies: Seen: LE. Reported: BMNH.

References: Asmous, V. C.: Fontes historiae botanicae Rossicae. Chron. Bot. 11(2): 98. 1947; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Choulant 139; Lipschitz 3:19; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 4590; Trautvetter p. 5.

Lecture read 4 July 1823. According to Asmous, this work includes information on history of botanic gardens in Russia.

08157

- 141** Hoffman, Georg Franz, 1761-1826 // Georgius Franciscus Hoffmann

De hortis botanico-medicis. Oratio ...
Mosquae (= Moscow). s.d. [1807]. 4°.
Printer: Typis Caesareae Universitatis.
Copies: Documented: Průhonice.

References: Asmous, V. C.: *Fontes historiae botanicae Rossicae*. *Chron. Bot.* 11(2): 98. 1947; Lipschitz 3: 19; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 4137.

Lecture read 2 July 1807. According to Asmous, this work includes information on history of botanic gardens in Russia.

02616

142 Hoffmann, Georg Franz, 1761-1826

Der botanische Garten zu Moskau.

Place of publication not identified. 1811. 4°.

Translated from the Latin: *Hortus Mosquensis*.

Mosquae (= Moscow), 1808. (no. 143).

Copies: Seen: GOET-UB.

21001

143 Hoffmann, Georg Franz, 1761-1826 // Hortus Mosquensis.

Mosquae (= Moscow). 1808. 4°.

Printer: Typis Caesareae Universitatis.

2 MIXD plates.

Copies: Seen: B-SB; GOET-UB; H; H-UB; LE; MB; P-BC. Reported: BM; DNAL; Linn; M.

References: Asmous, V. C.: *Fontes historiae botanicae Rossicae*. *Chron. Bot.* 11(2): 98. 1947; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 41; Jackson 443; Lipschitz 3: 19; NUC 250: NH 0439400; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 4138; TL-2 2: 2890.

Engraved title page. Includes information on history of the botanic garden of the University of Moscow (pp. I-V).

Reviews:

Neue Wöchentl. Unterhalt. Gegenstände Lit. Kunst 2(40): 281-284. 1808 [5 Oct.]. HI 53963

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1816.IV(4): 28-29. 1816 [Jan.]. HI 53869

For a translation into German see: *Der botanische Garten zu Moskau*. 1811. (no. 142).

02617

144 Hooker, William Jackson, 1785-1865

Geschichte der Botanik in Nordamerika.

Not. Natur- Heilk. 10(7): 97-104. 1825; 10(8): 113-120. 1825. HI 51097

Translated from the English: *Edinburgh J. Sci.* 2(1): 108-129. 1825 [Jan.]. (no. 145).

References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 3: 422 (no. 5); Meisel 2: 299.

100043

145 Hooker, William Jackson, 1785-1865

On the botany of America.

Edinburgh J. Sci. 2(1): 108-129. 1825 [Jan.]. HI 50508

References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 3: 422 (no. 5); Hooker, J. D.: Sketch of the life and labours of Sir William Jackson Hooker. *Ann. Bot. (London)* 16(64): xciv. 1902; Meisel 2: 299.

For extracts, see:

Boston J. Philos. Arts 2: 503-504. 1825. HI 50364

New England Farmer Hort. J. 8(23): 179. 1830 [25 Dec. 1829]; 8(24): 189-190. 1830 [1 Jan.]. HI 52742

See also: *Amer. J. Sci. Arts* 9(2): 263-284. 1825. (no. 146).

For a translation into German, see: *Not. Natur-Heilk.* 10(7): 97-104. 1825; 10(8): 113-120. 1825. (no. 144).

100044

146 Hooker, William Jackson, 1785-1865

On the botany of America.

Amer. J. Sci. Arts 9(2): 263-284. 1825. HI 50097

From: *Edinburgh J. Sci.* 2(1): 108-129. 1825 [Jan.]. (no. 145).

References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 3: 422 (no. 5); Dierbach 236; Krüger 18; Meisel 1: 61-62; 2: 299. 100045

147 Hoppe, David Heinrich, 1760-1846

Kurze Geschichte des botanischen Gartens in Regensburg.

Neues Bot. Taschenb. Anfänger Wiss. Apotheker-kunst 1805: 41-57. 1805. HI 51042

100046

148 Hornemann, Jens Wilken, 1770-1841

Co-author: Schouw, Joakim Frederik, 1787-1852

Oversigt af Botanikens Fremskridt og Tilstand i dette Aarhundrede.

Tidsskr. Naturvidensk. 1(2): 127-191. 1822; 1(3): 304-369. 1822; 2(4): 1-42. 1823; 3(8): 105-131. 1824; 3(9): 323-324. 1824. HI 51360

References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 3: 435; Christensen 2: 129 (no. 37), 167 (no. 13).

Contents:

Text by Hornemann:

Om de i dette Aarhundrede opdagede Plantearter. (1(2): 128-165).

Botaniske Haver. (1(2): 165-171).

Om Systemerne. (1(2): 171-179).

Om Planteanatomi. (1(3): 304-310).

Text by Schouw:

Om Plantegeographien. (1(2): 179-191).

Om Plantefysiologie med det udførlige Referat af A. Henschel: Von der Sexualität der Pflanzen. (1(3): 310-369; 2(4): 1-42; 3(8): 105-131; 3(9): 323-324). Reference is to Henschel, A. W. E. T.: *Von der Sexualität der Pflanzen*. Breslau, 1820. (no. 136).

100047

- 149** Hornemann, Jens Wilken, 1770-1841
[Udsigt over hvad der hidtil var gjort for Undersøgelsen af Grønland i botanisk Henseende].
Overs. Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Medlemmers Arbejder 1830/31: 16-18. 1831. HI 50479
Reference: Christensen 2: 131 (no. 49).
Issued with Fasc. 34 of: Aftegninger paa de Planter, som voxe vildt i Kongerigerne Danmark og Norge, i Hertugdømmerne Slesvig og Holsteen, og i Grevskaberne Oldenburg og Delmenhorst. 17 vols. (in 51 fasc.). Kjøbenhavn, 1766-1883 [1761-1883].
See also:
Dansk. Litt.-Tidende 1832(3): 46-48. 1832 [Jan.]. (no. 150).
Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Naturvidensk. Math. Afh. 5: LXXII-LXXIV. 1832. (no. 151).
100048
- 150** Hornemann, Jens Wilken, 1770-1841
[Udsigt over hvad der hidtil var gjort for Undersøgelsen af Grønland i botanisk Henseende].
Dansk. Litt.-Tidende 1832(3): 46-48. 1832 [Jan.]. HI 53790
From: Overs. Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Medlemmers Arbejder 1830/31: 16-18. 1831. (no. 149); or: Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Naturvidensk. Math. Afh. 5: LXXII-LXXIV. 1832. (no. 151).
Reference: Christensen 2: 131 (no. 49).
100049
- 151** Hornemann, Jens Wilken, 1770-1841
[Udsigt over hvad der hidtil var gjort for Undersøgelsen af Grønland i botanisk Henseende].
Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Naturvidensk. Math. Afh. 5: LXXII-LXXIV. 1832. HI 50478
From: Overs. Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Medlemmers Arbejder 1830/31: 16-18. 1831. (no. 149).
Reference: Christensen 2: 131 (no. 49).
See also: Dansk. Litt.-Tidende 1832(3): 46-48. 1832 [Jan.]. (no. 150).
100050
- 152** Hornemann, Jens Wilken, 1770-1841
[Vergleichender Beytrag zur Geschichte der Botanik in Dänemark].
Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur-Zeitung") 1817.I(140): 1113. 1817 [31 May]. HI 50765
Anonymous abstract of a lecture read 12 Dec. 1816 in Copenhagen by Hornemann.
100051
- 153** Hornschuch, Christian Friedrich, 1793-1850
Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fortschritte in der Kenntniss der Moose, nach den Schriften der ältern Botanikern bis auf unsere Zeit.
Flora 8.I(14): 209-223. 1825 [14 Apr.]; 8.I(15): 225-240. 1825 [21 Apr.]. HI 50534
References: Cat. Roy. Soc. 3: 439 (no. 11); Margadant 166 (no. 4).
100052
- 154** Hübener, Johann Wilhelm Peter, 1807-1847
Beiträge zur Geschichte und Literatur der Botanik.
Flora 22.II(30): 465-476. 1839 [14 Aug.]; 22.II(31): 481-488. 1839 [21 Aug.]. HI 50534
Reference: Cat. Roy. Soc. 3: 455 (no. 5).
100053
- 155** Hübener, Johann Wilhelm Peter, 1807-1847 // J. W. P. Hübener
Hepaticologia Germanica oder Beschreibung der Deutschen Lebermoose.
Mannheim. Schwan und Götz ("Schwan- und Götz'sche Hofbuchhandlung"). 1834. 8°.
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-L; C-UB; G; H; LE; MH-FH; MH-HL; ÖNB; P-BC; S-PA; W; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; CrY; K; L; NdD; NNC; NYBG; PPAN; ScU.
References: Heinsius 8(1): 372; Jackson 296; Kayser 7: 456; Krüger 238-239; NUC 258: NH 0582659; Pritzl (Ed. 2) 4305; TL-2 2: 3121.
Historical contents: Einleitung. (pp. I-LXIV). VIII. Charakteristik der Geschichte der Forschung seit Linné. (pp. XLVII-LIV).
Reviews:
Allg. Deutsche Gart.-Zeitung 12(30): 239. 1834 [27 July]. HI 50067
Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, 2(12): 380-381. 1834 [Dec.]; 3(3): 192. 1835 [Mar.]. HI 51900
Jahrb. Wiss. Krit. 1835.I(83): 675-678. 1835 [May]; 1835.I(84): 681-685. 1835 [May]. HI 50733
Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1835.II(132): 425-429. 1835 [July]. HI 53869
Litt.-Ber. Linnæa 1834: 36. 1835. HI 52638
Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1834: 10. 1836; 1835: 20-30. [1838]. HI 50741
Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter [1]: 35-53, 496-498. 1835 [1837]. HI 50244
02717
- 156** Hübener, Johann Wilhelm Peter, 1807-1847 // J. W. P. Hübener
Musculologia Germanica oder Beschreibung der Deutschen Laubmoose.
Leipzig. Friedrich Hofmeister. 1833. 8°.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; G; H; LE; MH-FH; S-PA; W; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; CtY; DNAL; E-UL; ICU; L; MiU; MoSB; NcD; NIC; NYBG; ScU; WaU.

Reference: TL-2 2: 3120.

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

Reviews:

Arch. Bot. (Paris) 2([9]): 273-274. 1833 [Sept.]. HI 50225

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1833: 190. 1833. HI 52638

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.

-Acad. Embetsmän 1834: Årsberätt. Bot.

Arbeten Uppträdde 21-27. 1834. HI 50246

Jahrb. Wiss. Krit. 1835.I(83): 675-678. 1835

[May]; 1835.I (84): 681-685. 1835 [May].

HI 50733

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss.

Forstsch. Bot. 1833: 15-19. 1835. HI 50741

Literaturber. Flora 6(1): 1-16. 1836 [28 Jan.];

6(2): 17-29. 1836 [14 Feb.]. HI 50777

02716

157 Jarvis, Samuel Farmer, 1786-1851

An address to the citizens of Hartford on the birthday of Linnaeus: May 24th, 1836 ...

Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Hartford 1: 5-64. 1836. HI 53719

References: Meisel 1: 64; 2: 587.

Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.; Hartford, Connecticut. Includes information on history of botany in Europe and the United States from the date of founding of the Jardin des Plantes, Paris. 100054

158 Jaume Saint-Hilaire, Jean Henri, 1772-1845

Exposition des familles naturelles et de la germination des plantes.

Paris et Strasbourg. Treuttel et Würtz. An XIII. — 1805. 4°.

2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second). Vol. 1: 4 unnumb. pp. (fourth unnumb. p. blank), 1-7; i-lxiiij (verso of p. lxiiij unnumb.), 1-512. Vol. 2: 4 unnumb. pp. (versos of half-title and title leaves blank), 1-473 (verso of p. 473 unnumb.). 117 COL plates.

Copies: Seen: GOET-UB. Reported: BM; BMNH; BR; DSI; E-UL; MBH; P-BN.

References: Brunet 3: 517; 6: 4882; Gourry 280; Graesse 3: 454; Jackson 113; Michaud 20: 597-598; Miltitz 37; TL-2 2: 3305.

Historical contents: Contents and pagination presumed to be identical to those in the 8° edition: Exposition des familles naturelles. 2 vols. Paris et Strasbourg, 1805. (no. 159).

Reviews:

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1805.IV (322): 497-500. 1805 [10 Dec.]. HI 53869

Intelligenzbl. Jenaischen Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 3(106): 867. 1806 [26 Nov.]. HI 52745

Med.-Chir. Zeitung Ergänzungsband 13(354): 325-326. 1810 [15 Mar.]. HI 53405

34312

159 Jaume Saint-Hilaire, Jean Henri, 1772-1845 // Jaume S.-Hilaire

Exposition des familles naturelles et de la germination des plantes.

Paris et Strasbourg. Treuttel et Würtz. An XIII. — 1805. 8°.

Printer: Gillé Fils (Paris?).

2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second). Vol. 1: 4 unnumb. pp. (fourth unnumb. p. blank), 1-7, i-lxiiij (verso of p. lxiiij unnumb.), 1-512. Vol. 2: 4 unnumb. pp. (versos of half-title and title leaves blank), 1-473 (verso of p. 473 unnumb.). 117 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL; Prühonice. Seen: B-SB; G; LE; MH-HL; ÖNB; P; P-BC; W. Reported: CU; DNAL; IaU; ICJ; K; MiU; MoSB; NcD; NN; NYBG; P-BN; PPL; PU; Teyler; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 259; Brunet 3: 517; Decaisne 1061; Graesse 3: 454; Miltitz 37; Nissen 987; NUC 278; NJ 0065469; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 4400; Sayre 24; TL-2 2: 3305.

Brunet and Graesse report this work in 4 rather than the observed 2 vols. The copy in W is reported to have colored plates. Otherwise, colored plates may be found only in the 4° edition: Exposition des familles naturelles. 2 vols. Paris et Strasbourg. (no. 158).

Historical contents: Discours préliminaire. (Vol. 1: i-lix). Histoire. (pp. vii-xx).

Reviews:

Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris 3(95): 276. 1811 [Jan. 1805]. HI 50430

Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 47(8): Append. 494-498. 1805 [Aug.]. HI 50964

Med.-Chir. Zeitung Ergänzungsband 13(354): 325-326. 1810 [15 Mar.]. HI 53405

02795

160 Johnson, George William, 1802-1886 // George W. Johnson

A history of English gardening, chronological, biographical, literary, and critical. Tracing the progress of the art in this country from the invasion of the Romans to the present time.

London. Baldwin & Cradock; Longman & Co.; H. & W. Wright; J. Ridgway; H. Wicks. 1829. 8° in 4's.

Printer: White (Eye).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; LE; MA. Reported: BM; CtY; CU; DLC; E-UL; ICJ; K; MBH; MiU; MWA; NIC; NN; NNH; OCL; OU; RHS; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 3: 33; Desmond 346; DNB 10: 900-901; NUC 282: NJ 0122720; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 4916.

Historical contents:

On the state of gardening in England, from the accession of Queen Elizabeth, to the accession of George the First. A.D. 1558-A.D. 1714. (pp. 62-146). Includes information on history of botanic gardens in Europe (pp. 62-63).

On the progress of gardening in England during the 18th century. (pp. 147-269). Includes information on history of plant physiology (pp. 140-141) and botanic gardens in England (pp. 150-151).

08254

161 Jourdan, Antoine Jacques Louis, 1788-1848

Esquisse historique des principales époques des sciences physiques et mathématiques.

J. Complém. Sci. Méd. 43([1]): 20-52. 1832; 43([2]): 124-160. 1832. HI 53281

Reference: NBG 27: 72-74.

Includes information on history of botany (43([2]): 37-38, 146-148).

100055

162 Jussieu, Antoine de, 1686-1758

Discours pour l'ouverture du cours de botanique au Jardin du Roi.

Paris. 1756. 8°.

References: Brunet 6: *sub* 4813; Decaisne 533.

Contents presumed to be identical to: Discours sur le progrès de la botanique au Jardin Royal de Paris. Paris, 1718.

For an abstract of: Discours sur le progrès de la botanique au Jardin Royal de Paris. Paris, 1718, see: J. Sçavans (Amsterdam) 1719 [Apr.]. (see no. 163). For a translation of this abstract into German, see: Neue Anmerk. Naturl. 3: 481-488. 1756. (no. 163). 34306

163 Jussieu, Antoine de, 1686-1758

Einleitung zu der Erkenntnis der Pflanzen.

Neue Anmerk. Naturl. 3: 481-488. 1756. HI 52077

Abstract translated from the French: Discours sur le progrès de la botanique au Jardin Royal de Paris. J. Sçavans (Amsterdam) 1719 [Apr.]. HI 51673

Abstract translated into German from a republication of the original French: Discours sur le progrès de la botanique au Jardin Royal de Paris. Paris, 1718.

See also: Discours pour l'ouverture du cours de botanique. Paris, 1756. (no. 162).

100056

164 Jussieu, Antoine Laurent, 1748-1836

Historische Nachricht über das Museum der Naturgeschichte (in Paris).

Ann. Nationalmus. Naturgesch. 1(1): 1-9. 1803; 2(1): 5-17. 1804. HI 51527

Translated from the French: Ann. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. 1([1]): 1-14. 1802 [Oct.]; 2([7]): 1-16. 1803 [May]. (no. 165).

Reference in the title is to: Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Contents:

[Zu 1643]. (1(1): 1-9).

[1643-1683]. (2(1): 5-17).

100057

165 Jussieu, Antoine Laurent de, 1748-1836

([Premier] (= Sixième)) notice historique sur le Muséum (d'Histoire Naturelle).

Ann. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. 1([1]): 1-14. pl. 1. 1802 [Oct.]; 2([7]): 1-16. 1803 [May]; 3([13]): 1-17. 1804 [Dec. 1803]; 4([19]): 1-19. 1804 [May]; 6: 1-20. 1805; 11: 1-41. pl. 1. 1808. HI 53509

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 57; Cat. Roy. Soc. 3: 596 (no. 2); Denise 1.

Reference in the title is to: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Contents:

Depuis sa fondation jusqu'en 1643. (1([1]): 1-14).

Depuis 1643 jusqu'en 1683. (2([7]): 1-16).

Depuis 1683 jusqu'en 1718. (3([13]): 1-17).

Depuis 1718 jusqu'en 1739. (4([19]): 1-19).

Depuis 1739 jusqu'en 1760. (6: 1-20).

Depuis 1760 jusqu'en 1788. (11: 1-41).

For a translation of the first two installments into German, see: Ann. Nationalmus. Naturgesch. 1(1): 1-9. 1803; 2(1): 5-17. 1804. (no. 164).

100058

166 Kalm, Pehr, 1716-1779 (Pr.) // Petrus Kalm

... Specimen academicum sistens, fata botanices in Finlandia, quod, ...

Aboae (= Åbo). 1758 4°.

Printer: Jacob Merckell.

Collin, Andreas Johan (filius) (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: Prähonice. Seen: GOET-UB; HBL-S; LE. Reported: BM; BMNH; KMK; NYBG; UPS-UB.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 14; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Choulant 139; Dryander 3: 6; Krok 538 (no. 13); Krüger 18; Lidén, Sect. 3 Abö. 99 (no. 5); Miltitz 2; NUC 288: NK 0016646; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 4579; Saclan 214 (no. 59); Trautvetter p. 4; Vallinkoski 1929.

Dissertation defended 2 Oct. 1758.

Review: Gött. Gel. Anz. 1760(97): 840. 1760 [14 Aug.]. HI 50601

02905

- 167 Kieser, Dietrich Georg von, 1779-1862 // Dieterich Georg Kieser

Mémoire sur l'organisation des plantes.

Harlem. J. J. Beets. s.d. [1814]. 4°.

Printers: Joh. Enschedé en Zoonen.

22 BW plates. Detached copy from: Verh. Teyler's Tweede Genootsch. 18: 4 unnumb. pp., I-XXI, 1-345. pls. I-XXII. 1814. HI 51430

Copies: Seen: B-SB; BMNH; LE; P-BC. Reported: BM; E-UL; K; P-BN; RHS.

References: ADB 15: 726-730; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Brunet 6: 4837; Dierbach 198; Krüger 71; Miltitz 74; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 5207.

Awarded a prize in 1812 by the Société Teylerienne. Theme of the prize: Que l'on cherche à décider au moyen d'observations nouvelles, autant que par la comparaison de celles, qui ont été faites déjà, ce qu'il y a d'incontestable dans ce que l'on a avancé sur l'organisation des plantes, et spécialement sur la structure, la différence, et les fonctions de leurs tubes ou vaisseaux; en indiquant tout à la fois avec précision ce qu'il y a encore ici d'indéterminé ou de détoué; et quels procédés ultérieurs on pourroit employer pour acquérir plus de lumières à ces divers égards.

Historical contents: Partie première. De l'anatomie des plantes. (pp. 1-162). Section première. Histoire de l'anatomie des plantes. (pp. 3-84).

Reviews:

Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur-Zeitung") 1814.II(301): 2401-2408. 1814 [12 Dec.]; 1814.II(302): 2409-2413. 1814 [13 Dec.]. HI 50765

Isis (Oken) 12(6): 646-658. 1823. HI 50655

For an abstract by Mirbel, C. F. B. de, see: Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris 1814(2): 58-63. 1814 [Sept.]. HI 50430

Historical contents replaced with a bibliography (pp. XXXV-XLIV) of early works on plant anatomy in the translation of this work into German: Elemente der Phytonomie. (Alternate title page reads: Grundzüge der Anatomie der Pflanzen). 1 part only. Jena, 1815.

For an extract translated into German, see: Mus. Neuesten Wissenswürd. Naturwiss. 6(2): 115-121. 1815 [Oct.]. HI 50966
02952

- 168 Kölpin, Alexander Bernhard, 1739-1801

Programma de cultura historiae naturalis in Pomerania.

Stettini (= Stettin). 1773. 2°.

Copies: Reported: BM.

References: Dryander 1: 169; Engelmann 28; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 5328.

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

For a translation into German, see: Ueber die Naturgeschichte von Pommern. s.l. (Stettin), s.d. [1779]. (no. 169).

08373

- 169 Kölpin, Alexander Bernhard, 1739-1801 //

Ueber die Naturgeschichte von Pommern.

s.l. [Stettin]. s.d. [1779]. 4°.

Reprint from: Brüggemann, Ludwig Wilhelm, 1743-1817. Ausführliche Beschreibung des gegenwärtigen Zustandes des Königl. Preussischen Herzogthums Vor- und Hinter-Pommern. Stettin. Vol. 1: xxiii-xxxiii. 1779.

Translated from the Latin: Programma de cultura historiae naturalis in Pomerania. Stettini (= Stettin), 1773. (no. 168).

Copies: Reported: BM.

Headline title only. Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

34313

- 170 Kölreuter, Joseph Gottlieb, 1733-1806

Historie der Versuche, welche von dem Jahr 1691 an bis auf das Jahr 1752 über das Geschlecht der Pflanzen angestellt worden sind; nebst einer historisch-physikalischen Erörterung, dass Rudolf Jacob Camerer der erste gewesen, der diese für die physicalische und oeconomische Wissenschaften so wichtige Wahrheit durch eigene in dieser Absicht angestellte Versuche erwiesen.

Hist. Commentat. Acad. Elect. Sci. Theod. -Palat. 3: Phys. 21-40. 1775. HI 50035

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 417; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 199; Dryander 3: 393; Reuss 2: 230.

Reference in the title is to: Camerer, Rudolph Jacob, 1665-1721.

For an abstract, see: Gothaische Gel. Zeitungen 1775.II(60): 490-493. 1775 [29 July]. HI 50596

Republished in: Camerer, Rudolph Jacob, 1665-1721: Opuscula botanici argumenti. Pragae (= Prague), 1797, pp. 165-224.
100059

- 171 Krøyer, Christian Carl, b. 1734? (Pr.) // Christianus Carolus Krøyer

Dissertatio botanico-historica de sexualitate plantarum ante Linnaeum cognita, quam ...

Hafniae (= Copenhagen). 1761. 4°.

La Font, Abele (Resp.).

Copies: Seen: C; C-UB. Reported: BM.

References: Christensen 2: 61; Dryander 3: 393; Miltitz 57; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 4895; Soulsby 642.

Reference in the title to: Linnaeus, C. According to Soulsby, the printed date of defense of dissertation (July 1761) has been altered in the copy in BM in ink to: "12 Cal. Januarii."

03070

172 Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de, 1744-1829 // J. B. Lamarck

Co-author: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de, 1776-1854 // B. Mirbel

Histoire naturelle des végétaux, classés par familles, avec la citation de la classe et de l'ordre de Linné, et l'indication de l'usage que l'on peut faire des plantes dans les arts, le commerce, l'agriculture, le jardinage, la médecine, etc. des figures dessinées d'après nature, et un genera complet, selon le système de Linné, avec des renvois aux familles naturelles de A. L. de Jussieu.

Paris. Deterville. An XI. — 1803. 18° in 6's.

Printer: Crapelet.

15 vols.: Tome premier + Tome II (- Tome XV). 120 BW or 120 COL plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: GOET-UB; H-UB; MA; ÖNB; P-BC; PPAN; W. Reported: B; BMNH; BR; DNAL; E-UL; IU; MBH; OkU; PPL.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 259; Brunet 1: 1378; Cat. BMNH 1: 282; 3: 1049; DSB 7: 584-594; Engelmann 150; Graesse 1: 566; Jackson 115; Langman 426; Miltitz 35; Nissen, Suppl. 1392n; Nissen, Zool. sub 681; NUC 312: NL 0044482; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5006; TL-2 2: 4140; Announcement in: Mag. Encycl. 8.III([4]): 542-543. 1802. HI 50795

References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.

Although this work was announced in 1802 and Jackson and Pritzel report its date as 1802, no copy bearing the date 1802 on title pages has been located.

Spines of volumes of the copy in HBL bear printed labels that read: Suite à Buffon. Tome LXVI (- Tome LXXX). Botanique. 1 (- 15). Brunet, Cat. BMNH, Englemann, Graesse, Nissen, Pritzel, TL-2, and an announcement in Mag. Encycl. report that this work forms the botanical portion of the series: Suites à Buffon. 54 vols. Paris, 1801-1803. Although Engelmann reports that volumes in this series were issued in demivolumes, no internal indication of this division has been found.

According to Pritzel, Lamarck wrote the text for Vols. 1-2, and Mirbel wrote that of Vols. 3-15.

Historical contents:

Discours préliminaire. (Vol. 1: 1-168).

De la manière dont les anciens ont traité la botanique. (pp. 7-27).

Seizième siècle. Époque des premiers fondateurs de la botanique; temps où l'on commença à la distinguer de la médecine. (pp. 28-52).

Dix-septième siècle. Progrès de la botanique jusqu'à Tournefort. (pp. 52-81).

Dix-huitième siècle. Des progrès de la botanique jusqu'à l'époque actuelle. (pp. 81-151).

Résumé des progrès de la botanique jusqu'à l'époque actuelle. (pp. 152-168).

Review: Bot. Zeitung (Regensburg) 2(6): 84-85. 1803 [28 Mar.]. HI 50393

For a translation into Italian by Farini, A. see: Storia naturale de' vegetabili. 3 vols. Livorno, 1835-1841. (no. 175).

03136

173 Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de, 1744-1829 // J. B. Lamarck (Vols. 1, 4, 7, 8, 15); J.-B. Lamarck (Vols. 2, 3, 5, 6, 9-14)

Co-author: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de, 1776-1854 // B. Mirbel

Histoire naturelle des végétaux, classés par familles, avec la citation de la classe et de l'ordre de Linné, et l'indication de l'usage que l'on peut faire des plantes dans les arts, le commerce, l'agriculture, le jardinage, la médecine, etc. des figures dessinées d'après nature, et un genera complet, selon le système de Linné, avec des renvois aux familles naturelles de A. (A.) L. de Jussieu.

Nouvelle édition.

Paris. Verdière. 1825. 18° in 6's.

Printer: Aucher-Éloy (Blois).

15 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome quinzième). 121 MIXD plates (including 1 engraved table).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: K; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 259; Nissen, Suppl. 1392n; Nissen, Zool. sub 681; TL-2 2: 4140.

References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.

Historical contents: Discours préliminaire. (Vol. 1: 1-152). Contents as in first edition: Histoire naturelle des végétaux. 15 vols. Paris, 1803. (no. 172).

For a reissue, see: Histoire naturelle des végétaux. Nouvelle édition. 15 vols. Paris, 1830. (no. 174).

For a translation into Italian by Farini, A. see: Storia naturale de' vegetabili. 3 vols. Livorno, 1835-1841. (no. 175).

20420

174 Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de, 1744-1829 // J.-B. Lamarck

Co-author: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de, 1776-1854 // B. Mirbel

Histoire naturelle des végétaux, classés par familles, avec la citation de la classe et de l'ordre de Linné, et l'indication de l'usage que l'on peut faire des plantes dans les arts, le commerce, l'agriculture, le jardinage, la médecine, etc.; des figures dessinées d'après nature, et un genera complet, d'après le système de Linné, avec des renvois aux familles naturelles de A.-L. de Jussieu.

Nouvelle édition.

Paris. Roret et Raynal. 1830. 18° in 6's.

15 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome quinzisième). 121 BW or 121 MIXD plates (including 1 engraved table).

Half titles read: Seule édition complète des Suites a Buffon, format in-18. Botanique. Tome premier (-Tome quinzisième).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH. Reported: WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 259; Jackson 115; Nissen, Suppl. 1392n; Nissen, Zool. sub 681; NUC 312: NL 0044483; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5006.

This edition is a posthumously published reissue, differing only in the half-title and title leaves of: Histoire naturelle des végétaux. Nouvelle édition. 15 vols. Paris, 1825. (no. 173).

References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C. Reference in the half title is to: Buffon, Georges Louis Leclercq de, 1707-1788.

For a translation into Italian by Farini, A. see: Storia naturale de' vegetabili. 3 vols. Livorno, 1835-1841. (no. 175).
03137

175 Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de, 1744-1829 // G. B. Lamarck

Co-author: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de, 1776-1854 // B. Mirbel

Storia naturale de' vegetabili classificata per famiglie, con la citazione della classe e dell' ordine di Linneo, e l' indicazione dell' uso che si può far delle piante nelle arti, nel commercio, nell' agricoltura ec., con disegni tratti dal naturale e un genere completo, secondo il sistema Linneano, con de' rinvi alle famiglie naturali, di A. L. de Jussieu.

Editor: Farini, Antonio.

Livorno. Vignozzi. 1835-1841. 8°.

3 vols. (in an undetermined number of fasc.). 84 BW or 84 COL plates.

Translator: Farini, Antonio. Translated from the French: Histoire naturelle des végétaux. 15 vols. Paris.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 259; Engelmann 156; Graesse 1: 567; Nissen, Zool. sub 731.

Posthumously published edition. Bradley Bibliogr. reports that this work was issued in 8 parts. References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C. Engelmann, Graesse, and Nissen, Zool. report that this work forms part of the series: Continuazioni alla storia naturale.

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.
20423

176 Lamouroux, Jean Vincent Félix, 1779-1825 // J. V. Lamouroux

Essai sur les genres de la famille des thalassio-phytes non articulées.

G. Durour et C^{ie}. 1813. 4°.

Printer: A. Belin.

4 unnumb. pp. (versos of half-title and title leaves blank), 1-84. 7 BW plates. Reprint from: Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. 20: 21-47, 115-139, 267-293, 478 (errata), pls. VII-XIII. 1813. HI 53059

Copies: Seen: C; LE; MH-FH; P-BC. Reported: CU; DI-GS; IaU; ICJ; IU; LINN; MoSB; NYBG; PPAN.

References: NUC 313: NL 0057130; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5025; TL-2 2: 4157.

Lecture read 3 Feb. 1812. Includes information on history of classification of algae (pp. 1-7).

Review: Arch. Découv. Invent. Nouv. 1815: 14. 1816. HI 50226
03147

177 Lamouroux, Jeanin Pierre Péthion, 1792-1866 // J.-P. Lamouroux

Résumé complet de botanique.

Paris. Bureaux de l'Encyclopédie Portative; Bachelier. 1826. 32°.

Printer: Pochard.

2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second).

Other Contributor: Bailly de Merlieux, Charles François, 1800-1862 (Partie physiologique et pathologique. Vol. 2).

Copies: Reported: BM; BMNH; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; DBF 4: 1363-1365; Dierbach 16; Krüger 54; Margadant 173-174; Miltitz 47; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5027.

Forms part of the series: Encyclopédie portative. 54 vols. Paris, 1825-1830.

Historical contents: Résumé de botanique. (Vol. 1: 1-63). According to Margadant, includes information on history of botany (pp. 1-34).

Reviews:

Bull. Sci. nat. Géol. 8(8): 433-434. 1826 [Aug.]; 8(10): 181-182. 1826 [Sept.]. HI 50418

Rev. Encycl. [sér. 2], 31(93): 433-435. 1826 [Aug.]. HI 51257

J. Méd. Gironde 6(9): 196-198. 1826 [Sept.]. HI 50697

J. Complém. Dict. Sci. Méd. 25: 177-179. 1826. HI 52043

For a translation into German by Wiese, F. A., see: Vollständiger Abriss der Botanik. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1828. (no. 178).

03150

- 178** Lamouroux, Jeanin Pierre Péthion, 1792-1866
Vollständiger Abriss der Botanik.
Leipzig. Industrie-Comptoir. 1828. 32°.
2 vols. 5 BW plates (including 2 frontisp., one in each vol.).
Translator: Wiese, F. A. Translated from the French: Résumé complet de botanique. 2 vols. Paris, 1826. (no. 177).
Other Contributor: Bailly de Merlieux, Charles François, 1800-1862 ([Physiologisch und pathologisch Teil]. Vol. 2).
References: Heinsius 8(2): 320; Kayser 5: 402; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5027.
Forms part of the series: Taschen-Encyklopädie. 8 vols. Leipzig. 1828.
Review: Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur Zeitung") 1830.I(18): 141-142. 1830 [21 Jan.]. HI 50765 03151
- 179** Lampredi, Giovanni Maria, 1732-1793 // Gio. Maria Lampredi
Saggio sopra la filosofia degli antichi Etruschi. Dissertazione istorico-critica.
Firenze. Andrea Bonducci. 1756. 4°.
Copies: Documented: CU. Reported: BM; DLC; ICU; P-BN.
References: NBG 29: 288; NUC 313: NL 0058556.
Botanical historical contents: Botanica. (pp. 51-52).
Review: Neueste Anmuth. Gelehrsamk. 1758(3): 236-237. 1758 [Mar.]. HI 52902 30993
- 180** Lange
Notice historique sur le jardin botanique de Caen. Mém. Soc. Linn. Calvados 1825: 344-366. 1825. HI 50918
Reference: Dierbach 239.
Includes information on history of the Jardin Botanique de la Ville et de l'Université de Caen.
For an abstract by Raspail, F. V., of the lecture read 9 May 1825, see: Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 9(10): 210-211. 1826 [Oct.]. HI 50418 100060
- 181** La Rue, Gervais de, 1751-1835
Recherches historiques sur l'étude de la botanique à Caen, jusqu'à l'établissement du jardin des plantes. s.l. [Caen]. s.d. [1824]. 8°.
20 pp. Reprint from: Mém. Soc. Linn. Calvados 1824: 159-178. 1824. HI 50918
Copies: Reported: P-BN.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 81; Announcements in: Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 3(9): 61. 1824 [Sept.]. HI 50418; Mag. Pharm. 10(3): 257. 1825. HI 50814; Mém. Soc. Émul. Ville Cambrai 1825: 16-17. 1826 [July]. HI 53441
Headline title only. Lecture read Feb. 1824. 31011
- 182** Latourrette, Marc Antoine Louis Claret de Fleurieu de, 1729-1793 //
Co-author: Rozier, François, 1734-1793 //
Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique, a l'usage de l'Ecole Royale Vétérinaire.
Lyon. Jean-Marie Bruyset. 1766. 4°.
2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second). Vol. 1: 4 unnumb. pp. (versos of half-title and title leaves blank), j-xvj, 1-272, j-xxv, 1 unnumb. p. Vol. 2: 4 unnumb. pp. (versos of half-title and title leaves blank), j-viii, 1-652, j-xl, 4 unnumb. pp. 8 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: P-BN.
References: Debure 1158; Gourry 392; Graesse 2: 357; Krüger 43.
Historical contents: Introduction aux Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique; contenant un abrégé de l'histoire & des principes de cette science, avec le élémens de la physique des plantes. Notions préliminaires. (Vol. 1: 1-25). Includes information on history of plant classification (pp. 6-25).
For an 8° edition, see: Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique. 2 vols. Lyon, 1766. (no. 183). 34304
- 183** Latourrette, Marc Antoine Louis Claret de Fleurieu de, 1729-1793 //
Co-author: Rozier, François, 1734-1793 //
Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique, a l'usage de l'Ecole Royale Vétérinaire.
Lyon. Jean-Marie Bruyset. 1766. 8°.
2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second). Vol. 1: 4 unnumb. pp. (versos of half-title and title leaves blank), j-xvj, 1-272, j-xxv, 1 unnumb. p. Vol. 2: 4 unnumb. pp. (versos of half-title and title leaves blank), j-viii, 1-652, j-xl, 4 unnumb. pp. 8 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: B-SB; HBL (Vol. 1 only). Seen: C; C-L; C-UB; G; LE; MA; P-BC; S-KVA; WU. Reported: BM; DNAL; E-UL; P-BN.
References: Barbier 1: 877; Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 41; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Brunet 6: 5534; Cat. BMNH 1: 209; Cobres 2: 544-545; Debure 1157; Debure, Cat. Livres Rare 463; Decaisne 580; Dryander 3: 20; Graesse 2: 357; Haller 2: 564; Jackson 34; Magnin, A.: Claret de la Tourrette. Paris et Lyon, 1885, pp. 10-11; Nissen 1144; NUC 317; NL 0122462; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5084; TL-2 2: 4229.
Variant: Title on title pages shortened to: Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique. (copy: B-SB).

Historical contents: Contents and pagination as in 4° edition: *Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique*. 2 vols. Lyon, 1766. (no. 182).

Review: *Monthly Rev.* 35(12): Append. 534-537. 1766 [Dec.]. HI 50964 03176

184 Latourrette, Marc Antoine Louis Claret de Fleurieu de, 1729-1793 //

Co-author: Rozier, François, 1734-1793 //

Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique, à l'usage ...

Nouvelle édition, corrigée & augmentée.

Lyon. Jean-Marie Bruyset. 1773. 8°.

2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second). 8 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C-UB; GOET-UB; P. Reported: BM; NYBG; P-BN; Wellcome.

References: Barbier 1: 877; Böhmer, *Phytol.* 1: 41; Bradley *Bibliogr.* 1: 83; Brunet 6: 5534; Graesse 2: 357; Krüger 43; NUC 317: NL 0122463; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5084; Stevenson 632; TL-2 2: 4229.

Historical contents: Contents and pagination as in first editions: *Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique*. 2 vols. Lyon, 1766. (nos. 182, 183).

Review: *Observ. Mém. Phys.* 1(1): 85. 1773 [Jan.]. HI 51789 03177

185 Latourrette, Marc Antoine Louis Claret de Fleurieu de, 1729-1793 //

Co-author: Rozier, François, 1734-1793 //

Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique, contenant les principes généraux de cette science, l'explication des termes, les fondemens des méthodes, & les élémens de la physique des végétaux.

Troisième édition, corrigée & considérablement augmentée. Editor: Gilibert, Jean Emmanuel, 1741-1814. Lyon. Bruyset Freres. 1787. 8°.

3 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome troisième). 13 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C-UB; FB-UB; GOET-UB; LE; MA; P; P-BC; WU. Reported: BM; DNAL; G; LINN; MH; MoSB; NIC; NYBG; P-BN; PPAN; Wellcome; WIS.

References: Barbier 1: 877; Bradley *Bibliogr.* 1: 83; Brunet 6: 5534; Debure 1159; Decaisne 581; Dryander 3: 20-21; Gourry 392; Graesse 2: 357; Jackson 34; Krüger 43; Nissen 703; NUC 317: NL 0122465; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5084; Sitwell & Blunt 57; Soulsby *sub* 716; TL-2 2: 4229.

In a preface (Vol. 1: v-xv), Gilibert identifies the authors and indicates that Latourrette was responsible for the text of Vol. 1 and the general plan of the work.

Variant: Additional imprint on title page of Vol. 1 reads: Et se vend à Paris, Chez Méquignon l'aîné, libraire, rue des Cordeliers. (copy: HBL).

Historical contents: Introduction aux *Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique*; contenant un abrégé de l'histoire & des principes de cette science, avec les élémens de la physique des plantes. (Vol. 1: 1-19). Includes information on history of plant classification (pp. 5-19).

Reviews:

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1788.II (69): 695. 1788 [1 May]. HI 50600

Ephem. Lett. Roma 17(37): 294-296. 1788 [13 Sept.]. HI 51608

03178

186 Latourrette, Marc Antoine Louis Claret de Fleurieu de, 1729-1793 //

Co-author: Rozier, François, 1734-1793 //

Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique, contenant les principes généraux de cette science, les fondemens des méthodes, & les élémens de la physique des végétaux; la description des plantes les plus communes, les plus curieuses, les plus utiles, rangées suivant la méthode de Tournefort & celle de Linné; leurs usages & leurs propriétés dans les arts, l'économie rurale, dans la médecine humaine & vétérinaire; ainsi qu'une instruction sur la récolte & la dessiccation des plantes.

Quatrième édition, revue avec soin, augmentée de notices raisonnées sur les principaux auteurs, de la description de près de douze cents espèces non comprises dans l'édition précédente, & rédigée pour former un corps complet de doctrine, embrassant l'histoire de presque toutes les plantes de l'Europe & de celles qui y ont été naturalisées par la culture. Editor: Gilibert, Jean Emmanuel, 1741-1814.

Lyon. Bruyset aîné & C.^e (text vols.); Bruyset aîné et C.^e (plate vols.). 1796. 8° (text vols.); 4° (plate vols.).

6 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome quatrième) + Partie des figures. Tome premier (- Tome second). 356 BW plates.

Title on title pages of plate vols. shortened to: *Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique*.

Copies: Documented: HBL (plate vols. only); MH-HL. Seen: C-UB; LE; MA; P; P-BC; WU. Reported: B (plate vols. only); BM; BMNH; DNAL; G (plate vols. only); ICU; K; KyU; MeB; MoSB (text vols. only); NYBG; P-BN; TNJ.

References: Barbier 1: 877; Bradley *Bibliogr.* 1: 83; Brunet 6: 5534; Debure 1160; Decaisne 582; Fournier 153; Gourry 392-393; Graesse 2: 357; Jackson 34; Nissen 703; NUC 317: NL 0122467; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5084; Sitwell & Blunt 57; Soulsby *sub* 282, 717, *sub* 2631; TL-2 2: 4229.

Posthumously published edition. Plate count according to Nissen. Both copies in HBL and the copy reported in TL-2 lack pl. 277.

Historical contents: Contents and pagination as in third edition: *Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique*. Troisième édition. 3 vols. Lyon, 1787. (no. 185).

Reviews:

Mag. Encycl. [1]. VI([1]): 23-34. 1795. HI50795
Efem. Lett. Roma 26(33): 263-264. 1797 [19 Aug.]; 26(34): 270-272. 1797 [26 Aug.]; 26(35): 277-280. 1797 [2 Sept.]. HI 51608

03179

187 Le Turquier de Longchamp, Joseph Alexandre, 1748-1829 // Le Turquier Delongchamp (Vols. 1-2); Le Turquier de Longchamp (Supplement)

Flore des environs de Rouen.

Rouen. (Vols. 1-2). s.1. [Rouen]. (Supplement).
Juin 1816. (Vols. 1-2). s.d. [1825]. (Supplement).
12° in 6's.

Printer: P. Periaux. (Vols. 1-2); P. Periaux Père. (Supplement).

Bookdealers: Renault; Frère; Periaux. (Vols. 1-2). 3 vols.: I^{re} partie (- II^e partie) + Supplément. Reprint from: *Précis Analytique Trav. Acad. Roy. Sci. Rouen* 1824: Suppl. i-iv, 7-80. 1825. (Supplement). HI 53584

Title page of supplement reads: *Supplément à la Flore des environs de Rouen, avec quelques observations et corrections.*

Copies: Documented: HBL (Vols. 1-2 only); MH-HL. Seen: G; LE (Vols. 1-2 only); P; P-BC. Reported: BM (Vols. 1-2 only); BMNH; DLC (Supplement only); DNAL; K; P-BN.

References: Blake 2: 204; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 407; Dierbach 175; Miltitz 130; NUC 329: NL 0302262, NL 0302263; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5254; TL-2 2: 4454.

Historical contents: Préface. (Vol. 1: vii-xvi). Includes information on history of plant classification (pp. vii-xij).

Reviews:

Précis Analytique Trav. Acad. Roy. Sci. Rouen 1816: 16-17. 1817. HI 51809

Biblioth. Phys.-Écon. [sér. 3], 3(4): 285-288. 1818 [Apr.]. HI 50343

03289

188 Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851

... *De antiquitatibus botanicis Rostochiensibus disputat* ... Berolini (= Berlin). 1835. 4°.

Printer: Feister.

Copies: Seen: P-BC. Reported: BMNH.

References: Decaisne 541; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5393.

Congratulatory address for: Joseph, Wilhelm. Address read 14 Mar. 1835.

03407

189 Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851 // Heinrich Friedrich Link

... *Kritische Bemerkungen und Zusätze zu Kurt Sprengel's Werk über den Bau und die Natur der Gewächse.*

Halle. Carl August Kümmel. 1812. 8°.

Copies: Documented: B-SB. Seen: BMNH; C; C-UB; GOET-UB; LE; ÖNB; P-BC; WU. Reported: CtY; ICJ.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 33; Decaisne 724; Heinsius 5: 349, 529; Kayser 3: 564; 5: 295; Krüger 71; NUC 334: NL 0388253; 562: NS 0832458; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5383, 8867.

Historical contents: [Commentary on: Sprengel, K. P. J.: *Von dem Bau und der Natur der Gewächse*. Halle, 1812. (no. 354). Erstes Kapitel. Geschichte dieser Kenntniss]. (pp. 1-5). Includes original information on history of botany.

Reviews:

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1813.I(82): 649-656. 1813 [Apr.]; 1813.I(83): 657-664. 1813 [Apr.]; 1813.I(84): 655-670. 1813 [Apr.]. HI 53869

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 11.I(54): 425-432. 1814 [Mar.]. HI 51682

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1814.II(33): 120-123. 1814 [25 Apr.]. HI 50827

Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur-Zeitung") 1814.II(283): 2257-2260. 1814 [21 Nov.]. HI 50765

03395

190 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 // Carolus Linnaeus

... *Bibliotheca botanica recensens libros plus mille de plantis huc usque editos, secundum systema auctorum naturale in classes, ordines, genera & species dispositos, additis editionis loco, tempore, forma, lingua &c. cum explicatione Fundamentorum botanicorum pars I^{ma}.*

Amstelodami (= Amsterdam). Salomonem Shouten. 1736 [1735]. 8°.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; G; H-UB; HBL-S; LE; MA; MH-FH; MH-HL; P-BC; Prñhonic; S-KVA; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; CSmH; CtY; DDO; DNAL; ICJ; KMK; KU; KyBgW; LINN; MnU; NIC; NN; OkU; OO; P-BN; PBL; PPAP; PPC; PPL; UPS-UB; WaU; WIS.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 8-9; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 1; Brunet 3: 1086; Choulant 135; Debure 572; Dryander 3: 6; DSB 8: 374-381; EUI 30: 921-924; Fournier 203; Graesse 4: 215; Haller 2: 245; Heller, J. L.: *Linnaeus's Bibliotheca botanica*. Taxon 19(3): 363-411. 1970; Hulth 17; Jackson 1; Junk, Rara 55, 100; Krok 455 (no. 147); Krüger 2; Michaud 24: 571-576; Miltitz 1; NBG 31: 288-299; NF 16:

699-710; NUC 334: NL 0390477; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5406; Soulsby 250; Stafleu 716; Wikström 133 (no. 3); Announcements in: Maendel. Uitr. ("Maandel. Uitr.") 41(10): 505. 1735 [Oct.]; Niedersächs. Nachr. Gel. Neuen Sachen 1735(95): 823. 1735 [5 Dec.]. HI 51779

Announcements in Maendel. Uitr. and Niedersächs. Nachr. Gel. Neuen Sachen and the review in Neue Zeitungen Gel. Sachen report that this work was published in 1735.

Published with: *Fundamenta botanica*. Amstelodami (= Amsterdam), 1736 [1735].

Historical contents: Praefatio. (9 unnumb. pp. signed: *3^{1/2}[-*7^{1/2}]). History of botany is compared to growth of a plant, from seed to flower.

Reviews:

Neue Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1735.II(102): 904-906. 1735 [22 Dec.]. HI 51031

Nova Acta Erud. 1736(4): 181-185. 1736 [Apr.]. HI 51115

10479

- 191** Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 // Carolus Linnaeus
... *Bibliotheca botanica recensens libros plus mille de plantis huc usque editos, secundum systema auctorum naturale in classes, ordines, genera et species dispositos, additis editionis loco, tempore, forma, lingua caet. Cum explicatione. Fundamentorum botanicorum pars I.*

Editio nova multo correctior.

Halae Salicae (= Halle). Jo. Gottl. Bierwirth. 1747. 8°.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; G; H-UB; HBL-S; MH-HL; ÖNB; P; P-BC; S-KVA; W; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; DNAL; FTaSU; KMK; KU; LINN; MiU; MnU; NN; NYBG; OO; P-BN; PSt; WIS.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 9; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 1; Choulant 135; Cobres 1: 5 (no. 5); Debure 573; Dryander 3: 7; Fournier 203; Graesse 4: 215; Heinsius 2: 821; Hulth 17; Junk, Rara 55, 100; Krok 455 (no. 147); Krüger 2; Miltitz 1; NUC 334: NL 0390480; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5406; Soulsby 251; Stafleu 716.

Published with: *Fundamenta botanica*. Halae propter Salam (= Halle), 1747.

Historical contents: Praefatio. (7 unnumb. pp. signed: A3^{1/2}[-A6^{1/2}]). Contents as in first edition: *Bibliotheca botanica*. Amstelodami (= Amsterdam), 1736 [1735]. (no. 190).
10480

- 192** Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 // Carolus Linnaeus
... *Bibliotheca botanica recensens libros plus mille de plantis huc usque editos, secundum systema auctorum naturale in classes, ordines, genera & species dispositos, additis editionis loco, tempore, forma, lingua &c.*

Editio altera, priori longe auctior & emendatior. Amstelodami (= Amsterdam). Viduam S. Schouten & Filium. 1751. 8°.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C-UB; HBL-S; Prähonice; S-KVA. Reported: BM; BMNH; DNAL; E-UL; K; KMK; KU; LINN; NcD; NYBG; PPJ; PPL; UPS-UB; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 1; Brunet 3: 1086; 6: 31718; Choulant 135; Debure 574; Dryander 3: 7; Fournier 203; Graesse 4: 215; Hulth 17; Jackson 1; Junk, Rara 55, 100; Krok 455 (no. 147); Miltitz 1; NUC 334: NL 0390481; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5406; Soulsby 252; Stafleu 716.

In the copy in HBL-S, both cancellans (P5) and cancellandum (K6) for pp. 155 and 156 are present.

Historical contents: Praefatio. (10 unnumb. pp. signed: *2^{1/2}[-*6^{1/2}]). Contents as in first edition: *Bibliotheca botanica*.

Amstelodami (= Amsterdam), 1736 417355. (no. 190).
10481

- 193** Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 // Carolus Linnaeus
... *Disquisitio de quaestione... proposita: sexum plantarum argumentis et experimentis nouis, praeter adhuc iam cognita, vel corroborare, vel impugnare, praemissa expositione historica et physica omnium plantae partium, quae aliquid ad foecundationem et perfectionem seminis et fructus conferre credentur, ab ...*

Petropoli (= St. Petersburg). 1760. 4°.

Printer: Academia Scientiarum.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; H-UB; LE; P-BC; S-KVA; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; DLC; E-UL; MB; P-BN.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 416-417; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 199; Brunet 3: 1087; Decaisne 864; Dryander 3: 391; Graesse 4: 217; Hulth 119; Krok 457 (no. 157); NUC 334: NL 0390587; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5428; Soulsby 2115.

Question proposed in 1759 by the Academia Imperiali Scientiarum Petropolitanis. Awarded a prize on 6 Sept. 1760. Includes information on history of knowledge of reproductive structures in plants (pp. 3-6).

Reviews:

Neue Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1761.II(91): 755-757. 1761 [12 Nov.]. HI 51031

Comment. Rebus Sci. Nat. Med. Gestis 10(3): 464-469. 1762. HI 50457

Republished in:

Amoenitates academicae (Gilibert edition). Coloniae-Allobrogum (= Geneve). Vol. 1: 193-214. 1786.

Systema plantarum Europae. Coloniae-Allobrogum (= Geneve). Vol. 5 (Fund. bot. pars prima. Vol. 1): 193-214. 1786.

Amoenitates academicae (Schreber edition).
Erlangae (= Erlangen). Vol. 10: 100-131.
1790.

For a translation into Dutch, see: Nieuwe Alg.
Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen. 3.II(12): 481-493. 1788;
3.II(13): 509-520. 1788; 3.II(15): 597-602. 1788.
(no. 204).

For translations into English by Smith, J. E., see:
Dissertation on the sexes of plants. London,
1786. (no. 194).

Reflections on the study of nature; and a Dis-
sertation on the sexes of plants. 2 parts.
Dublin, 1786. (no. 200).

For a translation into English by Thornton, R. J.,
see: Thornton, R. J.: New illustration of the sexual
system. 3 parts. London, 1799-1807. (no. 373).

Translated into English without historical con-
tents in: Hunter, Alexander: Georgical essays. York.
Vol. 3: 114-130. 1803.

For a translation into French by Broussonet,
P. M. A., see: Dissertation sur les sexes des plantes.
s.l. [Paris], s.d. [1788]. (no. 195).
10587

194 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 // Linnaeus

A dissertation on the sexes of plants.

Editor: Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828.

London. Author [i.e., Smith]. 1786. 8°.

Bookdealer: George Nicol.

i-xv (verso of p. xv blank), 1-62, 1 unnumb. p.

Translator: Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828.

Translated from the Latin: Disquisitio de quaestione
... proposita: sexum plantarum. Petropoli (= St.
Petersburg), 1760. (no. 193).

Other Contributor: Smith, James Edward, 1759-
1828 (Appendix. Includes information on history
of knowledge of reproductive structures in plants,
mostly cryptograms, since 1760 (pp. 59-62)).

Copies: Documented: HBL-S. Seen: B-SB. Re-
ported: BM; BMNH; CtY; DLC; DNAL; E-UL;
ICJ; K; KMK; KU; NNNAM; NYBG; P-BN;
PHi; PPAP; PPT.

References: Debus 759; Dryander 3: 391; Graesse
4: 217; Henrey 3: 973; Hulth 119; Krok 457 (sub no.
157); Lowndes 2: 1366; NUC 334: NL 0390663;
Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5428; Smith, J. E. (Editor: P. Smith):
Memoir and correspondence. London. Vol. 1: 426.
1832; Soulsby 2117.

Posthumously published edition.

Historical contents: Includes information on his-
tory of knowledge of reproductive structures in
plants (pp. 1-8).

Reviews:

Crit. Rev. 61:433-436. 1786 [June]. HI 51880

Monthly Rev. 75(10): 266-267. 1786 [Oct.].

HI 50964

For an edition published in Dublin, see: Reflec-
tions on the study of nature; and a Dissertation on
the sexes of plants. 2 parts. Dublin, 1786. (no. 200).

For a translation into Dutch, see: Nieuwe Alg.
Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen. 3.II(12): 481-493. 1788;
3.II(13): 509-520. 1788; 3.II(15): 597-602. 1788.
(no. 204).

For a translation into French by Broussonet,
P. M. A., see: Dissertation sur les sexes des plantes.
s.l. [Paris], s.d. [1768]. (no. 195).

For a translation of the appendix into Latin by
Schreber, Johann Christian Daniel, 1739-1810, see:
Amoenitates academicae (Schreber edition). Er-
langae (= Erlangen). Vol. 10 100-131. 1790.
10588

195 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 // Linné

Dissertation sur les sexes des plantes.

s.l. [Paris]. s.d. [1788]. 4°

23 pp. Reprint from: Observ. Phys. 32(6): 440-
462. 1788 [June]. HI 51146

Translator: Broussonet, Pierre Marie Auguste,
1761-1807. Translated from the English: Disserta-
tion on the sexes of plants. London, 1786. (no. 194).

Copies: Documented: S-KVA. Reported: P-BN.

References: Krok 457 (sub no. 157); Soulsby 2118.

Posthumously published edition. Headline title
only.

For a translation of the periodical article into
Dutch, see: Nieuwe Alg. Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen.
3.II(12): 481-493. 1788; 3.II(13): 509-520. 1788;
3.II(15): 597-602. 1788. (no. 204).
13542

196 Linnaeus, Carl von, 1707-1778 // Linnaeus

The elements of botany: containing the history
of the science: with accurate definitions of all the
terms of art, exemplified in eleven copper-plates;
the theory of vegetables; the scientific arrangement
of plants, and names used in botany; rules concern-
ing the general history, virtues, and uses of plants.

Editor: Rose, Hugh, 1717?-1792

London. T. Cadell; M. Hingeston. 1775. 8°.

14 BW plates.

Translator: Rose, Hugh, 1717?-1792. Translated,
in part, from the Latin: Philosophia botanica. Stock-
holmiae (= Stockholm), 1751.

Other Contributor: Rose, Hugh, 1717?-1792
(Appendix; containing descriptions of some plants
lately discovered in Norfolk and Suffolk, never be-
fore found in England, or not described as English
plants; illustrated with figures of the same, taken
from the life, and curiously engraved on three addi-
tional copper plates. (pp. 439-455, 472. pls. Ap-
pendix I-III). Heading is on p. 441; section title on
p. 439 reads: Appendix).

Copies: Documented: HBL-S; MH-HL. Seen: C; C-UB; HBL; S-KVA. Reported: BM; BMNH; CaBVAU; CtY; CU; DNAL; E-UL; FTaSU; K; LINN; MiU; MWiW; OO; P-BN; PPL; PPPH; PWcS; RHS; TxU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83, 250; Debus 584; Desmond 530; Dryander 3: 22, 136; Graesse 4: 217; Henrey 3: 974; Hulth 80; Jackson 33; Junk, Rara 55; Krok 453 (*sub* no. 139); Krüger 44; Lowndes 2: 1366; Miltitz 21; NUC 504; NR 0422085; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7766; Soulsby 470; Stafleu *sub* 729.

In addition to the translation of *Philosophia botanica*, this work includes "a translation and epitome of many of the most useful introductory and theoretical writings of Linnaeus" (quotation from Smith, J. E., *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 7: 298, 1804.).

Historical contents: Chap. I. The botanic library. (pp. 3-18). Includes information on history of botany (pp. 5-8) lacking in the original Latin of: *Philosophia botanica*.
04789

197 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Pr.) // Carolus Linnaeus

... Hortus Upsaliensis, quem ...

Upsaliae (= Uppsala). 1745. 4°.

4 BW plates.

Naclér, Samuel, 1724-1770 (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C-L; C-UB; G; HBL-S; LE; P-BC; S-KVA; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; DLC; K; KMK; KU; LINN; MiU; MnU; NYBG; P-BN; UPS-UB; WIS.

References: Böhmer, *Phytol.* 1: 335; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 40; Dryander 3: 124; Graesse 4: 216; Haller 2: 248; Hulth 47; Krok 449 (no. 123a); Krüger 105; Lidén, *Sect. 1 Upsal.* 310 (no. 7); NUC 335; NL 0390849; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5440; Soulsby 1424.

Dissertation defended 16 Dec. 1745.

Historical contents:

Horti botanici. (pp. 4-5). Includes information on history of botanic gardens in Europe.

Hortus Upsaliensis. (pp. 5-6). Includes information on history of the Linné Trädgården.

Historical contents lacking in later editions: Hortus Upsaliensis. 1 vol. only. Stockholmiae (= Stockholm), 1748; Hortus Upsaliensis. Amstelædami (= Amsterdam), 1748.

Republished in:

Amoenitates academicae (Camper edition). Lugduni Batavorum (= Leiden). Vol. 1: 20-60. 4 plates. 1749.

Amoenitates academicae (Linnaeus edition). Holmiae et Lipsiae (= Stockholm and Leipzig). Vol. 1: 172-210. Pls. V-IX. 1749.

For a translation into German by Höpfner, Ernst

Justus Theodor, see: Auserlesene Abhandlungen aus der Naturgeschichte, Physik und Arzneywissenschaft (Höpfner edition). Leipzig. Vol. 3: 24-69, pls. I-III. 1778.

For a translation of an abstract into English by Pulteney, R., see: Pulteney, R.: General view of the writings of Linnaeus. London, 1781. (no. 267); ... Second edition. London, 1805. (no. 268).

For a translation of an abstract into French by Millin de Grandmaison, A. L., see: Pulteney, R.: Revue générale des écrits de Linné. 2 vols. Londres, 1789. (no. 271).

10647

198 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Pr.) // Carolus Linnaeus

... Incrementa botanices proxime praeterlapsi semiseculi, quae, ...

Holmiae (= Stockholm). 1753. 4°.

Printer: Laurent. Ludov. Grefing.

Bjuur, Jacob, 1732-1774 (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; HBL; HBL-S; LE; P-BC; S-KVA. Reported: BM; BMNH; DNAL; KMK; KU; LINN; MiU; NYBG; WIS.

References: Böhmer, *Phytol.* 1: 14; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 79; Choulant 138; Dryander 3: 5; Haller 2: 252; Hulth 93; Krok 455 (no. 149); Krüger 18; Lidén, *Sect. 1 Upsal.* 312 (no. 8); Miltitz 2; NUC 335; NL 0390860; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5461; Soulsby 1752; Wikström 167 (no. 54).

Dissertation defended 2 June 1753.

Historical contents:

Epocha patrum. (p. 3).

Epocha fundatorum. (pp. 3-5).

Epocha systematicorum. (pp. 5-12).

Epocha reformatorum. (pp. 13-20).

Review: Gött. Gel. Anz. 1754.1(27): 231. 1754 [7 Mar.]. HI 50601

Republished in:

Amoenitates academicae (Linnaeus ed.). Holmiae (= Stockholm). Vol. 3: 377-393. 1756.

Amoenitates academicae (Wetstenius issue). Amstelædami (= Amsterdam). Vol. 3: 377-393. 1756.

Amoenitates academicae (Linnaeus edition [ed. 2]). Holmiae (= Stockholm). Vol. 3: 377-393. 1764.

Amoenitates academicae (Gilibert edition). Coloniae-Allobrogum (= Genève). Vol. 1: 49-64. 1786.

Systema plantarum Europae. Coloniae-Allobrogum (= Genève). Vol. 5 (Fund. bot. pars prima. Vol. 1): 49-64. 1786.

Amoenitates academicae (Schreber edition). Erlangae (= Erlangen). Vol. 3: 377-393. 1787.

For translations of an abstract into English by Pulteney, R., see: Pulteney, R.: General view of the writings of Linnaeus. London, 1781. (no. 267); ... Second edition. London, 1805. (no. 268).

For a translation of an abstract into French by Millin de Grandmaison, A. L., see: Pulteney, R.: Revue générale des écrits de Linné. 2 vols. Londres, 1789. (no. 271).
10671

199 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Pr.)

Kort Afhandling om Planternes Bryllup og Troløvelse.

Kiøbenhavn's Patriot. Saml. 1: 5-109. 1 plate. 1771. HI 52691

Translator: Olavius, Olaus. Translated from the Latin: *Amoenitates academicae* (Camper edition). *Lugduni Batavorum* (= Leiden). Vol. 1: 61-109. 1 plate. 1749. (see no. 203).

Wahlbom, Johan Gustaf, 1724-1808 (Resp.).

References: Hulth 51; Soulsby 1458.

Includes information on history of knowledge of reproductive structures in plants.
100061

200 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 // Linnaeus

Reflections on the study of nature; and a Dissertation on the sexes of plants.

Editor: Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828.

Dublin. 1786. 8°.

Printers: L. White (Collective title page; second part); Luke White (first part).

2 parts. xi, 40, xiii, 62 pp.

Translator: Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828. Translated from the Latin: *Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Adolphi Friderici Regis*. (Alternate title page reads: *Hans Maj:ts Adolf Frideriks ... naturalie samling*). *Holmiae* (= Stockholm). Vol. 1: I-XXIV. 1754; *Disquisitio de quaestione ... proposita: sexum plantarum*. *Petropoli* (= St. Petersburg), 1760. (no. 193).

Other Contributor: Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828 (Appendix. Includes information on history of knowledge of reproductive structures in plants, mostly cryptogams, since 1760).

Title page of first part reads: Reflections on the study of nature. Title page of second part reads: A dissertation on the sexes of plants.

Copies: Documented: UPS-UB. Seen: Prð-honice. Reported: BMNH; DLC; ICJ; NYBG; PHI; PPT.

References: NUC 335; NL 0391084; Smith, J. E. (Editor: P. Smith): *Memoir and correspondence*. London. Vol. 1: 426. 1832; Soulsby 1092, 2117a.

Posthumously published edition. Historical contents presumed to be identical to: *Dissertation on the sexes of plants*. London, 1786. (no. 194).

For a translation into Dutch, see: *Nieuwe Alg. Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen*. 3.II(12): 481-493. 1788; 3.II(13): 509-520. 1788; 3.II(15): 597-602. 1788. (no. 204).

For a translation into French by Broussonet, P. M. A., see: *Dissertation sur les sexes des plantes*. s.l. [Paris], s.d. [1768]. (no. 195).

For a translation of the appendix into Latin by Schreber, Johann Christian Daniel, 1739-1810, see: *Amoenitates academicae* (Schreber edition). *Erlangae* (= Erlangen). Vol. 10: 100-131. 1790. 10589

201 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Pr.) // Carolus Linnaeus

... *Reformatio botanices, quam ...*

Upsaliae (= Uppsala). 1762. 4°.

Reftelius, Johann Martin, 1740-1799 (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; HBL-S; MH-HL; P-BC. Reported: BM; BMNH; DNAL; DNLM; K; KMK; KU; LINN; MiU; NYBG; P-BN; PPAN; WIS.

References: Böhmer, *Phytol.* 1: 14; Choulant 138; Decaisne 529; Dryander 3: 5; Haller 2: 256; Hulth 126; Krok 455 (no. 146); Krüger 18; Lidén, *Sect. 1 Upsal.* 316 (no. 5); NUC 335; NL 0391085; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5499; Soulsby 2223; Wikström 173-174 (no. 77).

Dissertation defended 18 Dec. 1762.

Historical contents:

I. *Epocha fundatorum*. (pp. 1-2).

II. *Epocha systematica*. (pp. 3-8).

III. *Epocha reformationis*. (pp. 8-19).

Republished in:

Amoenitates academicae (Linnaeus edition).

Holmiae (= Stockholm). Vol. 6: 305-323. 1763.

Amoenitates academicae (Wetstenius issue).

Amstelædami (= Amsterdam). Vol. 6: 305-323. 1764.

Amoenitates academicae (Gilibert edition).

Coloniae-Allobrogum (= Genève). Vol. 1: 65-84. 1786.

Systema plantarum Europae. *Coloniae-Allobrogum* (= Genève). Vol. 5 (Fund. bot. pars prima. Vol. 1): 65-84. 1786.

Amoenitates academicae (Schreber edition).

Erlangae (= Erlangen). Vol. 6: 305-323. 1789.

For translations of an abstract into English by Pulteney, R., see: Pulteney, R.: General view of the writings of Linnaeus. London, 1781. (no. 267); ... Second edition. London, 1805. (no. 268).

For a translation of an abstract into French by Millin de Grandmaison, A. L., see: Pulteney, R.: *Revue générale des écrits de Linné*. 2 vols. Londres, 1789. (no. 271).

10721

- 202 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Pr.) // Carl Linnaeus
Sponsalia plantarum, eller blomstrens
bilägar; med ...

Stockholm. 1750. 8°.

Printer: Lars Salvius.

1 BW plate.

Translator: Wahlbom, Johan Gustaf, 1724-1808.

Translated from the Latin: Sponsalia plantarum.
Stockholmiae (= Stockholm), 1746. (no. 203).

Wahlbom, Johan Gustaf, 1724-1808 (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: S-KVA. Seen: C; C-UB;
H; HBL-S. Reported: KMK; LINN; UPS-UB.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 416; Bradley
Bibliogr. 1: 198; Hulth 50; Krok 456-457 (no. 156);
NUC 335: NL 0391166; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5444; Souls-
by 1454; Wikström 178 (no. 94).

Original dissertation in Latin defended 11 June
1746.

Historical contents: Företal. (pp. 1-6). Includes
information on history of knowledge of repro-
ductive structures in plants.

10653

- 203 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Pr.) // Carolus Linnaeus
... Sponsalia plantarum, quae, ...

Stockholmiae (= Stockholm). 1746. 4°.

Printer: Laurentius Salvius.

1 BW plate.

Wahlbom, Johan Gustaf, 1724-1808 (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C-
UB; HBL-S; LE; ÖNB; P-BC. Reported: BM;
BMNH; DLC; DNLM; K; KMK; KU; LINN;
MiU; NIC; NYBG; P-BN; PPAN; UPS-UB; WIS.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 416; Bradley
Bibliogr. 1: 198; Decaisne 866; Dryander 3: 391;
Haller 2: 248; Hulth 50; Krok 456-457 (no. 156);
Lidén, Sect. 1 Upsal. 310 (no. 2); NUC 335: NL
0391164; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5444; Soulsby 1447; Wik-
ström 162-163 (no. 39).

Dissertation defended 11 June 1746. Day of month
not printed; handwritten in ink in many copies.

Historical contents: Praefatio. (pp. 1-6). Includes
information on history of knowledge of repro-
ductive structures in plants.

Reviews:

Gött. Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1746(92): 734.
1746 [17 Nov.]. HI 50601

Compend. Hist. Litt. Noviss. 2: Zweyter
Theil(1) 24. 1747. HI 52219

Analekten Naturk. Oekon. Naturf. 1: 99. 1789.
HI 52183

Republished in:

Amoenitates academicae (Camper edition).
Lugduni Batavorum (= Leiden). Vol. 1:
61-109. 1 plate. 1749.

Amoenitates academicae (Linnaeus edition).

Holmiae et Lipsiae (= Stockholm and Leip-
zig). Vol. 1: 327-380. 1749.

Mem. Fis. Istoria Nat. 4: 259-341. 1 plate.
1757. HI 50871

Amoenitates academicae (Gilibert edition).
Coloniae-Allobrogum (= Genève). Vol. 1:
215-267. 1 plate. 1786.

Systema plantarum Europae. Coloniae-Allo-
brogum (= Genève). Vol. 5 (Fund. bot.
pars prima. Vol. 1): 215-267. 1 plate. 1786.

Amoenitates academicae (Schreber edition).
Erlangae (= Erangen). Vol. 1: 328-380, pl.
XV. 1787.

Republished without historical contents in: Opera
varia. Lucae (= Luca), 1758.

For a translation into Danish by Olavius, O., see:
Kiøbenhavn's Patriot Saml. 1: 5-109. 1 plate. 1771.
(no. 199).

For a translation into German, see: Allg. Mag.
Natur. 4: 172-236. 1 plate. 1754. (no. 205).

For a translation into German by Höpfner, Ernst
Justus Theodor, see: Auserlesene Abhandlungen
aus der Naturgeschichte, Physik und Arzneywis-
senschaft (Höpfner edition). Leipzig. Vol. [1]: 1-56,
pl. I. 1776.

For a translation into Swedish by Wahlbom, J. G.,
see: Sponsalia plantarum. Stockholm, 1750. (no.
202).

10651

- 204 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778

Verhandelning over de sexen der planten, met ...

Nieuwe Alg. Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen. 3.II(12): 481-
493. 1788; 3.II(13): 509-520. 1788; 3.II(15): 597-
602. 1788. HI 53521

Translated from the French: Observ. Phys. 32(6):
440-462. 1788 [June]. HI 51146

Posthumously published edition.

For a reprint of the original periodical article in
French, see: Dissertation sur les sexes des plantes.
s.l. [Paris], s.d. [1788]. (no. 195).

100062

- 205 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Pr.)

Von den Hochzeiten der Pflanzen.

Allg. Mag. Natur 4: 172-236. 1 plate. 1754. HI
50076

Translated from the Latin: Amoenitates academ-
icae (Camper edition). Lugduni Batavorum (= Leiden). Vol. 1: 61-109. 1 plate. 1749. (see no. 203).

Wahlbom, Johan Gustaf, 1724-1808 (Resp.).

Reference: Soulsby 1456.

Includes information on history of knowledge of
reproductive structures in plants.

100063

206 Linné, Carl von (filius), 1741-1783 (Pr.) // Carolus a Linné

Methodus muscorum illustrata.

Upsaliae (= Uppsala). Joh. Edman. 1781. 4°. 4 BW or 4 MIXD plates.

Swartz, Olof Peter, 1760-1818 (Resp.).

Copies: Documented: HBL-S; MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; G; H; LE; P-BC; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; DLC; KMK; LINN; MB; NcD; NIC; NYBG; P-BN; PPAN; UPS-UB; WIS.

References: Böhmer, *Phytol.* 2: 382; Dryander 3: 222; DSB 13: 177-178; Krok 681 (no. 63); Krüger 241; Lindau & Sydow 2: 26163; Marklin, *Sect.* 1 Upsal. (1778-1819) 135 (no. 3); Michaud 24: 576-577; Miltitz 483; NBG 31: 299; NUC 335: NL 0391308; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5529; Soulsby 3832; Swartz, O. P. (Editor: J. E. Wikström): *Adnotationes botanicae. Holmiae* (= Stockholm), 1829, p. LXIV; Wikström 244-246 (no. 1).

Dissertation defended 14 Apr. 1781.

Historical contents: §. I. Progressus cognitionis muscorum. (pp. 3-7).

Review: Zugabe Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1782.II-(46): 731. 1782 [16 Nov.]. HI 53780

Republished in:

Acta Med. Svecicorum (Holmiae) 1: 153-204. 1783. HI 51492

Acta Med. Svecicorum (Upsaliae, Holmiae & Åboae) 1: 153-204, pls. XIII-XV. 1783. HI 53008

Linnaeus, C.: *Amoenitates academicae* (Schreber edition). Erlangae (= Erlangen). Vol. 10: [Append.] 69-122, pls. I-V. 1790.

Ludwig, Christian Fredrich (Ed.): *Delectus opusculorum ad scientiam naturalem spectantium. Lipsiae* (= Leipzig). Vol. 1: 340-381, pls. IV-V (in explanation of plates (p. 381), erroneously referred to as pls. "I-II"). 1790.

10926

207 Lyngbye, Hans Christian, 1782-1837 // Hans Christianus Lyngbye

Tentamen hydrophytologiae Danicae continens omnia hydrophyta cryptogama Daniae, Holsatiae, Faeroae, Islandiae, Groenlandiae hucusque cognita, systematice disposita, descripta et iconibus illustrata, adjectis simul speciebus norvegicis.

Hafniae (= Copenhagen). 1819. 4°.

Printer: Schultz ("Typis Schultzianis").

Bookdealer: Gyldendal ("in commissis librariae Gyldendaliae").

70 BW or COL plates.

Title of engraved title page shortened to: *Tentamen hydrophytologiae Danicae.*

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-L; C-UB; CU; G; GOET-UB; H; H-UB; LE;

MH-FH; ÖNB; P-BC; Reykjavik, NL; W; WIS-R. Reported: BM; BMNH; CSt; DLC; E-UL; FTaSU; ICJ; K; LINN; MBH; MnU; NBV; NN; PPAN; Teyler.

References: Christensen 2: 182-183; Jackson 333; Kayser 3: 615; Krüger 213; Lindau & Sydow 1: 16141; Miltitz 482; Nissen 1254; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5700; Swann, C. K. J. *Soc. Bibliogr. Nat. Hist.* 3(3): 126. 1956.

Awarded a prize from the Royal University of Copenhagen.

Historical contents: Praefatio. (pp. IX-XXVI). Includes information on history of algology.

Reviews:

Oecon. Corresp. 3: 284-288. 1819 [3 Sept.]. HI 53536

Dansk. Litt.-Tidende 1819(48): 753-768. 1819; 1819(49): 769-782. 1819 [Oct. or Nov.]. HI 53790

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1820.II (110): 14-15. 1820 [May]. HI 53869

Allg. Repert. Neuesten In- Ausl. Lit. 2.II(4): 227-229. 1820 [May or June]. HI 50079

Flora 3.II(42): 655-660. 1820 [14 Nov.]. HI 50534

Neue Endeck. Pflanzenk. 1: 315-327. 1820. HI 51007

Bot. Taschen. (Trattinick) 1: 284. 1821. HI 50390

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1822.I(34): 332-335. 1822 [2 Mar.]. HI 50601

Isis (Oken) [16](4): 439-446. 1825. HI 50655

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1820/24: 16-17. 1838. HI 50741

03536

208 M., F.

Over Naturhistoriens naervaerende Tilstand.

Phys. Biblioth. Danmark Norge 7(3): 233-251. 1796 [Mar.]. HI 51187

Translator: Mynster, Ole Hieronymus, 1772-1818. Translated from the German: Berlin. *Arch. Zeit Geschmacks* 1. 1795 [Sept.]. (no. 209).

Reference: Christensen 2: 114 (no. 2(8)).

Includes information on history of botany (pp. 247-249). 100064

209 M., F.

[Über den gegenwärtigen Zustand der Naturgeschichte].

Berlin. *Arch. Zeit Geschmacks* 1. 1795 [Sept.]. HI 50318

Reference: Christensen 2: 114 (no. 2(8)).

For a translation into Danish by Mynster, O. H., see: *Phys. Biblioth. Danmark Norge* 7(3): 233-251. 1796 [Mar.]. (no. 208). 100065

- 210** M., P. H.
... Oratio de eo, quod Amstelaedamenses ad rem botanicam exornandam contulerunt.
Mag. Encycl. 3.V([4]): 551-561. 1797. HI 50795
Translator: M., P. H. Abstract translated from the Latin: Vrolik, G.: Oratio de eo. Amstelaedami (= Amsterdam), 1797. (no. 389).
Abstract in French.
100066
- 211** Maksimovič, Mihajl Aleksandrovič, 1804-1873
Istoričeskoe izloženie sistemy rastitel'nago carstva. Lekcija.
Učen. Zap. Imp. Moskovsk. Univ. 1(1): 23-50. 1833 [19 July]. HI 51399
Lecture read 1 Feb. 1833.
100067
- 212** Manetti, Giuseppe
Historical notice of the botanic garden of Padua.
Gard. Mag. & Rural Domest. Improv. 15(111): 316-320. 1839 [June]. HI 50558
Includes information on history of the Orto Botanico dell' Università di Padova.
100068
- 213** Martius, Carl Friedrich Philipp von, 1794-1868 // C. F. Ph. de Martius
Hortus botanicus R. Academiae Monacensis, seu horti botanici, qui Monachii floret, historia breviter enarrata, et praesens conditio descripta. Programma quo praelectiones de re herbaria per semestre aestivum habendas indicit.
Monachii (= Munich). 1 May 1825. 4°. 2 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: G; MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; C; GOET-UB; HBG; HBL; MH-JP; ÖNB; WU. Reported: DLC; DNAL; IU; K; LINN; NNH; PPAN; RHS.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 46; Dierbach 238; Kayser 4: 39; Krüger 97; NUC 365; NM 0279851; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5889.
Historical contents: I. Horti historia. (pp. 2-9). Includes information on history of the Botanischer Garten, Munich.
Reviews:
Isis (Oken) [17](12): 1296. 1825. HI 50655
Flora 9.I(10): 145-160. 1826 [14 Mar.]. HI 50534
Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1826: Öfvers. Bot. Arbeten Uppräckter 99. 1826. HI 50246
Linnaea 1(1): 129. 1826. HI 50772
03635
- 214** Mead, Elijah
Rise and progress of botanical science.
Minerva (New-York, 1822-25) 2(9): 69-70. 1823 [7 June]. HI 53460
Lecture read 24 May 1823, at a celebration of the birthday of: Linnaeus, C.
100069
- 215** Medikus, Friedrich Casimir, 1736-1808 // Friedrich Casimir Medicus
Geschichte der Botanik unserer Zeiten.
Mannheim. Schwan und Götz. 1793. 8°. Copies: Documented: MH-HL; Prähonice. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-UB; G; HBL-S; LE; S-KVA; W; WU. Reported: BM; DNAL; K; MiU; NIC; P-BN.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 251; Cat. BMNH 3: 1277; Choulant 138; Dryander 3: 48; Heinsius 2: 957; Kayser 4: 60; Krüger 18; Miltitz 2; NUC 373; NM 0396744; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6039.
Lecture read 21 Nov. 1792 to the Churpfälzische Physicalisch-Ökonomische Gesellschaft. Cat. BMNH is the only source that reports 3 BW plates.
Historical contents:
§. 1. Kurze Geschichte der Botanik mit einigen Bemerkungen. (pp. 3-26).
§. 2. Hauptgebrechen der Linneischen Sexual-Methode. (pp. 26-36). Includes information on history of plant classification.
Reviews:
Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1793.IV(97): 321-328. 1793 [5 Dec.]. HI 50827
Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Jena) 1794.IV(345): 207-208. 1794 [25 Oct.]. HI 50074
Ann. Bot. (Usteri) [3](9): 80-94. 1794. HI 50138
Med. Phys. J. (Göttingen) 9(34): 52-54. 1795. HI 53833
03709
- 216** Micheli, Pier Antonio, 1679-1737 // Petrus Antonius Michelius
... Catalogus plantarum Horti Caesaris Florentini opus ...
Editor: Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni, 1712-1783. Florentiae (= Florence). 1748. 2° in 4's.
Printer: Bernardus Paperinius.
8 BW plates (including frontisp.: map).
Other Contributor: Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni, 1712-1783 (... Praefatio qua Caesaris Horti Medici Florentini historia complectitur. pp. XIII-LXVIII. Includes information on history of the Orto dell' Istituto Botanico dell' Università, Firenze).
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; C; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; LE; MA; MH-Houghton; MH-JP; ÖNB; P; P-BC; Prähonice. Reported: BM; CU; DNAL; IEN; K; LINN; MB; MBH; MiU; NNH; P-BN.
References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 270-271; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 61; Brunet 6: 5318; Debure 1450; Dryander 3: 111-112; Fournier 282; Haller 2: 187, 274; Jackson 433; Krüger 84; Michaud 28: 250-251; NBG 44: 878-879; NUC 381; NM 0546894; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6203; Saccardo [1]: 110; Targioni-Tozzetti 8 (no. 1).
Posthumously published work.
03810

217 Miller, Samuel, 1769-1850 // Samuel Miller

A brief retrospect of the eighteenth century. Part first; in ... containing a sketch of the revolutions and improvements in science, arts, and literature, during that period.

New-York. 1803. 8° in 4's.

Printers: T. and J. Swords.

2 vols. only: Vol. I (- Vol. II).

Copies: Documented: PPIPT. Reported: AAP; BM; CSMH; DLC; DN; DNLM; MdB; MeB; MH; MiD; MiU; MoU; MWA; MWiW; NIC; NjP; NN; NNNAM; NWM; OCIW; OCIWH; OCU; OOXM; P-BN; PBL; PMA; PPL; PU; TU; TxU; ViU; ViW.

References: DAB 12: 636-637; NUC 384: NM 0591909; Sabin 12: 177-178 (no. 49048); Shaw & Shoemaker 1803: 4654.

Unfinished work.

Botanical historical contents: Chapter III. Natural history. (Vol. 1: 111-200.). Botany. (pp. 127-145). Includes information on history of botany.

For an edition published in London, see: Brief retrospect of the eighteenth century. 3 vols. London, 1805. (no. 218).

31535

218 Miller, Samuel, 1769-1850

A brief retrospect of the eighteenth century. Part the first, in ... containing a sketch of the revolutions and improvements in science, arts, and literature, during that period.

London. J. Johnson. 1805. 8°.

3 vols. only.

Copies: Reported: BM; CtY; E-UL; MH; PPPrHi; T.

References: Lowndes 2: 1551; NUC 384: NM 0591913; Sabin 12: 177-178 (no. 49048).

Unfinished work. Contents presumed to be identical to: Brief retrospect of the eighteenth century. 2 vols. New-York, 1803. (no. 217).

For an extract on botanical gardens (not historical) translated into German, see: Ann. Bot. (König & Sims) 2([2]): 379-380. 1806 [4 Oct. 1805]. HI 50137

31537

219 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818

Discorso dell' origine e de' progressi della storia naturale in Francia.

Giorn. Lett. Straniera 2: 5-37. 1793. HI 52780

Translated from the French: Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 1(1): [2nd set of pagination] I-XVI. 1792. (no. 220).

100070

220 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818

Discours sur l'origine et les progrès de l'histoire naturelle en France.

Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 1(1): [2nd set of pagination] I-XVI. 1792. HI 50052

References: Dryander 1: 169; Reuss 1: 2.

Contents presumed to be identical to: Discours sur l'origine et les progrès de l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 1792. (no. 221).

For an abstract and extract, see: J. Encycl. 1792. VI(23): 296-309. 1792 [20 Aug.]. HI 50677

For a translation into Dutch, see: Alg. Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen. 1795.II(8): 305-314. 1795; 1795.II(9): 349-355. 1795.II(10): 389-396. 1795. (no. 224).

For a translation into Italian, see: Giorn. Lett. Straniera 2: 5-37. 1793. (no. 219).

For a translation of an abstract into English, see: Mem. Sci. Arts 1(2): 440-443. 1793; Mem. Sci. Arts ed. 2, [1(2)]: 440-443. 1798. (no. 222).

100071

221 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818

Discours sur l'origine et les progrès de l'histoire naturelle en France, servant d'introduction ...

Paris. 1792. 4°.

Printer: Creuze.

36 pp.

Copies: Seen: P-BC. Reported: P-BN.

References: Engelmann 36; Michaud 28: 304-306; NBG 35: 537-541.

Serves as an introduction to: "Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle" [i.e., Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris].

Contents presumed to be identical to: Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 1(1): [second set of pagination] I-XVI. 1792. (no. 220).

Review: Comment. Rebus Sci. Nat. Med. Gestis 35(2): 385-386. 1793. HI 50457

For an abstract and extract, see: J. Encycl. 1792. VI(23): 296-309. 1792 [20 Aug.]. HI 50677

For a translation into Dutch, see: Alg. Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen. 1795.II(8): 305-314. 1795; 1795.II(9): 349-355. 1795; 1795.II(10): 389-396. 1795. (no. 224).

17425

222 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818

A discourse on the origin and progress of natural history in France.

Mem. Sci. Arts 1(2): 440-443. 1793; Mem. Sci. Arts ed. 2, [1(2)]: 440-443. 1798. HI 51723

Abstract translated from the French: Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 1(1): [2nd set of pagination] I-XVI. 1792. (no. 220).

100072

- 223 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818
Extrait d'un ouvrage de M. Kurt Sprengel sur
l'histoire de la botanique ... intitulé ... *Historia rei
herbariae*, t. I.

J. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. Arts 69(12): 433-451.
1809 [Dec.]. HI 50708

Translator: Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis,
1759-1818. Abstract translated from the Ger-
man: Sprengel, K. P. J.: *Historia rei herbariae*.
Amsteldami (= Amsterdam). Vol. 1. 1807. (no.
350); or: ... *Parisiis et Argentorati* (= Paris and
Strasbourg). Vol. 1. 1807. (no. 351).

For a translation into Italian, see: *Bibliot. Ana-
litica Sci.* 1: Mem.(5) 349-370. 1810 [May]. (no.
225).

100073

- 224 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818
Redenvoering, over den oorsprong en de vorder-
ingen in de natuurlijke historie in Frankrijk.

Alg. Vaderl. Lett.-Oefen. 1795.II(8): 305-314.
1795; 1795.II(9): 349-355. 1795; 1795.II(10): 389-
396. 1795. HI 53021

Translated from the French: *Discours sur l'origine
et les progrès de l'histoire naturelle*. Paris, 1792.
(no. 221); or: *Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris* 1(1): [2nd
set of pagination] I-XVI. 1792. (no. 220).

100074

- 225 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818
Storia della botanica. Del Signor Kurt Sprengel.
Bibliot. Analitica Sci. 1: Mem.(5) 349-370. 1810
[May]. HI 52984

Translated from the French: J. Phys. Chim. Hist.
Nat. Arts 69(12): 433-451. 1809 [Dec.]. (no. 223).

Translation of an abstract from: Sprengel, K. P. J.:
Historia rei herbariae. Amsteldami (= Amster-
dam). Vol. 1. 1807. (no. 350); or: ... *Parisiis et
Argentorati* (= Paris and Strasbourg). Vol. 1. 1807.
(no. 351).

100075

- 226 Milne, Colin, 1743?-1815 // Colin Milne

Institutes of botany; containing accurate, com-
pleat and easy descriptions of all the known genera
of plants: translated ... To which are prefixed, I. A
view of the ancient and present state of botany. II.
A synopsis, exhibiting the essential or striking
characters which serve to discriminate genera of
the same class and order; as likewise the secondary
characters of each genus, or those derived from the
port, habit or general appearance of the plants which
compose it.

London. 1771-1772. 4°.

Bookdealers: W. Griffin; J. Nourse; P. Elmsly;
Richardson and Urquhart; F. Noble; J. Robson.

2 parts only: (Part the first) (- Part the second).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL (first part only).

Seen: HBL-S (first part only). Reported: BM;
BMNH; CLSU; DLC (first part only); E-UL (first
part only); K (first part only); LINN; MnU; NYBG;
WaPS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 257; Cat. BMNH
3: 1316; Choulant 134; Dryander 3: 32, 47; Henrey
3: 1151; Jackson 33; Krieg 2: 39; Krüger 43; Miltitz
2: NUC 385; NM 0600805; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6243;
Soulsby 316, 660.

Unfinished work. Bradley Bibliogr., Cat.
BMNH, Dryander, Henrey, and Soulsby report
that Part 2 is incomplete and lacks the translation
from the Latin of: Linnaeus, C: *Genera plantarum*.

Historical contents:

A view of the ancient and present state of
botany. Including a particular illustration
of every plan of arrangement which has
appeared since the origin of the science.
[2nd set of unnumbered pages] 2 unnumb.
pp. (contents title; verso blank), [2nd set of
pagination] 1-134. 1771).

A view of the ancient and present state of
botany. (pp. 1-134).

Section II. The extent of botany, its
advantages, and the obstacles that
have retarded it progress. (pp. 9-
24).

Section III. Natural and artificial
methods distinguished. (pp. 25-
34).

Section IV. The progress of method
and systematic arrangement from
its simplest rudiments in botani-
cal writings. (pp. 35-134).

Reviews:

Monthly Rev. 45(10): 255-261. 1771 [Oct.];
47(10): 267-274. 1772 [Oct.]. HI 50964

Crit. Rev. 34(11): 321-330. 1772 [Nov.]. HI
51880

03844

- 227 Miquel, Friedrich Anton Wilhelm, 1811-1871 // Fredericus Antonius Guilielmus Miquel

... *Commentatio de organorum in vegetabilibus
ortu et metamorphosi*, in ...

Lugduni Batavorum (= Leiden). S. et J. Lucht-
mans. 1833. 4°.

2 unnumb. pp. (title page; verso blank), 1-101,
third unnumb. p. (verso of p. 101). 2 BW plates.
Preprint of: *Ann. Acad. Lugduno-Batavae* 1832/33:
1-101, 1 unnumb. p., pls. I-II. 1834. HI 50126

Copies: Documented: . HBL. Seen: G; P-BC;
WU. Reported: BMNH; CtY; K; MH; RHS; RPB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 101; Heinsius

8(2): 33; Kayser 8: 100; NNBW 4: 986-987; NUC 386: NM 0629186; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6255; Stafleu: F. A. W. Miquel. *Wentia* 16: 50 (*sub* no. 4). 1966.

First page of text (p. 1) reads: ... Responsio ad quaestionem botanicam, ab ... Awarded a prize 8 Feb. 1833 by the Civia Academia Belgica. Theme of the prize: Organum in vegetabilibus exponatur ortus, explicatio et successio, tum aliorum ex aliis, et in alia mutatio, quam metamorphosin sive prolepsin plantarum dicunt botanici. Respondeatur huic quaestioni ita, ut rerum expositio plantarum exemplis illustretur, dein ut virorum cll. Linné, Goethe, de Candolle, Agardh, Roepel, F. G. Gmelin et aliorum de eodem argumento sententiae et observationes haud negligantur.

Historical contents: Sectio prima. Brevis disquisitio historica. (pp. 8-12). Includes information on history of plant morphology.

Reviews:

Tijdschr. Natuurl. Gesch. Physiol. 1(4): Bock-besch. 227-234. 1834. HI 51361

Alg. Konst.-Lett.-Bode ("Alg. Konst.-Letterbode") 1835.I (3): 44-45. 1835 [16 Jan.]. HI 51496

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1835: Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 150. 1835. HI 50246

3853

- 228** Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de, 1776-1854
Discours sur la naissance et les progrès de la botanique.

J. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. Arts 77(10): 253-272. 1813 [Oct.]; 77(12): 417-445. 1813 [Dec.]. HI 50708

Title of second installment reads: Suite du Discours sur la naissance et les progrès de la botanique.

Reference: Cat. Roy. Soc. 4: 405 (no. 26). 100076

- 229** Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de, 1776-1854
// C. F. Brisseau-Mirbel

Éléments de physiologie végétale et de botanique. Paris. Magimel. 1815. 8° (Text vols.); 4° (Plate vol.).

Printer: Firmin Didot.

3 vols.: Première partie (- Seconde partie) + Planches. 72 MIXD plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; H; H-UB; LE; MA; MH-HL; P; P-BC; W (Text vols. only). Reported: BM; BMNH; CLSU; CSt; CU; DLC; E-UL; IaAS; IaU; ICJ; K; KyU; LINN; MdBP; MBH; MiU; NeU; NIC; NYBG; OrCS; P-BN; PPC; PPFr; PPL.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 148; Brunet 6: *sub* 4834; DSB 9: 418-419; Gourry 338; Graesse 1: 541; Jackson 67; Krüger 53; Miltitz 70; NUC 386: NM 0632584; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6291.

Text volumes continuously paginated. Title page of plate volume engraved.

Historical contents: Deuxième section. Naissance et progrès de la botanique. (Part 2: 501-569).

Reviews:

Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris 1815(6): 99-104. 1815 [June]; 1815(7): 105-107. 1815 [July]. HI 50430

Ann. Agric. Franç. 63: 126-127. 1815. HI 53053
J. Bot. Agric. 3(4): 187-192. 1814 [Apr.] [1815]; 3(5): 193-201. 1814 [May] [1815 or later]. HI 50668

Biblioth. Universelle Sci., Sci. Arts 3(2): 99-108. 1816 [Oct.].

London Med. Repos. 6(10): 313-328. 1816 [Oct.]; 6(12): 486-512. 1816 [Dec.]. HI 52126

Giorn. Encicl. Napoli (1806-21) 10.III(9): 332-346. 1816. HI 50579

Mag. Encycl. 1816.I(2): 442-461. 1816; 1816.II (3): 214-233. 1816. HI 50795

J. Savans 1817(4): 221-227. 1817 [Apr.]. HI 50713

Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 86(8): Append. 462-469. 1818 [Aug.]. HI 50964

Rev. Encycl. [scr. 2], 27(79): 46-48. 1825 [July]. HI 51257

03866

- 230** Mitchell, Samuel Latham, 1764-1831

... A concise and comprehensive account of the writings which illustrate the botanical history of North and South America.

Collect. New-York Hist. Soc. 2: 149-215. 1814. HI 52480

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Meisel 1: 74; 2: 105.

Contents:

History of American botany during the 16th century. (pp. 161-165).

History of American botany during the seventeenth century. (pp. 165-174).

The history of american botany, during the eighteenth century. (pp. 174-209).

The history of botanical events during the nineteenth century. (pp. 209-215).

100077

- 231** Moutault

Sur le progrès des sciences, des belles-lettres et des arts, depuis l'établissement des académies.

Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 2: 159-187. 1755. HI 50934

Author identified as a resident of the Chanoine de Bouxières aux Dames. Awarded a prize in 1752. Includes information on history of botany (pp. 176-178).

100078

- 232 Mouton-Fontenille de la Clotte, Marie Jacques Philippe, 1769-1837 // Mouton-Fontenille

Tableau des systèmes de botanique, généraux et particuliers; contenant 1.° le plan de chaque système; 2.° les principes sur lesquels ils sont fondés; 3.° leurs avantages et leurs désavantages; 4.° spécialement le développement du système sexuel de Linnaeus. Suivi de deux mémoires, dont le premier a pour objet une suite d'observations et d'expériences sur la dessiccation des plantes, et leur conservation dans les herbiers. Le second renferme des observations sur les différentes espèces de végétaux propres aux montagnes calcaires et granitiques des environs de Grenoble.

Lyon. Auteur; Reymann, et C.°; Fr. Leclerc, et C.°; V.° Brette. An VI, de la République Française. (1798). 8° in 4's.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; HBL-AD; LE; MA; MH-HL; P-BC. Reported: BMNH; BR-BR; CU; IU; NIC; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 259; Debure 709; Decaisne 1056; Margadant: Adanson 1: 301 (no. AD 98). Pittsburgh, 1963; Michaud 29: 486-487; NBG 36: 811-813; NUC 398: NM 0833538; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6496; Soulsby 336, 765.

Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Historical contents: Premier partie. (pp. 9-56). Includes information on history of botanical classification.

Reviews:

Med. Phys. J. (London) 1(2): 209. 1799 [Apr.]. HI 50289

J. Méd. Chir. Pharm. (Corvisart) 1(2): 183-186. 1800/01 [Oct./Nov. 1800]. HI 50695

For another edition, see: Tableau des systèmes de botanique. Lyon, 1801. (no. 233). 03984

- 233 Mouton-Fontenille de la Clotte, Marie Jacques Philippe, 1769-1837 // Mouton-Fontenille

Tableau des systèmes de botanique, généraux et particuliers; contenant ...

Lyon. Bruyset Ainé et Comp. An IX = 1801. 8°.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: BM.

References: Jackson 16; Miltitz 31; NBG 36: 811-813; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 7253; Soulsby 337, 766.

Except for the title page, text and typography are identical to that of first edition: Tableau des systèmes de botanique. Lyon, 1798. (no. 232).

Review: Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 39(12): Append. 541-543. 1802 [Dec.]. HI 50964 10510

- 234 Mouton-Fontenille de la Clotte, Marie Jacques Philippe, 1769-1837

Tableau des systèmes de botanique, généraux et

particuliers; contenant ...

Seconde édition.

1809. 8°.

Copies: Reported: UPS-UB.

Reference: Soulsby 338, 766a.

10511

- 235 Murchison, Roderick Impey, 1792-1871

[On fossil botany; its progress and literature].

Proc. Geol. Soc. London 1(25): 372-373. 1834

[1832]. HI 52099

Lecture read 17 Feb. 1832.

100079

- 236 Murray, Johan Anders, 1740-1791 // Jo. Andreas Murray

... Prodomus designationis stirpium Gottingensium.

Gottingae (= Göttingen). Jo. Chr. Dieterich. 1770. 8°.

2 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; GOET-UB; HBL; LE; ÖNB; P; P-BC; S-KVA; W; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; DNAL; E-UL; ICU; K; LINN; NYBG; P-BN; PPAP; Regensburg, RBG.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 306; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 373; Cobres 2: 644 (no. 71); Debure 1264; Haller 2: 456-457; Heinsius 2: 1116; Kayser 4: 186; Krüger 169; Miltitz 160; NUC 402: NM 0898793; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6570.

Historical contents:

Sectio 3. Horti botanici ratio. (pp. 83-134).

Includes information on history of the Alter Botanischer Garten der Universität Göttingen.

Particula 1. Initia horti et pristina eius conditio. (pp. 84-104).

Particula 2. Novissima horti inde ab a. 1768. conditio. (pp. 105-134).

Reviews:

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1770.II(89): 769-776. 1770 [26 July]. HI 50600

Jenaische Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1770(79): 671-672. 1770 [Oct.].

Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 14.I: 141-144. 1771. HI 50063

Neue Med. Biblioth. 8(3): 178-191. 1771. HI 53497

04020

- 237 Mussche, Jean Henri, 1765-1834 // J. H. Mussche

Hortus Gandavensis ou tableau général de toutes les plantes exotiques et indigènes, cultivées dans le jardin botanique de la ville de Gand, avec l'indication des lieux où elles croissent spontanément, et

en particulier celles qui habitent la province de la Flandre orientale; de leur durée et qualité, et des lieux de leur conservation, ou manière abrégée des les cultiver; rédigé selon le système de Linnée; précédé d'une notice historique sur l'origine, les progrès et situation actuelle du jardin.

Gand. P. F. de Goesin-Verhaeghe; Auteur. June 1817. 8° in 4's.

1 COL plate.

Copies: Documented: G; MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; LE; MH-JP; WU. Reported: BM; BR-BR; DNAL; K; LINN; NIC; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 49; Jackson 418; NUC 403: NM0913703; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6582; Stafleu 904.

Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Historical contents: Notice historique sur l'origine, les progrès et l'état actuel du jardin botanique de Gand. (pp. 1-12). Includes information on history of the Plantentuin der Rijksuniversiteit Gent.

04034

238 N., M.

Notice historique sur le jardin botanique de Gand.

Hort. Belge 2([6/7]): 158-159. 1 plate. 1834 [Aug./Sept.]; 2([11/12]): 268-270. 1835 [Jan./Feb.]. HI 50628

Includes information on history of the Plantentuin der Rijksuniversiteit Gent.

100080

239 Nees von Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig, 1787-1837

Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fortschritte in der Kenntniss der Farrkräuter, von Brunfels bis auf unsere Zeit.

Flora 8.II(1): 1-16. 1825 [7 Jan.]. HI 50534

Reference: Cat. Roy. Soc. 4: 583 (no. 16).

Reference in the title is to: Brunfels, Otto, 1488-1534.

100081

240 Nocca, Domenico, 1758-1841 // Domenico Nocca Historia atque ichnographia horti botanici Ticinensis.

Ticini Regii (= Pavia) 1818. 4°.

Printers: Fusi et Soc. Success. Galeatii.

2 BW or 2 MIXD plates (maps).

Copies: Documented: G; Prähonice. Seen: LE; ÖNB; WU. Reported: BMNH; K.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 62; Dierbach 241; Miltitz 225; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6718.

Includes information on history of the Orto Botanico dell' Università di Pavia.

For an abstract, see: Giorn. Ital. Lett. 48(2): 316-322. 1818 [July/Aug.]. HI 52959

04125

241 Nocca, Domenico, 1758-1841

Horti botanici Mantuani historia, descriptio, typus.

Turici (= Zurich). 1793. 8°.

31 pp. 1 plate (map). Reprint from: Ann. Bot. (Usteri) 2(6): 1-29. 1 plate (map). 1793. HI 50138

Copies: Reported: IU; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 61; NUC 420: NN 0282521; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 7517.

Contents presumed to be identical to: Giorn. Fis.-Med. 7.III(7): 3-36. 1 plate (map). 1794 [July]. (no. 242).

08865

242 Nocca, Domenico, 1758-1841

Horti botanici Mantuani historia, descriptio, typus.

Giorn. Fis.-Med. 7.III(7): 3-36. 1 plate (map). 1794 [July]. HI 50582

From: Horti botanici Mantuani historia. Turici (= Zurich), 1793. (no. 241); or: Ann. Bot. (Usteri) 2(6): 1-29. 1 plate (map). 1793. (see no. 241). 100082

243 Oeder, Georg Christian, 1728-1791 // Georg Christian Oeder

Einleitung zu der Kräuterkenntniss.

Kopenhagen. Frantz Christian Mummess Wittwe. 1764-1766. 8°.

Printer: Nicolaus Möller.

2 parts: Erster Theil (- Zweyter Theil). 14 BW plates.

Half title reads: Flora Danica. Erster Band.

Copies: Documented: B-SB; London, UCL. Seen: BMNH; C; C-L; C-UB; CU; GOET-UB; H-UB; ÖNB; Prähonice. Reported: BM; DNAL; MBH; OkU.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 41; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 254; Christensen 2: 47 (no. 10a); Cobres 2: 543; Haller 2: 507; Heinsius 4: 81; Kayser 4: 259; Krüger 64; Lindau & Sydow 2: 19406; Miltitz 16; NUC 426: NO 0024708; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6802.

Parts continuously paginated.

Part 1 was issued with Fasc. 3, and Part 2 with Fasc. 5 of: Abbildungen der Pflanzen, welche in den Königreichen Dänemark und Norwegen, in den Herzogthümern Schlesswig und Holstein, und in den Grafschaften Oldenburg und Delmenhorst wild wachsen. 15 vols. (in 45 fasc.). Kopenhagen, 1766-1861 [1761-1861].

Historical contents: Zwölfter Abschnitt. Kurzgefasste Geschichte der Kräuterkenntniss, und Betrachtungen über ihren gegenwärtigen Zustand. (Part 2: 361-394. 1766).

Reviews:

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1764.II (147): 1189-1190. 1764 [8 Dec.]. HI 50600

Jenaische Zeitungen Gel. Sachen 1766(103): 465-466. 1766 [7 July].

Dän. J. 1(4): 30-47. 1769; 2(1): 1-13. 1769.
HI 53180

Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 11(1): 226. 1770. HI
50063

Published concurrently with edition in Latin:
Elementa botanicae. 2 parts. Hafniae (= Copen-
hagen), 1764-1766. (no. 244).

For a translation into Danish by Tyrholm, N. H.,
and Lodde, B. J., see: *Indledning til Plante-Laeren*.
2 parts. Kiøbenhavn, 1764-1766. (no. 245).
04165

244 Oeder, Georg Christian, 1728-1791 // Georgius
Christianus Oeder

Elementa botanicae.

Hafniae (= Copenhagen). 1764-1766. 8°.

Printers: Fratrum Philibert (Part 1). C. L. Phil-
ibert (Part 2).

2 parts: Pars prior (- Pars posterior). 14 BW plates.

Half title reads: *Florae Danicae volumen primum*.

Copies: Documented: HBL-S; MH-HL. Seen:
B-SB; BMNH; C; C-L; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; H-
UB; HBL; MA; ÖNB; P-BC; Prähonice; WU.
Reported: BM; DNAL; LINN; NNC; NYBG;
OkU; P-BN.

References: Böhmer, *Phytol.* 1: 40-41; Bradley
Bibliogr. 1: 254; Christensen 2: 47 (no. 10b); Cobres
2: 824; Debure 583; Decaisne 562; Dryander 3: 20;
Fournier 250; Haller 2: 507; Heinsius 4: 81; Kay-
ser 4: 259; Krüger 64; Miltitz 16; NF 20: 510-511;
NUC 426: NO 0024709; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6802.

Parts continuously paginated. In the copy in
HBL, the half-title page is bound in before the title
page of Part 1. In copies in BM and HBL-S, the
half-title page is bound in before the title page of
Part 2.

Part 1 was issued with Fasc. 3, and Part 2 with
Fasc. 5 of: *Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in
regnis Daniae et Norvegiae, in ducatibus Slesvici
et Holsatiae, et in comitatibus Oldenburgi et Del-
menhorstiae*. 18 vols. (in 54 fasc.). Hafniae (= Co-
penhagen), 1766-1883 [1761-1883].

Historical contents: Cap. XII. *Brevis historia
botanicae, & consideratio status ejus praesentis*.
(Part 2: 316-347. 1766).

Reviews:

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1764.II (147): 1189.
1764 [8 Dec.]; 1766.II(95): 758. 1766 [9
Aug.]. HI 50601

Neue Med. Biblioth. 6(3): 231-239. 1766. HI
53497

Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 7(2): 29-34. 1768.
HI 50063

Comment. Rebus Sci. Nat. Med. Gestis 14(3):
442-453. 1768. HI 50457

Natuur- Genees-Kundige Biblioth. 5(2): 414-
417. 1769. HI 50987

Analekten Naturk. Oekon. Naturf. 1: 149-
150. 1789. HI 52183

Published concurrently with edition in German:
Einleitung zu der Kräuterkenntniss. 2 parts. Kopen-
hagen, 1764-1766. (no. 243).

For a translation into Danish by Tyrholm, N. H.,
and Lodde, B. J., see: *Indledning til Plante-Laeren*.
2 parts. Kiøbenhavn, 1764-1766. (no. 245).
04164

245 Oeder, Georg Christian, 1728-1791 // Georg
Christian Oeder

Indledning til Plante-Laeren.

Kiøbenhavn. 1764-1766. 8°.

Printer: Nicolaus Möller.

2 parts: Første Part (- Anden Part). 14 BW plates.

Translators: Tyrholm, Niels Henrik, 1725-1766
(Part 1); Lodde, Barthold Johan (Part 2). Translated
from the German: *Einleitung zu der Kräuterkennt-
niss*. 2 parts. Copenhagen, 1764-1766. (no. 243); or
from the Latin: *Elementa botanicae*. 2 parts. Hafniae
(= Copenhagen), 1764-1766. (no. 244).

Half title reads: *Flora danica. Første Bind*.

Copies: Documented: C; H. Seen: C-KB; C-L;
Reykjavik, NL. Reported: BM; PBL.

References: Böhmer, *Phytol.* 1: 41; Christensen
2: 47 (no. 10c); NUC 426: NO 0024713.

Parts continuously paginated.

Part 1 was issued with Fasc. 3, and Part 2 with
Fasc. 5 of: *Aftegninger paa de Planter, som voxe
vildt i Kongerigerne Danmark og Norge, i Hertug-
dømmerne Slesvig og Holsteen, og i Grevskaberne
Oldenburg og Delmenhorst*. 17 vols. (in 51 fasc.).
Kjøbenhavn, 1766-1883 [1761-1883].
19347

246 Ørsted, Anders Sandøe, 1816-1872 // A. S. Ørsted

*Planterigetets Naturhistorie, en Almeenfattelig
Fremstilling af de vigtigste Planter i deres Forhold
til Menneskene og Jorden, naermest udarbejdet
til Brug ved Underviisning i Realskoler og til
Selvstudium*.

Kjøbenhavn. H. C. Klein. 1839 [1839-1840]. 8°.

Printer: Bianco Luno.

1 vol. (in 3 fasc.). 34 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL-S. Seen: BMNH;
C; C-UB. Reported: BM; NIC.

References: Bradley *Bibliogr.* 3: 52; Christensen
2: 232-233 (no. 1); NUC 427: NO 0027692; Pritzel
(Ed. 2) 6805; Announcements in: *Tidsskr. Litt.
Krit.* 1839.I(2): [second unnumb. p.]. 1839 [early
Mar.]; 1839.II(1): [first unnumb. p.]. 1839 [July/
Aug.]; 1840.1(1): [second unnumb. p.]. 1840 [early
Feb.]; *Bot. Not.* 1840(7): 128. 1840 [July].

Announcements in *Bot. Not.* and *Tidsskr. Litt.
Krit.* report that this work was published in 3
fascicles of unknown size and that the third fas-
cicle was published in 1840.

Historical contents:

Historisk Indledning. (pp. IX-XVI).

- Første Periode fra Aaret 300 f.C.F. til 1500 e.C.F. Aristoteles, Skaber af videnskabelig Botanik. «Man bliver staaende ved Dioscorides' medicinske Plantelaere.». (pp. IX-X).
- Anden Periode fra 15-1600. «Man begynder at gaae ud over Dioscorides.». (pp. X-XI).
- Tredie Periode fra 16-1700. Brødrene Bauhin. «Man lader sig ikke længere nøies med Theophrast's Kundskaber i Plante-Anatomie og Physiologie.». (pp. XI-XII).
- Fjerde Periode fra 17-1800. Botanikens anden Ojenskabelse, forberedt ved Tournefort, fuldført af Linné og Jussieu. «Den beskri-vende Botanik og Systematiken haeve sig til en betydelig Grab af Udvikling. Ikke noget Fremskridt i Plante-Anatomie og Physiologie.». (pp. XII-XV).
- Femte Periode fra 1800 til ?. Botanikens tredie Ojenskabelse ved Goethe. «Dan gjennemførte Metamorphoses Periode.». (pp. XV-XVI).
- Reviews:
Bot. Not. 1840(8): 141-142. 1840 [1 Aug.]. HI 50385
Tidsskr. Litt. Krit. 1840.II(1/2): 107-142. 1840 [Sept.]. HI 51359
04168
- 247** Otto, Christoph Friedrich, 1783-1856
Historische Nachricht und kurze Beschreibung des Königl. botanischen Gartens zu Schöneberg bei Berlin.
Verh. Vereins Beförd. Gartenbaues Königl. Preuss. Staaten 8(17): 294-318. pl. V. 1832. HI 51431
Extracts, in part, from: Link, H. F.: Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera. 2 parts. Berolini (= Berlin), 1821-1822; Willdenow, C. L.: Hortus Berolinensis. 2 vols. (in 10 fasc.). Berolini (= Berlin), 1806-1816 [1803-1816]. (no. 420); Willdenow, C. L. (Editor: Schlechtendahl, Diedrich Franz Leonhard von, 1794-1866): Enumeratio plantarum horti regii Berolinensis. Supplementum ... Berolini (= Berlin), 1813 [1814].
Includes information on history of the Botanischer Garten, Berlin-Dahlem.
100083
- 248** Patrick, William // William Patrick
A popular description of the indigenous plants of Lanarkshire, with an introduction to botany, and a glossary of botanical terms.
Edinburgh. Daniel Lizars. Glasgow. W. R. M'Phun and A. Lottimer. Hamilton. James Thomson. 1831. 12° in 6's.
Printer: J. Thomson (Hamilton).
Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL. Reported: BM; BMNH; E-UL; K; NN; NYBG.
References: Blake 2: 306; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 397; 5: xx; Britten & Boulger (Ed. 2) 238; Jackson 255; NUC 444: NP 0139930; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 6982.
Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-35). Includes information on history of botany (pp. 1-10). 04256
- 249** Patrick, William // William Patrick
Popular description of the indigenous plants of Lanarkshire, with an introduction to botany, and a glossary of botanical terms.
Second edition.
Edinburgh. Daniel Lizars. Glasgow. W. R. M'Phun and A. Lottimer. Hamilton. James Thomson. 1832. 12°.
Printer: J. Thomson (Hamilton).
Copies: Documented: MH-HL.
References: Blake 2: 306; Bradley Bibliogr. 5: xx; NUC 444: NP 0139931.
Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-35). Contents and pagination as in first edition: Popular description of the indigenous plants of Lanarkshire. Edinburgh, Glasgow, and Hamilton, 1831. (no. 248).
22324
- 250** Pérez Valdés, Benito, fl. 1788-1790
Epítome histórico de la literatura botánica Española ...
Mem. Lit. Corte Madrid 15(76): 685-697. 1788 [Dec.]. HI 53984
Reference: Colmeiro 838.
Article not signed. Author identified in: Mem. Lit. Corte Madrid 16(81): 390. 1789 [Mar.]. 100084
- 251** Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln
Familiar lectures on botany. Including practical and elementary botany, with generic and specific descriptions of the most common native and foreign plants, and a vocabulary of botanical terms. For ...
Hartford. H. and F. J. Huntington. New-York. G. & C. & H. Carvill. Boston. Richardson & Lord. 1829. 12° in 6's.
Printer: H. C. Sleight (New York).
13 BW plates (including 1 frontisp.).
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: MH-HL. Reported: CtHi; CtHT; DeU; DNAL; GEU; GU; ICU; InNd; KU; KyLx; MB; MdBM; NbOU; NcD; NcU; NjR; NNC; NSyU; NYBG; OCLloyd; OCIMN; PPF; TNJ; VtMiM; WIS.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; Meisel 3: 402-403; NUC 454: NP 0304397; Pritzel (Ed. 2)

5321; Shoemaker & Cooper 1829: 40034.

Historical contents:

Lecture XXXIX. History of botanical science — from the creation of the world, to a revival of letters in the reign of Charlemagne, in the year A.D. 770. (pp. 204-209).

Lecture XL. History of botany, from the eighth century to the discovery of America. (pp. 209-212).

Lecture XLI. History of botany, from the beginning of the 16th century to the time of Linnaeus. (pp. 212-217).

Lecture XLII. History of botany, from the time of Linnaeus to the present. (pp. 217-220).

Reviews:

Amer. J. Sci. Arts 17(2): 414-415. 1830 [Jan.]. HI 50097

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1832: 1. 1832. HI 52638 03341

252 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany. Including practical and elementary botany, with generic and specific descriptions of the most common native and foreign plants, and a vocabulary of botanical terms. For ...

Second edition.

Hartford. H. & F. J. Huntington. New York. Collins & Hannay; G. & C. & H. Carvill. Boston. Richardson, Lord & Holbrook; Crocker & Brewster; Carter, Hendee & Babcock. Philadelphia. Towar J. & D. M. Hogan. Baltimore. Plaskitt & Co. Washington. Thompson & Homans. Troy. W. S. Parker. 1831. 12° in 6's.

Printers: J. S. & C. Adams (Amherst).

13 BW plates (including 1 frontisp.).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: MH-HL. Reported: AU; CaBVaU; CtHT; DLC; GEU; KyU; MBH; NeU; NjP; NNC; NRCR; NYBG; PPF; PPHa; ScC; ViU; WaU; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; Bruntjen & Bruntjen 1831: 8713; NUC 454: NP 0304398.

Historical contents: Lecture XLIII (- Lecture XLVI). (pp. 276-295). Contents as in first edition: Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, New-York, and Boston, 1829. (no. 251).

Review: Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1832: 1. 1832. HI 52638 13928

253 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, including practical and elementary botany, with generic and specific

descriptions of the most common native and foreign plants and a vocabulary of botanical terms. For ...

Third edition.

Hartford. F. J. Huntington. New-York. Collins & Hannay; G. & C. & H. Carvill. Boston. Richardson[,] Lord & Holbrook; Crocker & Brewster; Carter & Hendee. Philadelphia. Key, Mielke & Biddle. Baltimore. Joseph Jewett. Washington. Thompson & Homans. Troy. W. S. Parker. 1832. 12° in 6's.

Printer: P. Canfield (Secretary Office; Hartford).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: MH-HL. Reported: A-GS; K; KyDC; KyU; LU; MNS; MsU; NeD; NNH; NRU; NYBG; OO; PP; PPC; PPH; PWhi; RPB; TxDaM; TxU; ViW.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; Bruntjen & Bruntjen 1832: 14199; NUC 454: NP 0304399.

Historical contents: Lecture XLIII (- Lecture XLVI). (pp. 302-323). Contents as in first edition: Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, New-York, and Boston, 1829. (no. 251).

Review: Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1832: 1. 1832. HI 52638 12497

254 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological, with descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics. For ...

Fourth edition, revised and enlarged.

Hartford. F. J. Huntington. New-York. B. and S. Collins; N. and J. White; Leavitt, Lord, and Co. Boston. Bussell, Odiorne and Co. Philadelphia. Grigg and Elliott; Desilver, Thomas and Co.; A. Tower. Albany. O. Steele. Troy. Parker and Son. Utica. Bennett and Bright. Cincinnati. Truman and Smith. 1835. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: DNAL; KyU; MBH; MoU; N; NCshB; OrCS; PPC; PU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; NUC 454: NP 0304400; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 5906; Sabin 14: 517 (no. 61353).

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.

Historical contents: Lecture LII [i.e., 42] (- Lecture XLV). (pp. 274-293). Contents as in first edition: Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, New-York, and Boston, 1829. (no. 251).

14323

- 255 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological; with an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Fifth edition, revised and enlarged.

Hartford. F. J. Huntington. New-York. Collins, Keese & Co.; N. & J. White; Leavitt, Lord & Co. Boston. Crocker and Brewster; Russell, Shattuck & Co. Philadelphia. Grigg & Elliott; Desilver, Thomas & Co.; A. Towar. Providence. B. Cranston & Co. Albany. O. Steele. Troy. Parker and Son. Utica. Bennett & Bright. Cincinnati. Truman and Smith. 1836. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: DLC; DNLM; IU; MH; NcD; NjP; NNU; NSyU; NYBG; PBa; PSt.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; NUC 454: NP 0304401; Sabin 14: 517 (no. 61353); Tucker 1: 553.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.

Historical contents: Lecture LII [i.e., 42] (- Lecture XLV). (pp. 219-235). Contents as in first edition: Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, New-York, and Boston, 1829. (no. 251).

For an edition published in Raleigh, see: Familiar lectures on botany. Fifth edition. Raleigh, 1836. (no. 256).

For an edition published in New York, see: Familiar lectures on botany. Fifth edition. New-York, 1837. (no. 257). 23445

- 256 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological; with an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Fifth edition, revised and enlarged.

Raleigh. Turner and Hughes. 1836. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Reported: DLC; Nc; OO.

Reference: NUC 454: NP 0304402.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.

For an edition published in Hartford et al., see: Familiar lectures on botany. Fifth edition. Hartford et al., 1836. (no. 255).

For an edition published in New York, see: Familiar lectures on botany. Fifth edition. New-York, 1837. (no. 257). 34090

- 257 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological; with an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Fifth edition, revised and enlarged.

New-York. F. J. Huntington & Co. 1837. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: MH-HL. Reported: DLC; KU; Nh; NN; NNH; NYBG; PPF.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; NUC 454: NP 0304403.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.

Historical contents: Lecture LII [i.e., 42] (- Lecture XLV). (pp. 219-235). Contents as in first edition: Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, New-York, and Boston, 1829. (no. 251).

For an edition published in Hartford et al., see: Familiar lectures on botany. Fifth edition. Hartford et al., 1836. (no. 255).

For an edition published in Raleigh, see: Familiar lectures on botany. Fifth edition. New-York, 1836. (no. 256). 13930

- 258 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological; with an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Sixth edition, revised and enlarged.

New York. F. J. Huntington. 1838. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Reported: NWM.

Reference: NUC 454: NP 0304404.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.

34091

- 259 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary, and physiological. With an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Seventh edition, revised and enlarged.

New York. F. J. Huntington & Co. 1838. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Reported: BM; CtY; DeU; DLC; DNAL; ICRL; Nh; NjP; NYBG; OU; P-BN; PSt.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; NUC 454: NP 0304405.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.

Historical contents: Lecture LII [i.e., 42] (- Lecture XLV). (pp. 219-235). Contents as in first edition: Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, New-York, and Boston, 1829. (no. 251).
22337

260 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological. With an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Eighth edition, revised and enlarged.
New York. F. J. Huntington & Co. 1839. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: NYBG. Seen: CU-S. Reported: CoU; NeU.

Reference: NUC 454: NP 0304406.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.

Historical contents: Lecture LII [i.e., 42] (- Lecture XLV). (pp. 219-235). Contents as in first edition: Familiar lectures on botany. Hartford, New-York, and Boston, 1829. (no. 251).
34160

261 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological. With an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Ninth edition, revised and enlarged.
New York. F. J. Huntington & Co. 1839. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: CU.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.
24315

262 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological. With an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Tenth edition, revised and enlarged.

New York. F. J. Huntington. 1840. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: NYBG. Reported: DeU; MBH; NH; OCIW; PU.

Reference: NUC 454: NP 0304407.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.
34092

263 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884 // Mrs. Almira H. Lincoln

Familiar lectures on botany, practical, elementary and physiological. With an appendix, containing descriptions of the plants of the United States and exotics, &c. For ...

Eleventh edition, revised and enlarged.

New York. F. J. Huntington & Co. 1840. 12° in 6's.

Copies: Documented: NYBG.

Reference: NUC 454: NP 0304408.

The 8 full-page illustrations in the appendix, marked: Plate I (- Plate VIII), are on letterpress pages and are not to be considered plates.
34163

264 Poiret, Jean Louis Marie, 1755-1854 // J. L. M. Poiret

Histoire philosophique, littéraire, économique des plantes de l'Europe.

Paris. Ladrangé et Verdrière. 1825-1829. 8°.

Printer: Firmin Didot.

7 vols.: Tome I (- Tome VII). 128 BW or 128 COL plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; C-UB; G; LE; MA; MH-HL; P; P-BC. Reported: BM; DNAL; E-UL; ICJ; K; MiU; NeD; NNC; NNH; OkU; P-BN; Teyler.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 349; Brunet 1: 1378; Graesse 1: 566; Krüger 120; Michaud 33: 582-583; Miltitz 119; NBG 40: 566-567; Nissen 1552; Nissen, Zool. sub 698; NUC 463: NP 0446802; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7325; Stafleu 988.

For dates of publication, see Stafleu. However, Vol. 1 was published in 1825 and not in 1824 as reported by Stafleu. According to Brunet, Graesse, and Nissen, Zool., this work forms part of a "Suite" to: Buffon, Georges Louis Leclercq de, 1707-1788: Oeuvres complètes. Nouvelle édition. 40 vols. + plate vol[s?]. Paris, 1824-1832.

Historical contents: Deuxième discours. Sur les causes qui ont contribué aux progrès des sciences naturelles, et sur celles qui peuvent les retarder. (Vol. 1: 36-59. 1825).

Review: J. Savans 1828(4): 241-246. 1828 [Apr.]. HI 50713
04416

- 265** Pollini, Ciro, 1782-1833 // Ciro Pollini
 Discorso istorico sulla botanica recitato ...
 Verona. 1812. 8°.
 Printer: Moroni.
 Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: LE; WU.
 Reported: BM; BMNH; P-BN.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 79; Choulant 134; Miltitz 3; NUC 464: NP 0463890; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7249.
 Lecture read 6 Apr. 1811 to the Regio Liceo-Convitto di Verona.
 Reviews:
 Ann. Agric. Regno Italia 14(42): 277. 1812 [June]. HI 53054
 Poligrafo (Milano) 2(33): 521-522. 1812 [16 Aug.]. HI 51192
 Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1817.IV (122): 973-974. 1817 [Nov.]. HI 53869
 An announcement in Giorn. Agrar. Tosc. 7(28): 452. 1833 [Oct./Dec.]. HI 50575 mentions an edition: Elementi di botanica. 2 vols. Milano, 1833. This edition was to include the contents of the present work. However, no other source mentions this posthumous edition, and, probably, it was not published.
 04423
- 266** Pulteney, Richard, 1730-1801 // Richard Pulteney
 Esquisses historiques et biographiques des progrès de la botanique en Angleterre, depuis son origine jusqu'à l'adoption du système de Linnée; ouvrage...
 Editor: Boulard, Antoine Marie Henri, 1754-1825.
 Paris. Maradan. 1809. 8°.
 Printer: Cellot.
 2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second).
 Translator: Boulard, Antoine Marie Henri, 1754-1825. Translated from the English: Historical and biographical sketches of the progress of botany in England. 2 vols. London, 1790. (no. 270).
 Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; G; HBL-S; LE; MH-HL; P. Reported: DLC; MoSB; NYBG; P-BN.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 81; Choulant 140; Decaisne 537; DNB 16: 469-471; Jackson 4; Krüger 18; Michaud 5: 227-229; Miltitz 2; NUC 475: NP 06460371; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7365; Soulsby 740.
 Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.
 Reviews:
 J. Bot. (Desvaux) 2(4): 231-237. 1809 [July]. HI 50669
 Mag. Encycl. 1809.II(4): 421-436. 1809. HI 50795
 Asklepion 1(59): 932. 1811 [24 July]. HI 52868
 04493
- 267** Pulteney, Richard, 1730-1801 // Richard Pulteney
 A general view of the writings of Linnaeus.
 London. T. Payne; B. White. 1781. 8°.
 Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; HBL-S; S-KVA. Reported: BM; BMNH; CSMH; CtY; DLC; E-UL; ICJ; IU; K; KMK; LINN; MoU; NYBG; OkU; OO; P-BN; PPAP; PPL.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 520; Desmond 507; DNB 16: 469-471; Dryander 1: 176; Engelmann 36; Henrey 3: 1246; NUC 475: NP 0646038; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8253; Soulsby 33a, 2607.
 Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.
 Historical contents:
 [History of the Linné Trädgården, Uppsala]. (pp. 41-42).
 [Travels of students of Linnaeus]. (pp. 57-59).
 [History of plant classification]. (pp. 111-116).
 Information on history of botany is included in the following abstracts of dissertations by Linnaeus (abstracted from: Linnaeus, C.: *Amoenitates academicae* (Linnaeus edition). 7 vols. Holmiae (= Stockholm), 1749-1769).
 7. Hortus Upsaliensis. (pp. 226-227). For contents, see: Hortus Upsaliensis. Upsaliae (= Uppsala), 1745. (no. 197).
 47. Incrementa botanica. (pp. 262-263). For contents, see: Incrementa botanica. Holmiae (= Stockholm), 1753. (no. 198).
 117. Reformatio botanica. (pp. 334-335). For contents, see: Reformatio botanica. Upsaliae (= Uppsala), 1762. (no. 201).
 Reviews:
 Crit. Rev. 52: 188-194. 1781 [Sept.]. HI 51880
 Monthly Rev. 65(11): 374-378. 1781 [Nov.]. HI 50964
 London Med. J. 3(1): 29-43. 1783 [Jan./Mar.]. HI 51701
 Comment. Rebus Sci. Nat. Med. Gestis 33(2): 282-283. 1791. HI 50457
 For a translation into French by Millin de Grandmaison, A. L., see: Revue générale des écrits de Linné. 2 vols. Londres, 1789. (no. 271).
 09046
- 268** Pulteney, Richard, 1730-1801 // Richard Pulteney
 A general view of the writings of Linnaeus. To which is added the diary of Linnaeus, written ...
 The second edition; with corrections, considerable additions, and memoirs of the author. Editor: Maton, William George, 1774-1835.
 London. J. Mawman. 1805. 4°.
 Printer: R. Taylor.
 4 BW plates (including frontisp.: portrait of Linnaeus, C.; + portrait of Pulteney).
 Translator: Troilius, Carl. Translated, in part,

from the manuscript diary in Swedish.

Other Contributors: Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (Linnaeus's diary. pp. 507-578). Maton, William George, 1774-1835 (Memoirs of Doctor Pulteney. pp. 1-30).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; CSMH; G; HBL-S; LE; MA; MH-HL; ÖNB; P-BC; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; CU; DLC; E-UL; GU; InU; K; KMK; LINN; MBH; MdB; MiU; MNS; NIC; NjP; NYBG; OCIW; OO; OrCS; PPAN; RHS; Teyler; UPS-UB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 520; Brunet 6: 30979; Decaisne 45; DNB 16: 469-471; Engelmann 36; Henrey 3: 1247; Krüger 20; NUC 475: NP 0646039; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8253; Soulsby 33b, 2608.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Historical contents:

[History of the Linné Trädgården, Uppsala]. (pp. 90-91).

[Travels of students of Linnaeus]. (pp. 118-137).

[History of plant classification]. (pp. 239-242).

Information on history of botany is included in the following abstracts of dissertations by Linnaeus. For information on source and contents of the abstracted dissertations, see notes on first edition: General view of the writings of Linnaeus. London, 1781. (no. 267).

7. Hortus Upsaliensis. (pp. 356-357).

47. Incrementa botanices. (pp. 388-389).

49. Herbatones Upsalienses. (pp. 389-391). Includes information on history of botanical exploration in England that is lacking in the original dissertation in Latin: Linnaeus, C.: Herbatones Upsalienses. Upsaliae (= Uppsala), 1753.

117. Reformatio botanices. (pp. 445-446).

Reviews:

Crit. Rev. ser. 3, 7: 55-66. 1806 [Jan.]. HI 51880
Gött. Gel. Anz. 1806.I(48): 473. 1806 [24 Mar.]. HI 50601

Edinburgh Rev. 8: 422-432. 1806 [July]. HI 53189

Annual Rev. Hist. Lit. 4: 467-473. 1806. HI 51530

09047

- 269** Pulteney, Richard, 1730-1801 // Richard Pulteney ... Geschichte der Botanik bis auf die neuern Zeiten, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf England. Für... Editor: Kühn, Carl Gottlob, 1754-1840. Leipzig. Weygand ("in der Weygandschen Buchhandlung"). 1798. 8°. 2 vols.: Erster Band (- Zweiter Band).

Translator: Kühn, Carl Gottlob, 1754-1840. Translated from the English: Historical and biographical sketches of the progress of botany in England. 2 vols. London, 1790. (no. 270).

Copies: Documented: HBL-S. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-UB; H; Prähonice; WU. Reported: BM; CSt.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80-81; Choulant 140; DNB 16: 469-471; Heinsius 3: 268; Jackson 4; Kayser 4: 413; Krüger 18; NUC 475: NP 0646040; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7365; Soulsby 739.

Reviews:

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Jena) 1798.III(274): 572-573. 1798 [12 Sept.]. HI 50074

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1799.II(26): 5-14. 1799 [1 Apr.]. HI 50827

Neues Wittenberg. Wochenbl. 7(19): 149-152. 1799 [17 May]. HI 51776

J. Bot. (Schrader) 1799.I(1): 182-187. 1799. HI 50667

Arch. Bot. (Leipzig) 2(3): 442-445. 1801. HI 50224

04492

- 270** Pulteney, Richard, 1730-1801 // Richard Pulteney

Historical and biographical sketches of the progress of botany in England, from its origin to the introduction of the Linnaean system.

London. T. Cadell. 1790. 8°.

2 vols.: Vol. I (- Vol. II).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C-UB; H; HBL-S; MA; MH-HL; P-BC. Reported: BM; CtY; DLC; E-UL; ICJ; K; KMK; KyU; LINN; MB; MBH; MNS; MoSB; NcD; NIC; NjP; NN; NNH; OkU; OO; OU; P-BN; PPAN; PPAP; PPPH; PU; RHS; TxU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Brunet 6: 5169; Choulant 140; Desmond 507; DNB 16: 469-471; Dryander 3: 6; Gourry 369-370; Graesse 5: 510; Henrey 3: 1248; Jackson 4; Junk, Rara 153; Krüger 18; Lowndes 3: 21009; Miltitz 2, NUC 475: NP 0646041; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7365; Soulsby 738.

Reviews:

Analytical Rev. 9(9): 20-29. 1790 [Sept.]; 8(11): 272-283. 1790 [Nov.]. HI 51517

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1791.I(16): 159. 1791 [27 Jan.]. HI 50600

Alg. Konst-Lett.-Bode 6(135): 27. 1791 [28 Jan.]. HI 51496

Crit. Rev. n.s., 1: 147-156. 1791 [Feb.]; 2: 61-68. 1791 [May]. HI 51880

Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 4(4): 361-369. 1791 [Apr.]. HI 50964

Göth. Anz. Gel. Zeitungen Ausl. Lit. 1791.II (37): 296-299. 1791 [17 Sept.]; 1791.II(49): 377-383. 1791 [10 Dec.]. HI 52603

Comment. Rebus Sci. Nat. Med. Gestis 33(2): 266-282. 1791. HI 50457

Phys.-Ökon. Biblioth. 16(4): 586-589. 1791. HI 51186

For a translation into French by Boulard, A. M. H., see: *Esquisses historiques et biographiques des progrès de la botanique*. 2 vols. Paris, 1809. (no. 266).

For a translation into German by Kühn, C. G., see: *Geschichte der Botanik*. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1798. (no. 269).

04491

271 Pulteney, Richard, 1730-1801 // Richard Pulteney

Revue générale des écrits de Linné; ouvrage dans lequel on trouve les anecdotes les plus intéressantes de sa vie privée, un abrégé de ses systèmes et de ses ouvrages, un extrait de ses Aménités académiques, &c. &c. &c.

Editor: Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818.

Londres. 1789. 8°.

Bookdealer: Buisson (Paris).

2 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second).

Translator: Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818.

Translated from the English: *General view of the writings of Linnaeus*. London, 1781. (no. 267).

Copies: Documented: HBL-S. Seen: C; HBL; LE; MH-HL; P-BC; Průhonice; S-KVA. Reported: BM; BMNH; DNAL; ICarbS; IU; KMK; OU; P-BN; PPI; PPPH; UPS-UB; WMM.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 520; Debure 1758; Decaisne 46; DNB 16: 469-471; Dryander 1: 176; Engelmann 36; Gourry 369; NBG 35: 537-541; NUC 475: NP 0646042; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8253; Soulsby 33c, 2609.

References in the title are to: Linnaeus, C.; Linnaeus, C.: *Amoenitates academicae* (Linnaeus edition). 7 vols. Holmiae (= Stockholm), 1749-1769.

Historical contents:

[*Histoire de Linné Trädgården*, Uppsala]. (Vol. 1: 51-53).

[*Voyages des étudiants de Linné*]. (Vol. 1: 74-76).

[*Historie de classification des plantes*]. (Vol. 1: 176-181).

Information on history of botany is included in the following abstracts of dissertations by Linnaeus. For information on source and contents of the abstracted dissertations, see notes on the original edition in English.

7. Hortus Upsaliensis. (Vol. 1: 321).

47. Incrementa botanica. (Vol. 1: 362-363).

117. Reformatio botanica. (Vol. 2: 44-46).

09048

272 Quer y Martínez, José, 1695-1764 // Joseph Quer
Flora Española, ó historia de las plantas, que se crien en España.

Editor: Gomez Ortega, Casimiro, 1740-1818 (Vols. 5-6).

Madrid. Joachin Ibarra (in Vols. 5-6 as: Joachin Ibarra) 1762-1784. 4° (Vols. 1-4); 2° in 4's (Vols. 5-6).

Bookdealer: Angel Corradi (Vols. 1-4).

6 vols.: Tomo primero (- Tomo tercero) + Tomo IV (- Tomo VI). 217 BW plates (including 1 frontisp. + 1 coat of arms + 1 map (Vol. 1); 1 portrait of Quer y Martínez (Vol. 5)).

Translator: Quer y Martínez, José, 1695-1764. Translated, in part, from the Latin: Tournefort, J. P. de: *Isagoge in rem herbariam. In Institutiones rei herbariae*. Editio altera. 3 vols. Parisiis (= Paris), 1700; or: ... Editio tertia. Parisiis (= Paris). Vol. 1: 4-75. 1719).

Historical Contributor: Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de, 1656-1708 (*Isagoge, ó introduccion a la materia herbaria de Tournefort, aumentada con la descripcion de los mas célebres métodos botánicos, y un paralelo del de Tournefort, y de Lineo*. Vol. 1: 65-272. 1762).

Other Contributors: Gomez Ortega, Casimiro, 1740-1818 (*Elogio histórico de Don Joseph Quer*. Vol. 5: xi-xxxii. 1784). Monti, Giuseppe, 1682-1760 (*Plantarum genera a botanicis constituta hactenus, juxta Tournefortii methodum ad proprias classes relata*. — *Generos de plantas hasta aqui determinados por los botánicos, reducidos a sus especies, segun al methodo de Tournefort*. Vol. 2: 83-104. 1762).

Title pages of Vols. 5-6 read: *Continuacion de la Flora Española, ó historia de las plantas de España*. Text in Spanish; contribution by Monti in Latin.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C (Vols. 1-3 only); C-UB; G; GOET-UB; LE; MA; MH-HL; ÖNB; Průhonice. Reported: BM; BMNH; CU; DDO; DLC; DNAL; GU; K; NIC; NN; NNH; P-BN; PBA; PPAP; PPL.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 209-210; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 419; Brunet 4: 1010; 6: 5090; Colmeiro 542; Dandy, J. E. *Regnum Veg.* 51: 18. 1967; Debure 1320; Dryander 1: 180; 3: 26, 47, 145; EUI 48: 945-946; Fournier 288; Graesse 5: 521; Haller 2: 516; Jackson 339; Langman 602; León 602; Michaud 34: 623-624; NBG 41: 301-302; Nissen 1574; NUC 477: NQ 0012888; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7380; Soulsby 644; Stafleu 1017; Stafleu. Adanson 1: 264. Pittsburgh, 1963.

Volumes 1-4 dated 1762, but Vol. 4 published only in 1764 according to Langman and Stafleu 1017. Volumes 5-6, dated 1784, posthumously published.

Reviews:

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1761/62 (103): 899.

1762; 1764.I(61): 490, 535. 1764 [21 May]; 1766.I(73): 581. 1766 [19 July]; 1786.III(141): 1415. 1786 [4 Sept.]. HI 50600

Ned. Lett.-Courant 10(57): 42-43. 1764 [19 July]. HI 52122

Alg. Genees- Natuur- Huisboud-Kundige Jaarb. 6: Nieuwe Bocken (3) 11-12. 1787. HI 53019

04508

273 Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 1783-1840

Survey of the progress and actual state of natural sciences in the United States of America, from the beginning of this century to the present time.

Amer. Monthly Mag. Crit. Rev. 2(2): 81-89. 1817 [Dec.]. HI 50103

References: Call, R. E.: Life and writings of Rafinesque. Louisville, 1895, no. 46; Fitzpatrick, T. J.: Rafinesque. Des Moines, 1911, no. 251; Meisel 1: 80; 2: 232.
100085

274 Rafn, Carl Gottlob, 1769-1808

[Om Botanikens Stilling i Danmark].

Biblioth. Phys. Med. Oekon. 16(5): 103-104. 1799 [June]. HI 50344

Reference: Christensen 2: 120 (no. 10).

Footnote.

100086

275 Raspail, François Vincent, 1794-1878

Histoire de la théorie de la structure de la fleur.

Ann. Sci. Observ. 4([2]): 280-285. 1830 [May]. HI 50181

276 Raspail, François Vincent, 1794-1878 // F. V. Raspail

Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique, fondé sur les méthodes d'observation, qui ont été développées dans le Nouveau système de chimie organique.

Paris et Londres. J. B. Ballière. 1837. 8°.

Printers: Bourgogne et Martinet (Paris).

3 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome second) + Atlas. 60 BW or 60 MIXD plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; G; GOET-UB; H-UB (Vols. 1-2 only); LE; MH-HL; ÖNB; P; P-BC; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; CtY; CU; DNAL; E-UL; ICJ; KyU; LINN; NIC; OCLloyd; P-BN; PPAN; PPC; PPPH; PV; PWcS; Teyler; TNJ.

References: Brunet 6: sub 4840; Decaisne 663; DSB 11: 300-302; Gourry 372; NBG 41: 671-679; NUC 481: NR 0064116; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7418.

Reference in the title is to: Nouveau système de chimie organique fondé sur des méthodes nouvelles d'observation. Paris, 1833.

Historical contents: Quatrième partie. Organotaxie. Ou classificat[i]on de l'organisation végétale. (Vol. 2: 363-560). Chapitre premier. Revue critique des classifications végétales, par ordre de dates. (pp. 365-395).

Reviews:

Lit. Zeitung (Berlin) 4(14): 274. 1837 [29 Mar.]. HI 52199

J. Pharm. Sci. Accessoires 23(5): 253-256. 1837 [May]. HI 50707

Brit. Foreign Med. Rev. 4: 1-30. 1837 [July]. HI 50400

J. Savants 1837((7)): 444-445. 1837 [July]. HI 53299

Ann. Franç. Etrangères Anat. Physiol. 1([2]): 143-147. 1837; 1([5]): 356-362. 1837. HI 50150

Tudománytár Lit. 1: 448. 1837. HI 53728

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1838.III(150/151): 1489-1499. 1838 [20 Sept.]. HI 50601

Isis (Oken) [31](11): 816-817. 1838. HI 50655
04531

277 Raspail, François Vincent, 1794-1878 // F. V. Raspail

Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique, fondé ...

Bruxelles. Meline, Cans et Compagnie. 1837. 8°. 2 vols. only in this edition: Text vol. + Atlas vol. 60 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL (Text vol. only).

Reference: NBG 41: 671-679.

Historical contents: Quatrième partie. Organotaxie ou classification de l'organisation végétale. (pp. 494-595). Chapitre premier. Revue critique des classifications végétales, par ordre de dates. (pp. 495-512).

For other editions published in Brussels in 1837, see: Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique. 2 vols. Bruxelles, 1837. (nos. 278, 279). 27260

278 Raspail, François Vincent, 1794-1878 // F. V. Raspail

Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique, fondé ...

Bruxelles. Société Belge de Librairie, etc. Hauman, Carroir et Comp^{re}. 1837. 8°.

2 vols. only in this edition: [Text vol.] + Atlas. 60 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL (Atlas only).

References: NBG 41: 671-679; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8362.

For other editions published in Brussels in 1837, see: Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique. 2 vols. Bruxelles, 1837. (nos. 277, 279). 18572

- 279** Raspail, François Vincent, 1794-1878 // S. [sic] V. Raspail
 Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique, fondé ...
 Bruxelles. Société Typographique Belge, Ad. Wahlen et C^{ie}, 1837. 8°. .
 2 vols. only in this edition: Text vol. + Atlas vol. 60 BW plates.
 Copies: Documented: HBL (Text vol. only). Seen: B-SB; G; LE; Prâhonic. Reported: DNAL; LINN; PPAN; PV; PWcS.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 87; NBG 41: 671-679; NUC 481: NR 0064115.
 Historical contents: Quatrième partie. Organotaxie, ou classification de l'organisation végétale. (pp. 331-407). Chapitre premier. Revue critique des classifications végétales, par ordre de dates. (pp. 332-343).
 For other editions published in Brussels in 1837, see: Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique. 2 vols. Bruxelles, 1837. (nos. 277, 278). 12046
- 280** Raspail, François Vincent, 1794-1878 // F. V. Raspail
 Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique, fondé ...
 Bruxelles. Société Encyclographique des Sciences Médicales. 1840. 8°. .
 2 vols. only in this edition: [Text vol.] + Atlas vol. 60 BW plates.
 Copies: Reported: NIC; NN; NYBG.
 References: Guédès, M. J. Soc. Bibliogr. Nat. Hist. 5(2): 110-112. 1969; NUC 481: NR 0064118. 18573
- 281** Rathke, Jens 1769-1855
 Om det Kongelige norske Frederiks Universitets botaniske Have.
 Mag. Naturvidensk ser. 1, 2(3): 129-135. 1823. HI 50807
 Reference: Christensen 2: 136 (no. 6).
 Includes information on history of the Universitets Botaniske Have, Oslo, Norway. 100087
- 282** Reusch, Erhard, 1678-1740
 ... De botanicis non medicis.
 Helmaestadii (= Helmstadt). 1739. 4°. .
 Copies: Reported: BM.
 References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 13; Choulant 136; Dryander 3: 6; Haller 2: 307; Miltitz 11; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7565.
 Invitational program. Not seen; historical contents to be verified.
 Review: Commercium Litt. Rei Med. Sci. Nat. Incrementum 1740 (14): 105-106. 1740 [6 Apr.]. HI 50461
 04643
- Richard, Achille, 1794-1852: Editions in French by this author are arranged chronologically, regardless of minor variations in title.
- 283** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // A. Richard
 Elements of botany and vegetable physiology, including the characters of the natural families of plants, with illustrative figures.
 Edinburgh. William Blackwood. London. T. Cadell. 1831. 8°. .
 Printers: Neill & Co. (Edinburgh).
 Translator: MacGillivray, William, 1796-1852. Translated from the French: Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Quatrième édition. Paris et Bruxelles, 1828. (no. 292).
 Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: BM; BMNH; DLC; E-UL; K; MH-HL; NYBG; PPAN.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Desmond 406; Lowndes 3: 2084; NUC 492: NR 0241902; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8550.
 Historical contents: Of taxonomy, or of botanical classifications in general. (pp. 327-334).
 Review: Naturalist (Maund & Holl) 3(17): 69. 1838 [Feb.]. HI 50977
 For another edition in English, translated by Clinton, P., see: New elements of botany. Fourth edition. Dublin, 1829. (no. 287). 12657
- 284** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
 ... Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie, nach ...
 Dritte, vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. Editor: Kittel, Martin Balduin, 1798-1885.
 Nürnberg. Johann Leonhard Schrag. 1840. 8°. .
 16 BW plates.
 Translator: Kittel, Martin Balduin, 1798-1885. Translated from the French: Nouveaux élémens de botanique et physiologie végétale. Sixième édition. Paris, 1838. (no. 296).
 Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; GOET-UB; LE. Reported: ICU; PPPCPh.
 References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Heinsius 9(2): 180; NUC 492: NR 0241911; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8550.
 Revised edition of: Neuer Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie. Zweyte ... Auflage. Nürnberg, 1831. (no. 286).
 Historical contents: Taxonomie oder Systemkunde. Von den botanischen Methoden im Allgemeinen. (pp. 605-612). 13194

- 285 Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
... Neuer Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzen-
physiologie, nach ...

Editor: Kittel, Martin Balduin, 1798-1885.
Nürnberg. Johann Leonhard Schrag. 1828. 8°. 8 BW plates.

Translator: Kittel, Martin Balduin, 1798-1885.
Translated from the French: Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Quatrième édition. Paris et Bruxelles, 1828. (no. 292).

Alternate title page reads: Vollständiger Inbegriff der Pharmacie in ihren Grundlehren und praktischen Theilen. Ein Handbuch für Aerzte und Apotheker, ... Vierten Theils, Zweiter Band. Half title reads: Handbuch für Aerzte und Apotheker. Sechste Lieferung.

Copies: Documented: G. Seen: C-L; C-UB; IRL. Reported: BM; E-UL; PPCPh.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Dierbach 17; Heinsius 8(1): 121; Kayser 1: 378; 4: 502; Krüger 53; NUC 492: NR 0241923; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8550.

First edition in German.

Forms Vol. 2 (i.e., sixth fasc.) of the fourth division of the series: Buchner, Johan Andreas, 1783-1852 (Ed.): Vollständiger Inbegriff der Pharmacie. (Half titles read: Handbuch für Aerzte und Apotheker). 8 vols. or fasc. Nürnberg, 1821-1840.

Reviews:

Bot. Lit.-Blätt. 2(2): 346-348. 1829. HI 50378

Pharm. Zeitung Apotheker-Vereins Nördl.

Teutschl. 3(9): 138-140. 1829. HI 53574

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1830.II

(106): 201-204. 1830 [June]. HI 53869

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1830: 6. 1830. HI 52638

Ergänzungsbl. Jenaischen Allg. Lit.-Zeitung

21.I(14): 105-107. 1833 [Feb.]. HI 52746
11845

- 286 Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
... Neuer Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzen-
physiologie, nach ...

Zweyte, vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage.

Editor: Kittel, Martin Balduin, 1798-1885.

Nürnberg. Johann Leonhard Schrag. 1831. 8°.

8 BW plates.

Translator: Kittel, Martin Balduin, 1798-1885.
Translated from the French: Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Quatrième édition. Paris et Bruxelles, 1828. (no. 292).

Alternate title page reads: Vollständiger Inbegriff der Pharmacie in ihren Grundlehren und praktischen Theilen. Ein Handbuch für Aerzte und Apotheker, ... Vierten Theils, Zweiter Band. Half title reads: Handbuch für Aerzte und Apotheker. Sechste Lieferung.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: MiU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; 5: x; Heinsius 8(1): 121; Kayser 1: 378; Krüger 53; NUC 492: NR 0241925; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8550.

Forms Vol. 2 (i.e., sixth fasc.) of the fourth division of the series: Buchner, Johan Andreas, 1783-1852 (Ed.): Vollständiger Inbegriff der Pharmacie. (Half titles read: Handbuch für Aerzte und Apotheker). 8 vols. or fasc. Nürnberg, 1821-1840.

Historical contents: Taxonomie oder Systemkunde. Von den botanischen Methoden im Allgemeinen. (pp. 390-397).

Reviews:

Literaturber. Flora 1.II(16): 235-237. 1831 [July/Dec.]. HI 50777

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1831: 38. 1831. HI 52638

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.

-Acad. Embetsmän" ("Årsberätt. Vetensk.

Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Embets-

man") 1832: Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten

Upptäcker 133. 1832. HI 50246

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 31.IV(184): 37-

38. 1834 [Oct.]. HI 51682

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss.

Fortschr. Bot. 1831: 83. 1834.

For revised edition, see: Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie. Dritte ... Auflage. Nürnberg, 1840. (no. 284).

22392

- 287 Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // A. Richard

New elements of botany, ... Containing the characters of the natural families of the vegetable kingdom; with plates ...

Fourth edition.

Dublin. P. Byrne. 1829. 8°.

Printer: R. Graisberry.

8 BW plates.

Translator: Clinton, P. Translated from the French: Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Quatrième édition. Paris et Bruxelles, 1828. (no. 292).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: P-BC. Reported: CtY; DLC; DNLM; E-UL; MeB; OO.

References: Desmond 136; Jackson 38; Lowndes 3: 2084; NUC 492: NR 0241926.

First edition in English.

Historical contents: Of taxonomy, or of botanical classifications in general. (pp. 444-455).

For another edition in English, translated by MacGillivray, W., see: Elements of botany and vegetable physiology. Edinburgh and London, 1831. (no. 283).

09929

- 288** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
... Nieuwe beginselen der kruidkunde en der
planten-natuurleer.
Editors: Mulder, Claas, 1796-1867.
Franeker. G. Ypma. 1831. 8°.
4 BW plates.
Translator: Altena, Hector Livius van, 1741-
1806. Translated from the French: Nouveaux élé-
mens de botanique et de physiologie végétale.
Quatrième édition. Paris et Bruxelles, 1828. (no.
292).
Copies: Documented: CU. Seen: C-UB.
References: BWN 4: 345-346; Bradley Bibliogr.
1: 85; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8550.
Historical contents: Over de rangschikkingsleer
of de kruidkundige stelsels in het algemeen. (pp.
551-559).
Review: Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. 6([4]):
Tweede stuk 163. 1831. HI 50350
18680
- 289** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
Nouveaux élémens de botanique, appliquée a la
médecine, a l'usage des élèves qui suivent les cours
de la faculté de médecine et du Jardin du Roi.
Paris. Béchét Jeune. 1819. 8°.
Printer: J.-L. Chanson.
Bookdealer: Anselme Gabon (Montpellier).
8 BW plates.
Half title shortened to: Nouveaux élémens de
botanique.
Copies: Documented: CU; MH-HL. Seen: G;
HBL; LE. Reported: DNLM; LINN; NN; NYBG;
PPAP; PPF.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Cat. BMNH
4: 1695; Decaisne 589; Dierbach 17; Jackson 48;
Krüger 53; Michaud 35: 593-596; Miltitz 466; NBG
42: 187-188; NUC 492: NR 0241929; Pritzel (Ed. 2)
7594.
Historical contents: De la taxonomie ou des mé-
thodes botaniques. (pp. 316-325). Includes infor-
mation on history of plant classification.
Reviews:
Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris 1819(6): 92-93.
1819 [June]. HI 50430
Rev. Encycl. 2([6]): 570-571. 1819 [June]. HI
51257
J. Universel Sci. Med. 15([8]): 214-221. 1819
[Aug.]. HI 50719
J. Complém. Dict. Sci. Med. 4: 55-66. 1819.
HI 52043
Neue Entdeck. Pflanzenk. 1: 402-408. 1820.
HI 51007
Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1821.IV
(102): 813-816. 1821 [Sept.]. HI 53869
Later editions published under the title: Nouveaux
élémen(t)s de botanique(,) et de physiologie vé-
gétale.
04665
- 290** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
Nouveaux élémens de botanique, et de phy-
siologie végétale.
Seconde édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée.
Paris. Béchét Jeune. 1822. 8°.
Printer: Rignoux.
8 BW plates.
Half title shortened to: Nouveaux élémens de
botanique.
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; LE; P; Prâ-
honice. Reported: K; P-BN.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Pritzel (Ed.
2) 7594.
First edition published under the title: Nouveaux
éléments de botanique, appliquée a la médecine.
Paris, 1819. (no. 289).
Historical contents: De la taxonomie ou des mé-
thodes botaniques en général. (pp. 376-388).
Reviews:
J. Complém. Dict. Sci. Med. 12: 360-361.
1822. HI 52043
Isis (Oken) [15](10): 1079-1086. 1824. HI 50655
04666
- 291** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
Nouveaux élémens de botanique, et de phy-
siologie végétale.
Troisième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée.
Paris. Béchét Jeune. 1825. 8°.
8 BW plates.
Copies: Documented: B-SB. Seen: LE; P. Re-
ported: K; NcRS; NYBG; P-BN; PPC; PWcS.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; NUC 492:
NR 0241930; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7594.
Historical contents: De la taxonomie, ou des
méthodes botaniques en général. (pp. 406-416).
Reviews:
Linnaea 1(1): 137. 1826. HI 50772
Jahrb. Wiss. Krit. 1827(193/194): 1551-1552.
1827[Oct.]; 1827(195/196): 1553-1568. 1827
[Oct.]; 1827(197/198): 1569-1582. 1827
[Oct.]. HI 50733
04667
- 292** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie
végétale.
Quatrième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée
du caractère des familles naturelles du règne vé-
gétale.
Paris. Béchét Jeune. Bruxelles. Librairie Médicale
Française. 1828. 8°.
Printer: Cosson (Paris).
Bookdealers:
Bonzom (Bayonne).
Lawal (Bordeaux).
Lefournier et Depériers (Brest).
Maire; Milon (Lyon).
Camoin (Marseille).

Sevalle; Pomathio (Montpellier).

Forest (Nantes).

Fevrier; Levraut (Strasbourg).

Bellue (Toulon).

Senac (Toulouse).

8 BW plates.

Half title shortened to: *Nouveaux élémens de botanique*.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C-L; C-UB; LE; MH-HL; P; P-BC; W. Reported: BM; DNLM; K; NIC; PPAN; PPC.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Decaisne 589; Dierbach 17; Krüger 53; NUC 492: NR 0241931; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7594.

Historical contents: De la taxonomie, ou des classifications botaniques en général. (pp. 339-347).

Review: Arch. Gén. Méd. 18([3]): 472. 1828 [Nov.]. HI 50229

For a translation into Dutch by Altena, H. L. van, see: *Nieuwe beginselen der kruidkunde en der planten-natuurleer*. Franeker, 1831. (no. 288).

For a translation into English by Clinton, P., see: *New elements of botany*. Fourth edition. Dublin, 1829. (no. 287).

For a translation into English by MacGillivray, W., see: *Elements of botany and vegetable physiology*. Edinburgh and London, 1831. (no. 283).

For translations into German by Kittel, M. B., see: *Neuer Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie*. Nürnberg, 1828. (no. 285); ... *Zweyte ... Auflage*. Nürnberg, 1831. (no. 286).

Translated into Spanish, probably without historical contents: *Elementos de botánica*. 2 vols. Barcelona, 1831.

04668

- 293 Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale.

Cinquième édition revue, corrigée et augmentée es caractères des familles naturelles du règne végétal. Paris. Béchét Jeune. Bruxelles. Tircher. Gand. Dujardin. Liège. Desoer. Mons. Leroux. 1833. 8°. Printer: Félix Locquin (Paris).

Bookdealers:

Bonzom (Bayonne).

Lawalle (Bordeaux).

Lefournier et Deperiers (Brest).

Belon, Pesche (Le Mans).

Maire; Babeuf (Lyon).

Camoin, Chaix (Marseille).

Sevalle; Castel (Montpellier).

Forest (Nantes).

Legrand (Rouen).

Fevrier; Levraut; Lagier (Strasbourg).

Bellue (Toulon).

Senac, Vieusseux, Dagalier (Toulouse).

Half title shortened to: *Nouveaux élémens de botanique*.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; G; LE; MA; MH-HL; P. Reported: DNLM; ICU; K; NIC; NjP; NYBG; OkU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Decaisne 589; NUC 492: NR 0241932; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7594.

Variant: Title page lacks date. Author's name reads: A. Richard. Title on title page reads: *Nouveaux élémens ...* Edition statement reads: *Cinquième édition, revue, ...* Imprint reads: Paris, Béchét, Jeune. (Copy: HBL).

Historical contents: De la taxonomie, ou des classifications botaniques en général. ([Second set of Arabic pagination] 1-9).

Review: Tijdschr. Natuurl. Gesch. Physiol. 1(2): Boekbesch. 93. 1834.

For a translation into Russian by Veis, L. I., see: *Osnovaniya botaniki i fiziologii rastenij*. 2 vols. Moskva, 1835-1837. (no. 297).

Translated into Spanish without historical contents: *Nuevos elementos de botánica y de fisiología vegetal*. 2 vols. Barcelona, 1839.

For revised edition, see: *Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale*. Sixième édition. Paris, 1838. (no. 296).

04669

- 294 Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale.

Sixième édition revue, corrigée et augmentée des caractères des familles naturelles du règne végétal. Bruxelles. H. Dumont. 1833. 4°.

Printer: A. Wahlen.

34 BW plates.

Half title shortened to: *Nouveaux élémens de botanique*.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: P-BC. Reported: MB; NYBG.

Reference: NUC 492: NR 0241933.

For revised edition, see: *Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale*. Nouvelle édition. Bruxelles et Londres, 1837. (no. 295).

Historical contents: De la taxonomie, ou des classifications botaniques en général. (pp. 181-204).

Reviews:

Tijdschr. Natuurl. Gesch. Physiol. 1(2): Boekbesch. 93. 1834. HI 51361

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1834: 78-79. 1835.

For an edition published in Paris, see: *Nouveaux élémens de botanique et de physiologie végétale*. Sixième édition. Paris, 1838. (no. 296).

18682

- 295 Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Ach. Richard
Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale, avec le tableau méthodique des familles naturelles.

Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un précis des propriétés médicamenteuses des végétaux ou de

leurs produits, d'après les meilleurs traités de matière médicale; et d'un grand nombre de figures ... Editor: Drapiez, Pierre Auguste Joseph, 1778-1856.

Bruxelles. Société Typographique Belge. Ad Wahlen et Compagnie; H. Dumont. Londres. Dulau et Comp^e. 1837. 4°.

Printer: A. Mertens (Bruxelles).

46 BW plates.

Half title shortened to: Nouveaux éléments de botanique.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: BMNH; E-UL.

Reference: Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8550.

Revised edition of: Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Sixième édition. Bruxelles, 1833. (no. 294).

Historical contents: De la taxonomie, ou des classifications botaniques en général. (pp. 149-152). 14257

- 296** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // Achille Richard
Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale.

Sixième édition revue, corrigée et augmentée, des caractères des familles naturelles du règne végétal. Paris. Béchét Jeune. 1838. 8°.

Printers: Félix Locquin et Cie.

4 BW plates.

Half title shortened to: Nouveaux éléments de botanique.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; HBL; P; Prähonice. Reported: K; MBH; NYBG; RHS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Decaisne 666; NUC 492; NR 0241934; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7594.

Revised edition of: Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Cinquième édition. Paris, Bruxelles, Gand, Liège, et Mons, 1833. (no. 293).

Historical contents: Taxonomie végétale, ou des classifications botaniques en général. (pp. 517-524).

For an edition published in Brussels, see: Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Sixième édition. Bruxelles, 1833. (no. 294).

For a translation into German by Kittel, M. B., see: Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie. Dritte ... Auflage. Nürnberg, 1840. (no. 284). 04670

- 297** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // A. Rišar
Osnovanija botaniki i fiziologii rastenij. Moskva. 1835-1837. 18°.
Printer: Universit. Typ.
2 vols.: Čast 1 (- Čast 2). 56 MIXD plates.
Translator: Veis, Lev Ivanovič. Translated from

the French: Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale. Cinquième édition. Paris, Bruxelles, Gand, Liège, et Mons, 1833. (no. 293).

Copies: Seen: LE.

Reference: Krejsberg 1: 748.

Not seen; historical contents to be verified. 18684

- 298** Richard, Achille, 1794-1852 // A. Richarda

Zasady botaniki i fizjologii roślinnej ...

Warszawie. 1840. 8° in 4's.

Printer: Juliana Kaczanowskiego.

7 BW plates.

Translator: Pisulewski, S. Translated from the French: Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale.; or from the German: Neuer Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie.

Half title shortened to: Zasady botaniki.

Copies: Documented: HBL.

Historical contents: Taxonomia czyli o podziałach w botanice w ogólności. (pp. 371-378). 23601

- 299** Robson, Stephen, 1741-1779 // Stephen Robson

The British flora. Containing the select names, characters, places of growth, duration, and time of flowering of the plants growing wild in Great-Britain. To which are prefixed, the principles of botany.

York. 1777. 8° in 4's.

Printers: W. Blanchard and Company.

Bookdealers: J. Phillips; B. White; W. Nicholl (London).

5 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: S-KVA. Seen: B-SB; C-UB; HBL; LE; MH-HL. Reported: BM; BMNH; CU; DNAL; E-UL; K; LINN; NIC; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 395; Cobres 2: 649 (no. 85); Debure 1336; Desmond 526; DNB 17: 62; Dryander 3: 22, 132; Henrey 3: 1274; Jackson 232; Krüger 129; Miltitz 21, 135-136; NUC 499; NR 0340981; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7677.

Historical contents: Preface. (pp. iii-xvii). Includes information on history of botany (pp. iii-x). 04721

- 300** Rottböll, Christen Friis, 1727-1797

Afhandling om en Deel enten gandske nye eller vel forhen bekjendte, men dog for os rare Planter, som i Island og Grønland ere fundne, tilligemed en kort Indledning om Urtelaerens Tilstand i Dannemark.

Skr. Kiøbenhavnse Selsk. Laerd. Elsk. 10: 393-464, 468. 8 plates. 1770. HI 51325

References: Christensen 2: 54 (no. 2); Dryander 3: 6; Reuss 2: 1.

Lecture read in 2 parts: end of 1766; beginning of 1767.
100088

- 301** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
La botanique ... contenant tout ce qu'il a écrit sur cette science; l'exposition de la méthode botanique de M. de Jussieu; la manière de former les herbiers, ...

Paris. F. Louis. An X — 1802. 12°.

Printer: Guilleminet.

Other Contributor: Haüy, René Just, 1743-1822
(Moyens employés ... pour la conservation des plantes de son herbier. pp. 311-319).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: G; H-UB; LE; W. Reported: CtY; K; MH; NYBG; P-BN; PWeS.

References: Decaisne 576; NUC 506: NR 0465136; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7823; Sénélier 1421.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Jussieu, A. L. de.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. vii-xxiv). Includes information on history of plant classification.

Review: Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1804.I(14): 112. 1804 [13 Jan.].

04828

- 302** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
La botanique ... contenant tout ce qu'il a écrit sur cette science, augmentée de l'exposition de la méthode de Tournefort, de celle du système de Linné, d'un nouveau dictionnaire de botanique, et de notes historiques, etc.

Seconde édition, ornée ... Editor: Deville, Pierre François Albéric, 1773-1832.

Paris. François Louis. 1823. 12° in 4's + 8's.

Printer: Lebel.

8 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB. Reported: InU; P-BN; RHS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 94; Dierbach 17; Krüger 56; Michaud 10: 584-585; Miltitz 47; NBG 13: 950; NUC 506: NR 0465140; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 2552, 8775; Sénélier 1428.

Posthumously published edition. References in the title are to: Linnaeus, C.; Tournefort, J. P. de.

Historical contents:

Réflexions sur la nomenclature botanique. (pp. 292-306). Includes information on history of plant classification.

Notes historiques. (pp. 307-338).

Reviews:

Biblioth. Phys.-Écon. [sér. 3], 14(8): 137-140. 1823 [Aug.]. HI 50343

Bull. Gén. Universel Annonces Nouv. Sci. 3(8): 269. 1823 [Aug.]. HI 51592

07649

- 303** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778

La botanique ...

Paris. Roret. 1828. 12°.

Plates.

Copies: Reported: P-BN.

Reference: Sénélier 1431.

Posthumously published, third edition.

34322

- 304** Rousseau, Jean Jacques 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
Cartas sobre os elementos de botânica, ... com as notas, e adições ...

Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.

Lisboa. 1801. 8°.

Printer: Arco do Cego.

6 COL plates.

Translator: Huma senhora desta corte. Translated from the English: Letters on the elements of botany. Fourth edition. London, 1794. (no. 309).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: DLC; DCU.

Reference: NUC 506: NR 0465150.

Posthumously published edition.

Historical contents: Introdução. (pp. 11-25). Includes information on history of plant classification.

14338

- 305** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
Collection complete des oeuvres.

Editor: Du Peyrou, P. A.

Geneve. 1780-1782. 4°.

15 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome douzième) + Supplément ... Tome premier (- Tome troisième).

Title pages of Suppl. vols. read: Supplément a la Collection des oeuvres.

Copies: Documented: CU-S (Vols. 2-7, 9-12, Suppl. vols. 1-3 only). Reported: BM; P-BN; RP.

References: NUC 506: NR 0464952, NR 0464976; Sénélier 1896.

Posthumously published edition.

Botanical historical contents: Fragmens pour un dictionnaire des termes d'usage en botanique. (Vol. 7: 459-527. 1782). Introduction. (pp. 461-475). Includes information on history of plant classification.

The botanical historical chapter may be found in many, but not all, of the numerous editions of the collected works of Rousseau. Information on most editions may be found in the bibliography by Sénélier. This chapter is included in some other works (e.g., Botanique. Paris, 1802. (no. 301); and later editions). It is not known whether this chapter is included in works published under the titles: Essais élémentaires sur la botanique. Paris, 1771; Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique. 3 vols. Paris, 1789; ... 4 vols. Bruxelles, 1802; Lettres sur la botanique, ... précédées d'un traité élémentaire de cette science. Paris, 1835.

For a translation of some of the botanical contents, probably without information on history of botany, into Danish by Wolff, Odin, 1760-1830, see: *Botanik for Fruentimmerne*. Kjøbenhavn, 1789; ... second ed. Kjøbenhavn, 1790; ... third ed. Kjøbenhavn, 1803.

For a translation of some of the botanical contents into English by Martyn, T., see: *Letters on the elements of botany*. London, 1785. (no. 306); and later editions.

For a translation of some of the botanical contents into Portuguese, see: *Cárta sobre os elementos de botânica*. Lisboa, 1801. (no. 304).

For a translation of some of the botanical contents into Russian by Izmajlov, V., see: *Pis'ma (...)* o Botanikē. Moskva, 1810. (nos. 314, 315). 14480

306 Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau

Letters on the elements of botany. Addressed to a lady. ... with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully explaining the system of Linnaeus.

Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.

London. B. White and Son. 1785. 8°.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: BM; BMNH; CGE; CLSU; CtY; DNLM; IaU; ICN; LINN; MBH; MH; MNS; OkU; RHS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Dryander 3: 23; Gourry 389; Graesse 6: 177; Henrey 3: 1281; Jackson 34, 35; Krüger 44; Lowndes 3: 2134; NUC 506; NR 0466102; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5927, 7824; Sélénier 1443; Soulsby 701.

Posthumously published edition. References in the title are to: Boy de Latour Delessert, Madeleine, 1747-1816; Linnaeus, C.

Issued with: Martyn, T.: *Thirty-eight plates, with explanations; intended to illustrate Linnaeus's system of vegetables, and particularly adapted to the Letters on the elements of botany*. London, 1788. (Translated into French with the addition of 6 plates: Anonymous [Martyn, T.]: *Recueil de plantes coloriées, pour servir à l'intelligence des Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique*. Paris, 1789. Issued with: *Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique*. 3 vols. Paris, 1789).

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-19). Includes information on history of plant classification.

Reviews:

Crit. Rev. 60: 109-113. 1785 [Aug.]. HI 51880
Monthly Rev. 73(12): 435-441. 1785 [Dec.].
HI 50964

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1787.II(90): 898. 1787
[7 June]. HI 50600

04966

307 Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau

Letters on the elements of botany. Addressed ... with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully explaining the system of Linnaeus.

The second edition, with corrections and improvements. Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. London. B. White and Son. 1787. 8°.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: GOET-UB. Reported: BM; BMNH; CGE; CtY; DNAL; GU; IU; NcD; NjP; NYBG; P-BN; TNJ; ViW.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; DeBure 586; Graesse 6: 177; Henrey 3: 1282; Jackson 34; Krüger 44; Lowndes 3: 2134; NUC 506; NR 0466103; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 5927; Sélénier 1444; Soulsby 702; Stevenson 687.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Issued with: Martyn, T.: *Thirty-eight plates*. London, 1788. (Translated into French with the addition of 6 plates: Anonymous [Martyn, T.]: *Recueil de plantes coloriées*. Paris, 1789. Issued with: *Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique*. 3 vols. Paris, 1789).

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-18). 10800

308 Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau

Letters on the elements of botany. Addressed ... with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully explaining the system of Linnaeus.

The third edition, with corrections and improvements. Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.

London. B. White and Son. 1791. 8°.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C-UB. Reported: BM; BMNH; CGE; K; KU; LINN; NYBG; RHS; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Gourry 389; Graesse 6: 177; Henrey 3: 1283; Lowndes 3: 2134; NUC 506; NR 0466104; Sélénier 1445; Soulsby 703.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-18). 10792

- 309** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
Letters on the elements of botany. Addressed ...
with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully
explaining the system of Linnaeus.

The fourth edition, with corrections and improvements. Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.
London. B. and J. White. 1794. 8°.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: CSdN; G; HBL-S; MH-HL. Reported: BMNH; DNLM; MBH; MNS; MnSU; NYBG; OkU; OU; PPL; PSt.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Henrey 3: 1284; NUC 506: NR 0466105; S  nelier 1446; Soulsby 704.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Issued with: Martyn, T.: Thirty eight plates. London, 1794.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-18).

For a translation into Portuguese, see: *Cartas sobre os elementos de botanica*. Lisboa, 1801. (no. 304).

10793

- 310** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
Letters on the elements of botany, addressed ...
with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully
explaining the system of Linnaeus.

The fifth edition, with corrections and improvements. Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.

London. B. and J. White. 1796. 8°.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: G; MA; WIS-R. Reported: BM; BMNH; CaBVAU; CGG; CtY; DDO; DLC; NcD; NN; NYBG.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Graesse 6: 177; Henrey 3: 1284; Lowndes 3: 2134; NUC 506: NR 0466106; S  nelier 1447; Soulsby 705.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Issued with: Martyn, T.: Thirty-eight plates. London, 1799.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-18).

10794

- 311** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
Letters on the elements of botany, addressed ...
with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully
explaining the system of Linnaeus.

The sixth edition, with corrections and improvements. Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.

London. J. White. 1802. 8°.

Printer: T. Bensley.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: HBL. Reported: BMNH; E-UL; MWA; NcD; NYBG; P-BN; PPPH; PU; RHS; ViU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Henrey 3: 1286; S  nelier 1448; Soulsby 706.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C. S  nelier reports date: 1799.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-18).

10795

- 312** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
Letters on the elements of botany, addressed ...
with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully
explaining the system of Linnaeus.

The seventh edition, with corrections and improvements. Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.

London. John White. 1807. 8°.

Printer: T. Bensley.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: BM; BMNH; CtY; K; MBH; MH-HL; NN; RHS; ViU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Graesse 6: 177; Henrey 3: 1287; Lowndes 3: 2134; NUC 506: NR 0466108; S  nelier 1449; Soulsby 707.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-18).

10796

- 313** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // J. J. Rousseau
Letters on the elements of botany; addressed ...
with notes, and twenty-four additional letters, fully
explaining the system of Linnaeus.

The eighth edition, corrected. Editor: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825.

London. White, Cochrane, and Co.; Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown; B. Crosby and Co.; Gale, Curtis, and Fenner. 1815. 8°.

Printers: Richard and Arthur Taylor.

Translator: Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825. Translated from the French: *Collection complete des oeuvres*. Geneve. Vol. 7: 461-475, 529-588. 1782. (no. 305).

Copies: Documented: HBL-S. Seen: PPiCML.

Reported: BM; BMNH; CtY; ICJ; IU; NYBG; PPAN; PPHor.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Gourry 389; Graesse 6: 177; Henrey 3: 1288; Jackson 35; Lowndes 3: 2134; NUC 506: NR 0466110; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7824; Sénélier 1450; Soulsby 708.

Posthumously published edition. Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C.

Issued with: Martyn, T.: Thirty-eight plates. New edition. London, 1817.

Historical contents: Introduction. (pp. 1-14). 04967

- 314** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // Russo
... Pis'ma o Botanikě s dopolnieniem ego Botan-
ičeskago slovarja, s ob'jasnieniem treh lučših metod
Turneforta, Linneja i Žus'e, s botaničeskimi časami,
izobretennymi bezsmertnym Linn'em.

Moskva, 1810. 8°.

Printer: Platon Beketov.

1 BW plate.

Translator: Izmajlov, Vladimir. Translated from the French: *Fragmens pour un dictionnaire des termes d'usage en botanique; Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique.*

Copies: Seen: LE.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 93; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7824; Sénélier 1451; Sopikov, V. S.: Opyt Rossijskoj bibliografii. S.-Petersburg. Vol. 4: sub 8144. 1905.

Posthumously published edition. References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.; Tournefort, J. P. de. Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

For an 8° edition, see: Pis'ma ... o Botanikě. Moskva, 1810. (no. 315). 04968

- 315** Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778 // Ž. Ž. Russo
Pis'ma ... o Botanikě, s dopolnieniem ego Botan-
ičeskago slovarja, s ob'jasnieniem treh lučših metod:
Turneforta, Linneja, Žus'e.

Moskva, 1810. 8°.

1 BW plate (portrait of Linnaeus, C.).

Translator: Izmajlov, Vladimir. Translated from the French: *Fragmens pour un dictionnaire des termes d'usage en botanique; Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique.*

Reference: Sopikov, V. S.: Opyt Rossijskoj bibliografii. S.-Petersburg. Vol. 4: 8144. 1905.

Posthumously published edition. References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.; Tournefort, J. P. de. Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

For an 18° edition, see: Pis'ma o Botanikě. Moskva, 1810. (no. 314). 34320

- 316** Sahlberg, Carl Reinhold, 1779-1860 (Pr.)
*Dissertatio academica de progressu cognitionis
plantarum cryptogamicarum.*

Åbo. 1804. 4°.

1 part only; Partic. I.

Rönnbäck, Gustaf Wilhelm (Resp.).

Copies: Seen: H.

References: Lindau & Sydow 2: 23493; Marklin, Sect. 3 Abö. (1778-1819) 77 (no. 1); Saclan 445 (no. 3); Pritzel (Ed. 2) 7974; Vallinkoski 3398.

Unfinished work. Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

04925

- 317** Sandberg, Karl von
*Versuch einer Beantwortung der von der
böhmischen gelehrten Privatgesellschaft auf das Jahr
1784. aufgegebenen, die Naturgeschichte Böhmens
betreffenden Preis-Aufgabe.*

Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1785(1): 1-42. 1785. HI 50007

References: Dryander 1: 169; Reuss 1: 2.

Theme of the Preis-Aufgabe: Was ist bis jezt über die Naturgeschichte Böhmens geschrieben worden? Was fehlt in derselben noch? Welches wären die besten Mittel, dieselbe zu mehrerer Vollkommenheit zu bringen, um aus ihr den möglichsten Nutzen für das Vaterland zu beziehen?

For articles by Voigt, A., on the same theme, see: Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1785(1): 43-104. 1785. (no. 387).

Phys. Arbeiten Eintr. Freunde Wien 2(1): 85-128. 1786. (no. 388).

100089

- 318** Sangiorgio, Paolo, 1748-1816 // Paolo Sangiorgio
*Delle epoche più luminose della botanica ed
agricoltura dalla, loro origine fino alla decadenza
delle scienze, orazione ...*

Milano. Pirotta e Maspero. 1807. 8°.

Copies: Reported: P-BN.

References: Choulant 134; Miltitz 3; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 8987; Saccardo [1]: 145.

Lecture read 16 Apr. 1807 to the Liceo de Diportamento d' Olona.

09221

- 319** Savérien, Alexandre, 1720-1805 // Savérien
*Histoire des progrès de l'esprit humain dans les
sciences et dans les arts qui en dépendent. Histoire
naturelle, savoir: ...*

Paris. Humblot. 1778. 8°.

Printer: Michel Lambert.

Copies: Documented: CU. Reported: BM; ICU; NNC; P-BN.

References: Brunet 6: 30222; Engelmann 37-38; Fournier 312; Michaud 38: 118-119; NUC 522: NS 0155654.

This volume is one of three with the same title. The other 2 volumes are subtitled: ... *Sciences exactes, savoir: ... Seconde édition corrigée*. Paris, 1776; ... *Sciences intellectuelles, savoir: ...* Paris, 1777.

Botanical historical contents: *Histoire de la botanique*. (pp. 120-165).

Review: Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1779.I(45): 364. 1779 [12 Apr.]. HI 50600
16670

- 320 Savi, Gaetano, 1769-1844 // Gaetano Savi
Istituzioni botaniche ... Precedute dalla storia botanica.

Loreto. 1840. 8°.

Printer: Rossi.

Historical Contributor: Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817 (*Storia della botanica opera ...* pp. IX-LX).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Reported: DLC.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; NUC 522: NS 0156262.

Second edition; information on history of botany is lacking in the first edition: *Istituzioni botaniche*. Firenze, 1833.

Historical preface posthumously published and presumed to be an extract from: Andrés, J.: *Dell' origine, (de') progressi e (dello) stato attuale d' (di) ogni letteratura*.

34307

- 321 Savi, Gaetano, 1769-1844
Notizie per servire alla storia del giardino e Museo della I. e. R. Università di Pisa.

Pisa. 1828. 8°.

Printer: Nistri.

35 pp. 1 plate. Reprint from: *Nuovo Giorn. Lett., Sci.* 14(31): 21-37, 1827 [Nov./Dec. 1826][Jan. 1827]; 15(34): 30-48, 1827 [May/June][July]. HI 53541

Copies: Seen: B-SB; WU. Reported: K.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 62; Dierbach 241; Krüger 84; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8075.

Periodical article published under the title: *Notizie spettanti il giardino botanico, e il Museo di Storia Naturale dell' Università di Pisa*.

Includes information on history of the Orto Botanico della Università, Pisa.

05002

- 322 Scheer, Frederick, 1792?-1868 // Frederick Scheer
Kew and its gardens.

London. B. Steill; Darnill. 1840. 12°.

Printer: W. J. Sears.

Copies: Documented: B-SB. Reported: BM; CtY; K; LINN; P-BN.

References: Desmond 545; Jackson 412; NUC

524: NS 0189808; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8136.

Includes information on history of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (pp. 7-28).
05031

- 323 Schmidt, Johann August Friedrich // Joh. Aug. Friedr. Schmidt

Der angehende Botaniker, oder kurze und leichtfassliche Anleitung, die Pflanzen ohne Beihülfe eines Lehrers kennen und bestimmen zu lernen. Eine gedrängte Uebersicht der botanischen Grundsätze und Terminologie, der Pflanzen-Anatomie und Physiologie und der künstlichen und natürlichen Pflanzen-Systeme von Linné, Jussieu und Reichenbach, nebst einer neuen analytischen Methode, die in Deutschland und den angränzenden Ländern vorkommenden Pflanzengattungen auf eine leichte Weise zu bestimmen, und einer kurzen Anweisung zum Anlegen eines Herbariums. Für ...

Ilmenau. Voigt. 1832. 12°.

Printer: Voigt.

36 BW plates (including frontisp.: portrait of Linnaeus, C.).

Copies: Documented: G. Reported: KyU.

References: Dochnal 143; Heinsius 8(2): 227; Kayser 5: 112; NUC 527: NS 0236974; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8280; Soulsby 842ba.

References in title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.; Reichenbach, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig, 1793-1879.

Reviews:

Literaturber. Flora 2.II(12): 191-192. 1832 [July/Dec.]. HI 50777

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1832: 76. 1832. HI 52638

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1833.IV (47): 372-374. 1833 [May]. HI 53869

Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur Zeitung") 1833.II(313): 2503-2504. 1833 [31 Dec.]. HI 50765

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1833: *Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäcker* 80-82. 1834 [1833]. HI 50246

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 32.I(6): 47-48. 1835 [Jan.]. HI 51682

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1832: 50-51. 1835. HI 50741

10960

- 324 Schmidt, Johann August Friedrich // Joh. Aug. Friedr. Schmidt

Der angehende Botaniker, oder kurze und leichtfassliche Anleitung, die Pflanzen ohne Beihülfe eines Lehrers kennen und bestimmen zu lernen. Eine gedrängte Uebersicht der botanischen Grundsätze und Terminologie, der Pflanzen-Anatomie und

Physiologie und der künstlichen und natürlichen Pflanzen-Systeme von Linné, Jussieu und Reichenbach, nebst einer neuen analytischen Methode, die in Deutschland und den angränzenden Ländern vorkommenden Pflanzengattungen auf eine leichte Weise zu bestimmen, und einer kurzen Anweisung zum Anlegen eines Herbariums. Für ...

Zweite, verbesserte und vermehrte Ausgabe.

Ilmenau. B. Fr. Voigt. 1834. 12° in 4's + 8's.

Printer: B. Fr. Voigt.

36 BW plates (including frontisp.: portrait of Linnaeus, C.).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C-L; HBL-S.

References: Dochnal 143; Heinsius 8(2): 227; Kayser 8: 323; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 9209; Soulsby 842bb.

References in title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.; Reichenbach, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig, 1793-1879.

Historical contents: XXII. Kapitel. Die Anordnung der Pflanzen. (pp. 251-271). Includes information on history of plant classification.

Reviews:

Repert. Gesammten Deutsch. Lit. 2(5): 417-418. 1834 [Aug.]. HI 51815

Allg. Deutsche Gart.-Zeitung 13(16): 128. 1835 [19 Apr.]. HI 50067

Pharm. Zeitung Apotheker-Vereins Nörtl. Teutschl. 9(15): 228-236. 1835. HI 53574

Repert. Pharm. 52(2): 273-276. 1835. HI 51252 10961

325 Schmidt, Johann August Friedrich // Joh. Aug. Friedr. Schmidt

Der angehende Botaniker, oder kurze und leichtfassliche Anleitung, die Pflanzen kennen und bestimmen zu lernen. Eine gedrängte Uebersicht der botanischen Grundsätze und Terminologie, der Pflanzen-Anatomie und Physiologie und der künstlichen und natürlichen Pflanzen-Systeme von Linné, Jussieu und Reichenbach, nebst einer neuen analytischen Methode, die in Deutschland und den angränzenden Ländern vorkommenden Pflanzengattungen auf eine leichte Weise zu bestimmen, und einer kurzen Anweisung zum Anlegen eines Herbariums. Für ...

Dritte verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage.

Weimar. Bernh. Fr. Voigt. 1836. 12° in 4's + 8's.

Printer: Bernh. Fr. Voigt.

36 BW plates (including frontisp.: portrait of Linnaeus, C.).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C-L; LE; Prälonice.

References: Dochnal 143; Heinsius 9(2): 251; Kayser 8: 323; Krüger 58; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 9209; Soulsby 842bc.

References in title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.; Reichenbach, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig, 1793-1879.

Historical contents: XXII. Kapitel. Die Anordnung der Pflanzen. (pp. 176-190).

Review: Landw. Ber. Mitteldeutschl. 15: 47. 1838. HI 51690 10962

326 Schouw, Joakim Frederik, 1787-1852

Essai sur la géographie botanique.

s.l. [Paris]. s.d. [1826]. 8°.

Printer: Everat.

16 pp. Reprint from: Bull. Soc. Géogr. 6(42): 127-142. 1826 [Oct.]. HI 50426

Translated from the English: Edinburgh J. Sci. 4(1): 161-167. 1826 [Jan.]; 4(2): 370-376. 1826 [Apr.]. (no. 327).

Copies: Seen: C-KB; C-UB. Reported: K.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 298; Christensen 2: 168 (no. 14e2).

Headline title only.

Translation of an extract including information on history of plant geography translated from: Grundtraek til en almindelig Plantegeographie. Kjøbenhavn, 1822 [1823]. (no. 328). 27488

327 Schouw, Joakim Frederik, 1787-1852

Essay on botanical geography.

Edinburgh J. Sci. 4(1): 161-167. 1826 [Jan.]; 4(2): 370-376. 1826 [Apr.]. HI 50508

Translator: Trevelyan, Walter Calverly, 1797-1879. Extract translated from the Danish: Grundtraek til en almindelig Plantegeographie. Kjøbenhavn, 1822 [1823]. (no. 328).

Reference: Christensen 2: 168 (no. 14e1).

Includes information on history of plant geography.

For a translation into French, see: Essai sur la géographie botanique. s.l. [Paris], s.d. [1826]. (no. 326).

100090

328 Schouw, Joakim Frederik, 1787-1852 // Joakim Frederik Schouw

Gundtraek til en almindelig Plantegeographie. Kjøbenhavn. Gyldendal ("Paa den Gyldendalste Boghandlings Forlag"). 1822 [1823]. 8°.

Printer: Schultz ("Trykt i det Schultze Oficin").

3 BW plates (engraved tables).

Copies: Documented: H. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-L; C-UB; G; H-UB; HBL-S; LE; P-BC; Reykjavik, NL. Reported: DNAL; ICU; NIC; NYBG; P-BN; TU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1:298; Christensen 2: 167 (no. 14a); DSB 12: 214-215; NF 24: 1171-1173; NUC 529: NS 0274678; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8345.

Christensen reports that this work was published Feb. 1823.

Issued with: *Plantgeographisk Atlas*. 22 MIXD plates. Kjøbenhavn, 1824.

Historical contents: Indledning. (pp. 1-33). §. 6. Historie og Litteratur. (pp. 19-33). Includes information on history of plant geography (pp. 19-24).

Reviews:

Dansk. Litt.-Tidende 1823(21): 324-336. 1823; 1823(22): 337-352. 1823; 1823(23): 353-362. 1823; 1823(24): 369-373. 1823. HI 53790
Nouv. Ann. Voyages 18([54]): 385-401. 1823; 19([55]): 98-109. 1823; 21([63]): 385-396. 1824. HI 51101

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1823: 465-466. 1823 [Jan./Mar.]. HI 50246

Jahrb. Neuesten Wichtigsten Erfind. Entdeck. 2: 107-110. 1825. HI 50727

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1820/24: 161-162. 1838. HI 50741

For a translation into German by Schouw, see: *Grundzüge einer allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie*. Berlin, 1823. (no. 329).

For a translation of an extract of the historical contents into English by Trevelyan, W. C., see: *Edinburgh J. Sci.* 4(1): 161-167. 1826 [Jan.]; 4(2): 370-376. 1826 [Apr.]. (no. 327).

For a translation of an extract of the historical contents into French, see: *Essai sur la géographie botanique*. s.l. [Paris], s.d. [1826]. (no. 326). 05133

329 Schouw, Joakim Frederik, 1787-1852 // Joakim Frederik Schouw

Grundzüge einer allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie.

Berlin. G. Reimer. 1823. 8°.

Printer: G. Reimer.

3 BW plates (engraved tables).

Translator: Schouw, Joakim Frederik, 1787-1852. Translated from the Danish: *Grundtraek til en almindelig Plantgeographie*. Kjøbenhavn, 1822 [1823]. (no. 328).

Copies: Documented: CU. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C-L; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; H-UB; LE; ÖNB; P-BC; PPAN; W; WU. Reported: BM; C-KB; DNAL; IU; K; LINN; NN; NYBG; OkU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 298; Cat. BMNH 4: 1858; Christensen 2: 167 (no. 14b); Dierbach 134; DSB 12: 214-215; Heinsius 7([2]): 290; Kayser 5:

147; Langman 684; Lindau & Sydow 2: 24181; NUC 529: NS 0274679; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 9267; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8346.

Issued with *Pflanzengeographischer Atlas*. 22 MIXD plates. Berlin, 1823 [1824] (title page dated 1823, but cover of copy in NYBG dated 1824). Jackson 223 reports that two editions of the atlas were published in 1823 [sic]. Pritzel (Ed. 1) reports an edition with 12 plates, and Cat. BMNH reports a copy of the atlas with 12 COL plates. An announcement in: *Flora* 9.II(36): 575. 1826 [20 Sept.] reports that only copies of the atlas signed on the last page by Schouw are genuine.

Historical contents: Einleitung. (pp. 1-34). §. 6. Geschichte und Literatur. (pp. 21-34). Includes information on history of plant geography (pp. 21-34).

Reviews:

Mag. Neuesten Erfahr. Pharm. 4(1): 86-98. 1823 [Oct.]. HI 51708

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1824.II(120): 1193-1198. 1824 [26 July]. HI 50601

Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur Zeitung") 1824.II(264): 2109-2110. 1824 [29 Oct.]. HI 50765

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1824.III(266): 461-464. 1824 [Nov.].

Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 1(4): 345-347. 86-98. 1823 [Oct.]. HI 50418

Flora 8.I: Beil. (2) 65-84. 1825. HI 50534

Hertha (Stuttgart & Tübingen) 6(3): 251-283. 1826. HI 50617

05135

330 Schrank, Franz von Paula von, 1747-1835

Geschichte des botanischen Gartens zu München.

Flora 1(32): 533-559. 1818 [20 Nov.]. HI 50534

Reference: Cat. Roy. Soc. 5: 546 (no. 26).

100091

331 Schultes, Joseph August, 1773-1831 // J. A. Schultes

Grundriss einer Geschichte und Literatur der Botanik, von Theophrastos Eresios bis auf die neuesten Zeiten; nebst einer Geschichte der botanischen Gärten.

Wien. C. Schaumburg und Compagnie. 1817. 8°.

Alternate title page reads: Anleitung zum gründlichen Studium der Botanik, zum Gebrauche bey Vorlesungen und zum Selbstunterrichte.

Copies: Documented: S-KVA. Seen: B; B-SB; BMNH; C; C-L; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; H-UB; LE; ÖNB; W; WU. Reported: BM; DLC; DNAL; ICJ; LINN; NN; PPPCP; Teyler.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 79; Choulant 134; Dierbach 250; Dochnal 145; Heinsius 6: 767;

Jackson 3; Junk, Rara 153; Kayser 5: 173; Koyrila A: 299; Krüger 17; Miltitz 42-43; NUC 531: NS 0299495; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8461; Smit 664; Soulsby 810, 2653, 3642; Wurzbach 32: 171-177.

Some sources report alternate title as main title. Reference in the title is to: Theophrastos Eresios, 370-285 B.C.

Reviews:

Bibliot. Ital. (Milano) 6(6): 490-492. 1817 [June]. HI 50335

Allg. Med. Ann. Neuenzehnten Jahrb. 1817(6): 814-815. 1817. HI 52015

Repert. Pharm. 3(2): 273-276. 1817. HI 51252

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1819.III

(257): 345-350. 1819 [Oct.].

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 17.IV(215): 289-292. 1820 [Nov.]. HI 51682

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1821.II(123): 1223-1224. 1821 [4 Aug.]. HI 50601

See also: Willdenow, C.L.: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Nach der fünften ... Auflage. Wien, 1818. (no. 416).

05237

332 Schultz-Schultzenstein, Karl Heinrich, 1798-1871 // Carl Heinrich Schultz

Natürliches System des Pflanzenreichs nach seiner inneren Organisation, nebst einer vergleichenden Darstellung der wichtigsten aller früheren künstlichen und natürlichen Pflanzensysteme.

Berlin. August Hirschwald. 1832. 8°.

Printers: Gebr. Unger.

1 BW plate.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; LE; P; W. Reported: BM; LINN; MiU; Teyler; TNJ.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 260; Heinsius 8(2): 250; Kayser 5: 176; Krüger 65; NUC 531: NS 0301833; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8477.

Historical contents:

Erster Abschnitt. Geschichte der Systeme. (pp. 11-115).

Erste Epoche. Anordnung der Pflanzen nach ihren Eigenschaften ohne Rücksicht auf Formbeschreibung. (pp. 13-15).

Zweite Epoche. Anordnung der Pflanzen nach ihren Eigenschaften verbunden mit einer Abbildung oder Formbeschreibung der Arten. (pp. 15-17).

Dritte Epoche. Von Caesalpin bis Tournefort. Ausbildung des Gattungsbegriffs. (pp. 17-34).

Vierte Epoche. Ray. Boerhaave. Royen. Haller. Ausbildung natürlicher Classen. (pp. 35-58).

Fünfte Epoche. Ausbildung rein künstlichen Classen. (pp. 58-71).

Sechste Epoche. Ausbildung des Begriffs natürlicher Familien. Magnol, Adanson. (pp. 71-82).

Siebente Epoche. Vereinigung der natürlichen Familien in natürlichen Classen. (pp. 82-115).

Reviews:

Jahrb. Wiss. Krit. 1832.II(13): 96-104. 1832 [July]; 1832.II(14): 105-109. 1832 [July]. HI 50731

Literaturber. Flora 2.II(11): 161-176. 1832; 2.II(12): 184-191. 1832. HI 50777

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1832: 99-101. 1832.

Repert. Pharm. 43(3): 459-479. 1832. HI 51252

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1833.IV (21): 165-168. 1833 [Mar.].

Neues Allg. Repert. Neuesten In- Ausl. Lit. 1833.II(12): 411-413. 1833 [30 June]. HI 51763

Ärsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1833: Ärsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäcker 2-3. 1834 [1833]. HI 50246

Uebers. Arbeiten Veränd. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. 1832: 59. 1833. HI 51401

Isis (Oken) [27](5): 506-518. 1834. HI 50655 05246

333 Serres, Marcel de, 1780-1862

Notice sur les jardins de botanique de Vienne, et sur les serres de Schoenbrunn.

Ann. Arts Manufactures 55(164): 127-169. 1815 [Feb.]; 55(165): 234-269. 1815 [Mar.]. HI 52672

Includes information on history of the Botanischer Garten der Universität Wien.

100092

334 Shecut, John Linnaeus Edward Whitridge, 1770-1836 // J. L. E. W. Shecut

... Medical and philosophical essays.

Charleston. Author. 1819. 8° in 4's.

Printer: A. E. Miller.

1 plate.

Copies: Documented: MH. Reported: DLC; DNLM; NcD; NcU; MB; NN; NNNAM; PPC; PPPH; RPM; TxU.

References: Meisel 1: 88; 2: 116; NUC 542: NS 0485685; Sabin 19: 403-404 (no. [80068]); Shaw & Shoemaker 1819: 49406.

Botanical historical contents: Sketch III. Historical and literary sketch of Charleston. (pp. 39-"5" [i.e., 55]). Includes information on history of botany in Charleston, South Carolina.

34308

335 Short, Charles Wilkins, 1794-1863

A sketch of the progress of botany in western America.

s.l. [Lexington]. s.d. [1836]. 8° in 4's.

Printers: J. Clarke & Co.

27 pp. Reprint from: *Transylvania J. Med. Assoc. Sci.* 9(2): 324-350. 1836 [Apr./June]. HI 51396

Copies: Seen: BMNH. Reported: K; MH; PPAN; PPAP; PU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80, 321; Jackson 6; NUC 165: NS 0516635; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8654; Sabin 19: 483 (no. [80563]); Tucker 1: 648.

Reprint from: *Transylvania J. Med. Assoc. Sci.* 9(2): 324-350. 1836 [Apr./June]. 05364

336 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828

Discorso preliminare agli atti della Società Linneana di Londra. Sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale, e più particolarmente della botanica ...

Editor: Fontana, Grégoire, 1735-1803.

Pavia. 1792. 8°.

86 pp.

Translator: Fontana, Grégoire, 1735-1803. Translated from the English: *Trans. Linn. Soc.* 1: 1-55. 1791 (13 Aug.). (no. 338).

Copies: Reported: BM; LINN.

References: DNB 18: 469-472; Dryander 1: 168; Michaud 14: 336-337; Smith, J. E. (Editor: P. Smith): *Memoir and correspondence*. Vol. 1: 491. London, 1832.

Original lecture in English read 8 Apr. 1788.

Reviews:

Efem. Lett. Roma 21(28): 217-224. 1792 [14 July]. HI 51608

Misc. Instruct. 4(10): 43-52. 1797. HI 52797

Contents presumed to be identical to: *Giorn. Fis.-Med.* [5].I(3): 193-288. 1792 [Mar.]; [5].II(4): 3-62. 1792 [Apr.]. (no. 337).

For an extract, see: Efem. Lett. Roma 21(5): 33-34. 1792 [4 Feb.]. HI 51608

For a translation into Greek by Poylos, D., see: *Logos eisagogikos ... Peri tes arches kai proodoy tes physikes historias*. Benetia, s.d. [1806 or 1807]. (no. 339). 27580

337 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828

Discorso sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale, e più particolarmente della botanica.

Giorn. Fis.-Med. [5].I(3): 193-288. 1792 [Mar.]; [5].II(4): 3-62. 1792 [Apr.]. HI 50582

Editor: Fontana, Grégoire, 1735-1803.

Translator: Fontana, Grégoire, 1735-1803. Translated from the English: *Trans. Linn. Soc.* 1: 1-55. 1791 (13 Aug.). (no. 338).

Title of second installment reads: *Continuazione del Discorso sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale, e più particolarmente della botanica*.

Original lecture in English read 8 Apr. 1788. Contents presumed to be identical to: *Discorso preliminare ... Sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale*. Pavia, 1792. (no. 336).

For a translation into Greek by Poylos, D., see: *Logos eisagogikos ... Peri tes arches kai proodoy tes physikes historias*. Benetia, s.d. [1806 or 1807]. (no. 339). 100093

338 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828

Introductory discourse on the rise and progress of natural history.

Trans. Linn. Soc. 1: 1-55. 1791 (13 Aug.). HI 53716

References: *Cat. Roy. Soc.* 5: 725 (no. 2); Dryander 1: 168; Reuss 1: 2; Smith, J. E. (Editor: P. Smith): *Memoir and correspondence*. London. Vol. 1: 491. 1832.

Lecture read 8 Apr. 1788.

Republished in: *Tracts relating to natural history*. London, 1798. (no. 342).

For abstracts, see:

Mem. Sci. Arts 1(1): 50-55. 1793; *Mem. Sci. Arts* ed. 2, [1(1)]: 50-55. 1798. HI 51723

Lit. Mag. & Brit. Rev. 12(2): 96-99. 1794 [Feb.]; [Mar.]; 12(3): 173-175. 1794 [Mar.]; [Apr.]. HI 52128

For a translation into Greek by Poylos, D., see: *Logos eisagogikos ... Peri tes arches kai proodoy tes physikes historias*. Benetia, s.d. [1806 or 1807]. (no. 339).

For translations into Italian by Fontana, G., see:

Discorso preliminare ... Sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale. Pavia, 1792. (no. 336).

Giorn. Fis.-Med. [5].I(3): 193-288. 1792 [Mar.]; [5].II(4): 3-62. 1792 [Apr.]. (no. 337).

100094

339 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828 // Iak. Odoardos Smith

Logos eisagogikos eis ta praktika tes Linnaïkes Hetaïrias tes Londras. Peri tes arches kai proodoy tes physikes historias, idiaïteros de tes Botanikes, ...

Editor: Poylos, Demetrios.

Benetia. s.d. [1806 or 1807]. 8°.

Translator: Poylos, Demetrios. Translated from the Italian: *Discorso preliminare ... Sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale*. Pavia, 1792. (no. 336); or: *Giorn. Fis.-Med.* [5].I(3): 193-288. 1792 [Mar.]; [5].II(4): 3-62. 1792 [Apr.]. (no. 337).

Copies: Reported: BM.

References: DNB 18: 469-472; Koyrila A: 283.
Original lecture in English read 8 Apr. 1788.
34310

340 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828 // James Edward Smith

Memoir and correspondence of the late ...
Editor: Smith, Pleasance, 1773-1877.
London. Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green,
and Longman. 1832. 8°.

Printer: Richard Taylor.
2 vols.: Vol. I (- Vol. II). 10 BW plates (including
frontisp.: portrait of Smith, J. E.).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; G;
HBL-S; MH-HL; P-BC; S-KVA. Reported: BM;
CtY; DLC; DNLM; E-UL; ICJ; K; KEmT; KyU;
LINN; MB; MBH; MdBP; MiU; NcU; NIC; NN;
OU; PPHor; PPL; PWcS; WIS.

References: Desmond 569; DNB 18: 469-472;
DSB 12: 471-472; Lowndes 3: 2421; NUC 551: NS
0639510; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8733; Soulsby 3448.

Posthumously published work.

Botanical historical contents:

Introductory lecture, read ... (Vol. 2: 411-429).

Lecture read 2 May 1825 to the London
Institution. Includes information on history
of plant classification.

A review of the modern state of botany, with
a particular reference to the natural systems
of Linnaeus and Jussieu. (Vol. 2: 441-591).
For contents, see: Review of the modern
state of botany. s.l. [Edinburgh and Lon-
don], s.d. [1817]. (no. 341).

Reviews:

Monthly Rev. [ser. 3], 1832.III: 339-351. 1832
[Nov.]. HI 50964

Edinburgh Rev. 57(115): 39-69. 1833 [Apr.].
HI 51607

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.
-Acad. Embetsmän 1833: Årsberätt. Bot.
Arbeten Upptäckter 232-256. 1834 [1833].
HI 50246

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss.
Fortschr. Bot. 1832: 149-161. 1835. HI 50741

05408

341 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828 // James Edward Smith

A review of the modern state of botany, with a
particular reference to the natural system of Lin-
naeus and Jussieu.

s.l. [Edinburgh. Archibald Constable and Com-
pany]. [London. Hurst, Robinson, and Company].
s.d. [1817]. 4°.

Reprint from: Botany. In Supplement to the
fourth, fifth, and sixth editions of the Encyclopae-

dia Britannica. With preliminary dissertations on
the history of the sciences. Edinburgh and London.
Vol. 2(2): 376-422. 1817.

Copies: Documented: G. Seen: MA. Reported:
BM; LINN.

References: DNB 18: 469-472; Lowndes 3: 2421;
Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8746; Soulsby 681b.

References in the title are to: Jussieu, A. L. de;
Linnaeus, C. Dates of publication of the Supple-
ment ..., and, presumably, dates of publication of
reprints, are printed in a footnote: Supplement ...
Vol. 6: 837. 1824. Article in the Supplement ... is
signed: J. J.

Republished in: Memoir and correspondence.
London, 1832. (no. 340).
05433

342 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828 // James Edward Smith

Tracts relating to natural history.

London. Author. 1798. 8°.

Printer: J. Davis.

Bookdealer: J. White.

7 MIXD plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C;
HBL-S; LE; MH-HL; P-BC; S-KVA. Reported:
BM; BMNH; CtY; DNAL; E-UL; K; LINN;
MBH; NNNAM; NYBG; P-BN; PPAN; PPAP;
PPH; PPL; RHS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 33; DNB 18:
469-472; Dryander 1: 208; Engelmann 196; Henrey
3: 1359; Jackson 113; Lowndes 3: 2421; NUC 51:
NS 0639531; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8740; Smith, J. E.
(Editor: P. Smith): Memoir and Correspondence.
Vol. 1: 447-448. London, 1832; Soulsby 2624, 3439.

A collection of 12 papers, most previously pub-
lished in various periodicals.

Historical contents: II. Discourse on the rise and
progress of natural history. (pp. 47-162). Repub-
lished from: Trans. Linn. Soc. 1: 1-55. 1791 (13
Aug.). (see no. 338).

Review: Crit. Rev. n.s., 25(4): 420-425. 1799
[Apr.]. HI 51880
05416

343 Sorreau, J. B. Et. B.

... Sur l'origine de la découverte du sexe des
plantes.

Mag. Encycl. 5.II([2]): 251-258. 1799. HI 50795
Article addressed to: Millin de Grandmaison, A.
L.

For an article by Ventenat, É. P., on this subject,
see: Mag. Encycl. 5.II([4]): 517-521. 1799. (no.
384).

100095

- 344** Spielmann, Jacob Reinbold, 1722-1783
Hortus Argentoratensis.
Argentorati (= Strasbourg). 1781-1782. 8°. 2 parts.
Copies: Seen: P-BC.
References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 297; Pritzel (Ed. 2) p. 454.
Not seen; historical contents to be verified. For continuation, see: Herrmann, J.: *Programma ad promotiones XIII doctorum medicinae Argentoratensis*. Argentorati (= Strasbourg), 1784. (no. 139).
15211
- 345** Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833 // Der botanische Garten der Universität zu Halle im Jahre 1799.
Halle. C. A. Kümmel (first vol.). Halle. Karl August Kümmel (Suppl.). 1800-1801. 8°. 2 vols.: [first vol.] + Erster Nachtrag ... 1 BW plate (map).
Title page of Suppl. reads: Erster Nachtrag zu der Beschreibung des botanischen Gartens der Universität zu Halle.
Copies: Documented: B-SB. Seen: BMNH; C; GOET-UB; LE; P-BC (Suppl. only); WU. Reported: BM.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 45; Dochnal 151; Heinsius 3: 795; Kayser 5: 295; Krieg 2: 257; Krüger 92; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8861.
Dedication (first vol.: III. 1800) and preface (Suppl.: VIII. 1801) signed: Kurt Sprengel.
Historical contents:
Kurze Geschichte des botanischen Gartens. (first vol.: V-X. 1800).
Vorbericht. (Suppl.: III-VIII. 1801).
05814
- 346** Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833
Dissertatio de Germanis rei herbariae patribus. Eine Abhandlung.
München. G. Franz. 1813. 4°. Reprint from: Denkschr. Königl. Wiss. München 1811/12 (Math. Nat. Cl.): 185-216. 1812. HI 50483
References: Decaisne 529; Kayser 5: 295; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8868.
See also: Isis (Oken) [3](8): 1326-1342. 1818. (no. 347).
05827
- 347** Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833
Dissert[atio] de Germanis rei herbariae patribus. Isis (Oken) [3](8): 1326-1342. 1818. HI 50655
From: Denkschr. Königl. Wiss. München 1811/12 (Math. Nat. Cl.): 185-216. 1812. HI 50483
Reference: Dierbach 234.
- See also: Dissertatio de Germanis rei herbariae patribus. München. 1813. (no. 346).
100096
- 348** Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833 // Kurt Sprengel
... Geschichte der Botanik.
Neu bearbeitet.
Altenburg und Leipzig. F. A. Brockhaus. 1817-1818. 8°. 2 vols.: Erster Theil (- Zweyter Theil). 8 COL plates.
Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-L; C-UB; G; LE; MH-FH; ÖNB; Prähonice; WU. Reported: BM; CtY; CU; DLC; DNLM; E-UL (Vol. 1 only); ICJ; K; MB; MNS; NN; UPS-UB.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 79; Choulant 134; Heinsius 6: 804; Jackson 3; Junk, Rara 153; Kayser 5: 295; Koyrila A: 299; Krüger 17; Miltitz 3; NUC 562: NS 0832409; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8873; Smit 664.
Earlier editions published under the title: *Historia rei herbariae*. 2 vols. Amstel(om)dami (= Amsterdam), 1807-1808. (no. 350); ... Parisiis et Argentorati (= Paris and Strasbourg), 1807-1808. (no. 351).
Contents:
Erstes Buch. Entstehen botanischer Kenntnisse. (Vol. 1: 3-52. 1817).
Zweytes Buch. Anfang der wissenschaftlichen Pflanzenkunde. (Vol. 1: 53-173. 1817).
Drittes Buch. Verfall der Pflanzenkunde. (Vol. 1: 174-248. 1817).
Viertes Buch. Wieder erweckte Pflanzenkunde. (Vol. 1: 249-378. 1817).
Fünftes Buch. «1600-1700.» Gründung der Lehre vom Bau und der systematischen Anordnung der Pflanzen. (Vol. 2: 3-154. 1818).
Sechstes Buch. «1700-1740.» Grundlegung des Geschlechtssystems. (Vol. 2: 155-230. 1818).
Siebentes Buch. «1740-1816.» Das Linné'sche Zeitalter. (Vol. 2: 231-382. 1818).
Reviews:
Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1817.IV(94): 251-253. 1817 [24 Nov.]. HI 50827
Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1818.II (205): 800-808. 1818 [Aug.].
For a possible translation of an extract into Russian, see: Novyj Mag. Estestv. Istorii 1822.I(4): 219-260. 1822. (no. 352).
05832
- 349** Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833
[Geschichte des botanischen Gartens der Universität zu Halle].

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1804.I: 1.
1804; 1810.IV(342): 833-836. 1810. HI 53869

References: Krüger 92; Pritzel (Ed. 1) p. 384.
100097

350 Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833 // Curtius Sprengel

... Historia rei herbariae.

Amstelodami (= Amsterdam). Taberna Libraria et
Artium (Vol. 1). Amstelodami (= Amsterdam).
Taberna Libraria et Artium (Vol. 2). 1807-1808. 8°.

2 vols.: Tomus I (- Tomus II).

Copies: Documented: HBL; Prâhonic. Seen:
B-SB; BMNH; C; C-UB; DNLM; G; H-UB; IRL;
LE; MA; MH-HL; ÖNB; P; P-BC; WU. Reported:
BM; CSt; CtY; CU; DLC; E-UL; ICJ; InU; KyU;
LNT; MiU; MnU; NIC; NNC; OCIW; P-BN;
PHC; PPAN; PPC; PPPH; PU; Teyler; TxU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 79; Brunet 6:
4813; Choulant 134; Decaisne 527; Heinsius 3: 795;
Jackson 3; Junk, Rara 153; Kayser 5: 295; Krüger
17; Merrill & Walker 465; Miltitz 3; NUC 562:
0832422; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8866; Vesque 137.

Contents:

Liber I. Prima rei herbariae rudimenta. (Vol.
1: 3-65. 1807).

Liber II. Rei herbariae incrementa. (Vol. 1:
66-210. 1807).

Liber III. Rei herbariae decrementum. (Vol.
1: 211-299. 1807).

Liber IV. Rei herbariae post renatas literas
instauratio. (Vol. 1: 300-466. 1807).

Liber V. Fundamenta phytonomiae et syste-
matum acta. 1600-1700. (Vol. 2: 3-192.
1808).

Liber VI. Systematis sexualis initia. 1700-1739.
(Vol. 2: 193-319. 1808).

Liber VII. Aetas Linnaeana 1737-1778. (Vol. 2:
320-504. 1808).

Reviews:

Bot. Zeitung (Regensburg) 6(23): 353-367.
1807 [15 Dec.]. HI 50393

J. Gén. Méd. 31(139): 344-347. 1808 [Mar.];
35(156): 450-453. 1809 [Aug.]. HI 50685

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1808.II
(157): 233-240. 1808 [30 May]; 1808.IV(131):
1041-1046. 1808 [3 Nov.].

Alg. Vaterl. Lett.-Oefen. 1808.I(15): 629-630.
1808. HI 53021

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1809.III(55): 49-59. 1809
[13 July]. HI 50827

J. Udenl. Lit. 2([3]): 534-537. 1810 [Oct./
Dec.]. HI 53309

Ann. Sci. Lett. 1: 289-308. 1810. HI 50205
Neues J. Bot. 4(1/2): 143-156. 1810. HI 51048

For an edition published in Paris and Strasbourg,

see: Historia rei herbariae. 2 vols. Parisii et Argen-
torati (= Paris and Strasbourg), 1807-1808. (no.
351).

For a translation of an abstract into French by
Millin de Grandmaison, A. L., see: J. Phys. Chim.
Hist. Nat. Arts 69(12): 433-451. 1809 [Dec.]. (no.
223).

For a translation of an abstract into Italian, see:
Bibliot. Analitica Sci. 1: Mem.(5) 349-370. 1810
[May]. (no. 225).

Later edition published under the title: Geschichte
der Botanik. Neu bearbeitet. 2 vols. Altenburg und
Leipzig, 1817-1818. (no. 348).

See also: Candolle, A. L. P. P. de: Introduction
à l'étude de la botanique. 2 vols. Paris, 1835 [1834-
1835]. (no. 53).

05824

351 Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833
Historia rei herbariae.

Parisii et Argentorati (= Paris and Strasbourg).
Treuttel et Würtz. 1807-1808. 8°.

2 vols.

Copies: Reported: BM; K; LINN.

Reviews:

J. Bot. (Desvaux) 1(1): 32-38. 1808 [Oct.];
2(6): 371-374. 1809 [Sept.]. HI 50669

Mag. Encycl. 1809.IV(8): 407-421. 1809;
1809.V(9): 149-161. 1809. HI 50795

For an edition published in Amsterdam, see: His-
toria rei herbariae. 2 vols. Amstel(odami) (= Amsterdam),
1807-1808. (no. 350).

For a translation of an abstract into French by
Millin de Grandmaison, A. L., see: J. Phys. Chim.
Hist. Nat. Arts 69(12): 433-451. 1809 [Dec.]. (no.
223).

For a translation of an abstract into Italian, see:
Bibliot. Analitica Sci. 1: Mem.(5) 349-370. 1810
[May]. (no. 225).

Later edition published under the title: Geschichte
der Botanik. Neu bearbeitet. 2 vols. Altenburg und
Leipzig, 1817-1818. (no. 348).
15226

352 Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833
Kratkaja istorija botaniki.

Novyj Mag. Estestv. Istorii 1822.I(4): 219-260.
1822. HI 52911

Possibly a translation of an extract from the Ger-
man: Geschichte der Botanik. Neu bearbeitet. 2
vols. Altenburg und Leipzig, 1817-1818. (no. 348).
100098

353 Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833 // C. Sprengel

Om växternas byggnad och natur.

Upsala. Palmblad & C. 1820. 8°.

5 MIXD plates.

Translator: Rönnow, H. M. Translated from the German: Von dem Bau und der Natur der Gewächse. Halle, 1812. (no. 354).

Other Contributor: Agardh, Carl Adolph, 1785-1859 (Företal).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: C; H-UB; S-KVA. Reported: UPS-UB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Krok 663 (no. 4); Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8867; Wikström 240 (no. 1). 05826

354 Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833 // Kurt Sprengel

... Von dem Bau und der Natur der Gewächse. Halle. K. A. Kümmel. 1812. 8°.

14 partly COL plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; C-L; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; H; LE; ÖNB; P-BC; Prähonice; WU. Reported: BM; CtY; ICJ; K; NIC; NYBG; Teyler; UPS-UB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Decaisne 724; Dochnal 151; Heinsius 5: 529; Kayser 5: 295; Krüger 71; Miltitz 69; NUC 562: NS 0832458; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8867.

Historical contents:

Erstes Kapitel. Geschichte dieser Kenntniss.

§. 1. Verdienste der Griechen. (pp. 3-17).

§. 2. Gründung der Pflanzen-Anatomie. (pp. 17-26).

§. 3. Die neueste Zeit. (pp. 26-33).

Reviews:

Link, H. F.: Kritische Bemerkungen und Zusätze zu Kurt Sprengel's Werk über den Bau und die Natur der Gewächse. Halle, 1812. (no. 189).

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1813.I(82): 649-656. 1813 [Apr.]; 1813.I(83): 657-664. 1813[Apr.]; 1813.I(84): 665-670. 1813[Apr.].

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 10.III(158): 265-272. 1813 [Aug.]; 10.III(159): 273-289. 1813 [Aug.]. HI 51682

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1814.I(9): 81. 1814 [15 Jan.]; 1814.I(10): 89. 1814. HI 50601

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1814.II(42): 257-270. 1814 [26 May]; 1814.II(43): 273-279. 1814. HI 50827

Isis (Oken) [3](9): 1551-1555. 1818. HI 50655

For a translation into Swedish by Rönnow, H. M., see: Om växternas byggnad och natur. Upsala, 1820. (no. 353.).

05825

355 Steffens, Henrik, 1773-1845

Udkastet ... Essai d'un traité élémentaire de

botanique traduit en Danois, sur l'édition allemande, et enrichi ...

Mag. Encycl. [1].II([3]): 423-425. 1795. HI 50795

Abstract translated from the Danish: Willdenow, C. L.: Udkast til en Laerebog i Botaniken. Kiøbenhavn, 1794. (no. 423).

Includes information on history of botany in Denmark.

100099

356 Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von, 1761-1838 // Graf Kaspar Sternberg

Abhandlung über die Pflanzenkunde in Böhmen.

Prag. 1817-1818. 8°.

Printer: Gottlieb Haase.

2 parts: [Erste Abtheilung] (- Zweyte Abtheilung).

Part [1]: 1-168. Part 2: 1-128, I-XLVIII. Preprint of: Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 6: 1-168, 1-128, I-XLVIII. 1820. HI 50014

Copies: Documented: W. Seen: IRL. Reported: ICJ; LINN.

References: Choulant 139; DSB 13: 43-44; Miltitz 3; NUC 568: NS 0917277.

Contents presumed to be identical to: Abhandlung über die Pflanzenkunde in Böhmen. 2 parts. Prag, 1818. (no. 357).

Review: Flora 1(30): 509-510. 1818 [30 Oct.]. HI 50534

For a translation into Czech by Puchmayer, A. J., see: Pojednání o bylinářství v Čechách. Praha, 1819. (no. 359).

34300

357 Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von, 1761-1838 // Kaspar Graf von Sternberg

Abhandlung über die Pflanzenkunde in Böhmen.

Prag. 1818. 8°.

Bookdealer: J. G. Calve.

2 parts: Erste Abtheilung (- Zweyte Abtheilung).

Part 1: 1-168.

Part 2: 1-128, I-XLVIII. Reprint from: Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 6: 1-168, 1-128, I-XLVIII. 1820. HI 50014

Copies: Documented: WU. Seen: B-SB; LE. Reported: BMNH.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 439, 523; Heinsius 6: 814; Kayser 5: 329; Krüger 17-18; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 8955; Wurzbach 38: 252-266.

Historical contents: Historisch-chronologische Entwicklung der Fortschritte der Pflanzenkunde in Böhmen. (Part 1).

For a preprint of the periodical article, see: Abhandlung über die Pflanzenkunde in Böhmen. 2 parts. Prag, 1817-1818. (no. 356).

For a translation into Czech by Puchmayer, A. J., see: Pojednání o bylinářství v Čechách. Praha, 1819. (no. 359).

05882

- 358** Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von, 1761-1838
[Geschichte des Studiums der Naturwissenschaften in Böhmen].
Ber. Versamml. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte 15: 14-25. 1838. HI 51935
Title taken from register of contents.
100100
- 359** Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von, 1761-1838 // Kasp. Hrab. ze Sternberka
Pojednání o bylinářství v Čechách.
Praha. 1819. 8°.
Translator: Puchmayer, Antonín Jaroslav, 1769-1820. Translated from the German: Abhandlung über die Pflanzenkunde in Böhmen. 2 parts. Prag, 1817-1818. (no. 356); or: ... 1818. (no. 357).
References: Futák & Domin 564, 597; Wurzbach 24: 48.
34323
- 360** Steudel, Ernst Gottlieb von, 1783-1856
Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fortschritte in der Kenntniss der Gräser bis zu unserer Zeit.
Flora 7.II(35)L 5450556, 1724 [21 Sept.]. HI 50534
Reference: Cat. Roy. Soc. 5: 826 (no. 2).
100101
- 361** Schwartz, Olof Peter, 1760-1818
Tal, om natural-historiens uphof och framsteg i Sverige.
Tal Hället Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. ("Tal Hället Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad.") 1790/91 ([2]): 1-48. 1794 [after 8 Sept.]. HI 51352
References: Dryander 1: 169; Krok 683 (no. 83); Pritzel (Ed. 1) 1006; Sallander 2: 15705; Swartz, O. P. (Editor: J. E. Wikström): Adnotationes botanicae. Holmaie (= Stockholm), 1829, p. LXV; Wikström 248-249 (no. 8).
Lecture read 8 Sept. 1790.
100102
- 362** Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni, 1712-1783 // Giovanni Targioni Tozzetti
Prodromo della corografia e della topografia fisica della Toscana. Firenze. 1754. 8°.
Printer: Stamperia Imperiale.
Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: GOET-UB; ÖNB; WU. Reported: BM; BMNH; DLC; MH.
References: DSB 13: 257-258; Graesse 7: 28-29; Michaud 41: 16-17; NBG 44: 878-879; NUC 583; NT 0039547; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9102; Saccardo [1]: 160; Targioni-Tozzetti 8 (no. 2).
Historical contents:
Sezione III. Istoria dei progressi, e dei miglioramenti della botanica, e dell' agricoltura, seguiti nella Toscana. (pp. 82-140).
- Articolo I. Stato della botanica, e dell' agricoltura in tempo dell' Etruria sotto-posta al Dominio Romano. (pp. 82-83).
Articolo II. Progressi della botanica, e dell' agricoltura in Toscana, nei tempi di mezzo, cioè dalla decadenza dell' Imperio Romano, fino all' estinzione della Repubblica Fiorentina. (pp. 83-93).
Articolo III. Progressi ... agricoltura, durante il regno del Granduca Cosimo I. (pp. 93-104). 1537-1574.
Articolo IV. Progressi ... agricoltura, durante il regno del Granduca Francesco I. (pp. 105-109). 1574-1587.
Articolo V. Progressi ... agricoltura durante il regno del Granduca Ferdinando I. (pp. 109-116). 1587-1609.
Articolo VI. Illustrazione dell' Erbario Roselliano, in cui per mano di Vincenzo Dori, ed a spese di Stefano Roselli, furono da F. Agostino del Riccio fatte dipignere al naturale tutte le piante, che si coltivavano nel giardino de' semplici di Firenze. (pp. 116-117).
Articolo VII. Progressi della botanica e dell' agricoltura durante il regno del Granduca Cosimo II. (pp. 117-120). 1609-1627.
Articolo VIII. Progressi ... agricoltura durante il regno del Granduca Ferdinando II. (pp. 120-126). 1627-1670.
Articolo IX. Progressi della botanica, e dell' agricoltura, durante il regno del Granduca Cosimo III. (pp. 126-134). 1670-1723.
Articolo X. Progressi ... agricoltura, durante il regno del Granduca Gio. Gastone. (pp. 135-140). 1723-1737.
- 05972
- 363** Targioni-Tozzetti, Ottaviano, 1755-1829
Istituzioni botaniche.
Firenze. 1794-1796. 8°.
Printer: Luigi Carlieri.
2 vols.
Copies: Seen: P-BC. Reported: BMNH; P-BN.
References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; EUI 59: 629; Krüger 46; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9106; Targioni-Tozzetti 14 (no. 7).
Not seen; historical contents to be verified.
05976
- 364** Targioni-Tozzetti, Ottaviano, 1755-1829
Istituzioni botaniche.
Seconda edizione, con molte aggiunte ...

Firenze. 1802. 8°.

Printer: Stamperia Reale.

Bookdealer: G. Piatti.

3 vols. 11 BW plates.

Copies: Seen: GOET-UB; P-BC; Prâhonic; WU. Reported: BMNH; NYBG; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Krüger 46; Miltitz 34; NUC 583: NT 0039587; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9106; Saccardo [1]: 160; Targioni-Tozzetti 14 (no. 7).

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

Review: Giorn. Ital. Lett. 2: 38-42. 1802. HI 52959
05977

365 Targioni-Tozzetti, Ottaviano, 1755-1829 // Ottaviano Targioni Tozzetti

Istituzioni botaniche.

Terza edizione con molte aggiunte ...

Firenze. Guglielmo Piatti. 1813. 8°.

3 vols.: Tomo I (- Tomo III). 14 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL. Seen: G; LE (Vol. 1 only); ÖNB. Reported: BM; BMNH; DLC; ICJ; K; LINN; MiU; NYBG; OkU; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; EUI 59: 629; Graesse 7: 29; NUC 583: NT 0039588; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9106; Targioni-Tozzetti 14 (no. 7).

Historical contents: Capitolo I. Definizione, storia e progressi della botanica. (Vol. 1: 1-13).
05978

366 Tenore, Michele, 1780-1861 //

Trattato di fitognosia.

Napoli. 1806-1810. 8°.

Printer: Orsini ("Nella stamperia Orsiniana").

2 vols.: Tomo primo (- Tomo secondo).

Half titles read: Corso delle botaniche lezioni ...

Volume primo (-Volume secondo).

Copies: Documented: G; MH-HL.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Cat. BMNH 4: 2084; Giacomini XXXIV, XXXVI; Miltitz 37; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9141.

Author identified on half-title pages as: Michele Tenore.

Historical contents:

Fitognosia parte terza dell' adombramento delle piante; dell' escursioni botaniche; della storia botanica. Dizionario botanico, bibliografico ed etimologico. (Vol. 2: 147-440. 1810).

Capitolo III. Dell' origine, e degli progressi della botanica, e de meriti, e degli scritti de' botanici più celebri. (pp. 282-300).

12152

367 Tenore, Michele, 1780-1861 //

Trattato di fitognosia; ossia esposizione della tecnologia, della tassonomia, e della fitografia; con un appendice di storia e di bibliografia botanica.

Seconda edizione.

Napoli. 1816. 8°.

Printer: Domenico Sangiacomo.

2 vols.: Tomo I (- Tomo II).

Half titles read: Corso delle botaniche lezioni ...

Volume I (Volume II).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Reported: BM; K; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Brunet 5: 699; Giacomini XXXIV, XXXIX-XXXX; Graesse 7: 50; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9141.

Author identified on half-title pages as: M. Tenore.

Historical contents:

Fitognosia parte terza della fitografia, ossia dell' adombramento della piante; delle perigrinazioni botaniche; della storia e della bibliografia botanica. (Vol. 2: 146-354).

Capitolo III. Introduzione alla storia della botanica. (pp. 277-298).

Sometimes considered part of this work are 2 other works published under the titles:

Corso delle botaniche lezioni. (Half title reads:

Trattato di fito-fisiologia; ossia esposizione della struttura e delle funzioni de' vegetabili; colle generali applicazioni dell' agricoltura ed all' economia civile). Volume terzo. Napoli, 1816; ... Seconda edizione. Napoli, 1821.

Flora medica universale, e flora particolare della provincia di Napoli. (Half titles read: Corso delle botaniche lezioni... (Vol. quarto) Parte prima[.] Sezione prima (- Sezione seconda). Ossia tomo IV). Napoli, 1823.

23674

368 Tenore, Michele, 1780-1861 //

Trattato di fitognosia, ossia esposizione della glossologia, della tassonomia e fitografia.

Terza edizione.

Napoli. 1833. 8°.

Printer: Pasquale Tizzano.

1 vol. only in this edition: Vol. I e II.

Half title reads: Corso delle botaniche lezioni.

Copies: Seen: LE; Prâhonic.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 86; Brunet 5: 699; Giacomini XXXIV, XXXVIII; Graesse 7: 50; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 10094.

Not seen; historical contents to be verified.

09434

369 Thaarup, Frederik, 1766-1845

Nogle Bidrag til det kjøbenhavnske Universitets botaniske Haves Historie, og nogle Efterretninger om sammes naervaerende Forfærning, med Notizer til Botanikens Historie i Danmark.

Telegraphen [6]: 97-136. 1826.

Reference: Christensen 112 (no. 3).

Newspaper article.

100103

370 Thiébaud de Berneaud, Arsenne, 1777-1850 // Arsenne Thiébaud-de-Berneaud

Exposition de la doctrine botanique et du système de physiologie végétale que Théophraste enseignait dans ses cours privés.

Paris. 1822. 8°.

Printer: D'Hautel.

1-19. Reprint from: Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris 1: 524-540. 1822. HI 50920

Copies: Documented: PPAN. Seen: LE. Reported: NN; NYBG; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 79; NUC 589; NT 0149029.

Reference in the title is to: Theophrastos Eresios, 370-285 B.C. Lecture read 6 Dec. 1821. 21083

371 Thomson, Anthony Todd, 1778-1849 // Anthony Todd Thomson

Lectures on the elements of botany.

London. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. 1822. 8°.

Printer: S. Gosnell.

1 vol. only: Vol 1. 11 BW plates.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: G; P-BC. Reported: BM; BMNH; CU; E-UL; K; LINN; PPAN; PPL; PPPH.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 100; Desmond 608; Dierbach 18; DNB 19: 715-716; Krieg 2: 291; Lowndes 4: 2669; Miltitz 46; NUC 592: NT 0185862; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9230.

Unfinished work. Imprint of volumation has been erased from the title page of the copy in HBL.

Historical contents: Lecture I. Introduction — Sketch of the rise and progress of botany — utility of the science — method of studying it, and plan of the course. (pp. 1-38). Includes information on history of botany (pp. 1-19).

Reviews:

London Med. Repos. 18: 273. 1822 [1 Sept.]. HI 52126

Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 103(3): 307-311. 1824 [Mar.]. HI 50964

Gard. Mag. Reg. Rural Domest. Improv. 4(14): 126-134. 1828 [June]. HI 50558

06050

372 Thomson, Thomas, 1773-1852 // Thomas Thomson

History of the Royal Society, from its institution to the end of the eighteenth century.

London. Robert Baldwin. 1812. 4°.

Copies: Documented: MH-Houghton. Reported: BM; BMNH; CaBVAU; CtY; CU; CU-S; DLC; DNLM; DSI; E-UL; ICJ; ICU; InU; KU; LINN; MB; MBdAF; MdBP; MiU; NcU; NjP; NN; NNUT; OCIW; OU; PBa; PPAN; PPAP; PPF; PPL; PU; TxU; UPS-UB; WIS.

References: DNB 19: 751-752; DSB 13: 372-374; Lowndes 4: 2672; NUC 592: NT 0190814.

Botanical historical contents:

Book I. Of natural history. (pp. 17-237).

Chap. I. Of botany. (pp. 17-69).

Sect. 1. — Of the description and arrangement of plants. (pp. 18-43).

Sect. 2. — Of the anatomy and physiology of plants. (pp. 43-63).

Review: Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 72(12): 370-377. 1813 [Dec.]. HI 50964
15812

373 Thornton, Robert John, 1768?-1837 // Robert John Thornton

New illustration of the sexual system of Carolus von Linnaeus: comprehending an elucidation of the several parts of the fructification; a prize dissertation on the sexes of plants; a full explanation of the classes and orders of the sexual system; and the temple of flora, or garden of nature, being ...

London. 1799-1807 (Part 3 published first). 1°.

Printer: T. Bensley.

3 parts: [Part first] (- Part third). Plates (including 1 BW engraved table + BW portraits (some as frontisp.) in Parts [1]-2: Bonnet, Charles, 1720-1793; Charlotte, Queen of Great Britain, 1744-1818; Curtis, William, 1746-1799; Darwin, Erasmus, 1731-1802; Evelyn, John, 1620-1706; Grew, Nehemiah, 1641-1712; Hales, Stephen, 1677-1761; Hill, John, 1716?-1775; Jussieu, A. de; Lamarck, J. B. P. A. de M. de; Lambert, Aylmer Bourke, 1761-1842; Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, 1743-1794; Linnaeus, C.; Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825; Mayow, John, 1640-1679; Millington, Thomas, 1628-1704; Milne, C.; Priestley, Joseph, 1733-1804; Ray, John, 1627-1705; Rousseau, J. J.; Rutherford, Daniel, 1749-1819; Shaw, George, 1751-1813; Smith, J. E.; Stuart, John, 1713-1792; Thornton, R. J.; Tournefort, J. P. de; Townsend, Joseph, 1739-1816; Vailant, Sébastien, 1669-1722; Withering, William (filius), 1788-1832; Woodville, William, 1752-1805; + COL plates (3 plates as frontisp.) + 2 BW or 2 COL frontisp. in Part 3: portraits (both of Linnaeus, C.).

Translator: Thornton, Robert John, 1768?-1837. Translated, in part, from the Latin: Linnaeus, C.: *Disquisitio de quaestione ... proposita: sexum plantarum*. Petropoli (= St. Petersburg), 1760. (no. 193).

Historical Contributor: Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778 (The prize dissertation on the sexes of plants. Part [1]: 41 unnumb. pp. of text, following engraved contents title page, on leaves signed: a-g, *g-*h, h-i, k-r, s^[r]). Includes information on history of knowledge of reproductive structures in plants (15 unnumb. pp. of text on leaves signed: a-g, *g^[r])).

Engraved half-title page reads: A botanical trophy in honour of Linnaeus.

Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; HBL-S; ÖNB; P-BC; Reykjavik, NL. Reported: CtY; DDO; DLC; DNAL; E-UL; ICJ; K; LINN; MBH; MNS; MnU; MWA; NN; NYBG; OCIMA; OkU; PPHor; RHS; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 265; Brunet 5: 838; 6: 4869; Desmond 611; DNB 19: 784-786; Dunthorne 301, 303; Gourry 427-429; Graesse 7: 146; Hulth 119-120; Jackson 17; Krok 457 (*sub* no. 157); Miltitz 38; Nissen 1955; NUC 334: NL 0390588; 592: NT 0197022, NT 0197024, NT 0197025; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9235; Sitwell & Blunt 77; Soulsby 772, 2120; Stafleu 1294.

Reference in the title is to: Linnaeus, C. Part statements printed on individual typographic half-title pages only. Because copies vary in number and state of plates, it is difficult to determine the total number of plates expected in an ideal copy.

Posthumously published edition of: Linnaeus, C.: Prize dissertation on the sexes of plants. Historical contents are much expanded from the original Latin.

Reviews:

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1804.II (114): 109-112. 1804 [14 Apr.].

Annual Rev. Hist. Lit. 2: 873-882. 1804. HI 51530

Crit. Rev. ser. 3, 14: 241-244. 1808 [July]. HI 51880

For an extract, see: Philos. Mag. 30(119): 253-259. 1808 [Apr.]. HI 51173

Sometimes bound with and erroneously considered part of: Botanical extracts: or philosophy of botany. 2 vols. London, 1810. 12573

374 Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de, 1656-1708 // Pitton de Tournefort

Éléments de botanique, ou méthode pour connoître les plantes.

Édition augmentée de tous les suppléments donnés par Antoine de Jussieu; enrichie d'une concordance

avec les classes, les ordres du système sexuel de Linné, et les familles naturelles créés par Laurent-Antoine de Jussieu; mise à la portée de tous les hommes par l'interprétation Française du texte Grec ou Latin des espèces admises dans les auteurs, par des additions très-considérables au dictionnaire des termes du botaniste, etc. etc. Editor: Joly-clerc, Nicolas, 1762-1817.

Lyon. Pierre Bernuset et Comp^e. 1797. 8°.

6 vols.: Tome premier (- Tome sixième). 489 BW plates.

Other Contributor: Fontenelle, Bernard Le Bovier de, 1657-1757 (Éloge de Tournefort. Vol. 1: 1-24. Republished from: Hist. Acad. Roy. Sci. Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris, 4°) 1708: 143-154. 1709. HI 50623).

Copies: Documented: HBL (Vol. 1 only). Seen: BMNH; G; LE; MA; MA-PR; MH-HL; P. Reported: DI-GS; DLC; DNLM; MiU; MnU; MoSB; NcD; NYBG; OU; P-BN; TU; WIS.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 259; Brunet 5: 903; Decaisne 986; DSB 13: 442-444; Fournier 272; Gourry 438; Graesse 7: 180; Heinsius 4: 98; Heller, J. L.: Linnaeus's Bibliotheca botanica. Taxon 19(3): 363-411. 1970; Jackson 30; Kayser 5: 461; Krüger 47; Lindau & Sydow 2: 26950; Michaud 42: 41-47; Miltitz 29; NBG 26: 870-871; Nissen 1978; NUC 598: NT 0289482; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9423; Soulsby 763; TL-2 2: 3385.

Posthumously published edition. References in the edition statement are to: Jussieu, A. de; Jussieu, A. L. de; Linnaeus, C.

Historical contents: Idée générale de la botanique, avec une histoire abrégée de cette science. (Vol. 1: 45-64). Includes information on history of botany (pp. 50-60), which is republished from the first edition: *Eléments de botanique, ou méthode pour connoître les plantes*. Paris. Vol. 1: 5-13. 1694.

An announcement in: Allg. Teutsch. Gart.-Mag. 2(10): 423. 1805 [Oct.]. HI 50083 reports an edition published in 1805. However, no other sources report such an edition, and it is unlikely that it was published. 06195

375 Trautvetter, Ernst Rudolph von, 1809-1889 // E. R. Trautvetter

Grundriss einer Geschichte der Botanik in Bezug auf Russland.

St. Petersburg. 1837. 8°.

Printer: Druckerei der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; G; LE; ÖNB; P; W. Reported: BM; BMNH; DLC; ICJ; K; MiU; P-BN; UPS-UB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Choulant

139; Heinsius 9(2): 375; Jackson 5; Kayser 8: 453; Krüger 19; Merrill & Walker 501; NUC 600: NT 0313815; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9459; Smith 673;; Trautvetter p. 5.

Historical contents:

A. Uebersicht sowohl der grösseren Reisen, als auch der kleineren Ausflüge «Exkursionen», welche in besonderer Beziehung zur Flor oder zu den Botanikern Russlands stehen. (pp. 4-49).

I. Reisen um die Welt. (pp. 4-9).

II. Untersuchungen der Flor derjenigen russischen Besitzungen, welche östlich vom Ural «Gebirge und Fluss» liegen. (pp. 9-24).

III. ... Flor des Kaukasus und der transkaukasischen Länder. (pp. 24-33).

IV. ... Flor des westlichen europäischen Russlands. (pp. 34-35).

V. ... Flor des mittlern und südlichen europäischen Russlands. (pp. 35-41).

VI. ... Flor des nördlichen europäischen Russlands. (pp. 41-46).

VII. ... Flor des fremder (nicht Russischer) Länder durch russische Botanik. (pp. 46-49).

06222

376 Trinius, Karl Bernhard, 1778-1844

Discours sur l'état actuel des sciences naturelles. Recueil Actes Séance Publique Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersbourg 1828: 79-107. 1829. HI 53617

Translated from the German: Ueber den gegenwärtigen wissenschaftlichen Standpunct der Naturforschung. St. Petersburg, 1828. (no. 377).

Original lecture in German read 29 Dec. 1828. 100104

377 Trinius, Karl Bernhard, 1778-1844

Ueber den gegenwärtigen wissenschaftlichen Standpunct der Naturforschung. St. Petersburg. 1828. 8°.

Printer: K. Academie der Wissenschaften.

Copies: Seen: BMNH; H-UB; LE. Reported: BM.

References: Engelmann 31; Heinsius 8(2): 340; Kayser 5: 471; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9517.

Lecture read 29 Dec. 1828.

For a translation into French, see: Recueil Actes Séance Publique Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersbourg 1828: 79-107. 1829. (no. 376).

06259

378 Usteri, Paul, 1768-1831 (Ed.) // Pavls Usteri (Vol. 1); Pavls Vsteri (Vol. 2)

Delectvs opvscvlorvm botanicorvm.

Argentorati (= Strasbourg). Bibliopol. Academica. 1790-1793. 8°.

2 vols.: Volvmen primvm (= Volvmen secvndvm). 10 BW plates.

Historical Contributor: Hotton, Petrus, 1648-1709 (... Sermo academicus. Quo rei herbariae historia et fata adumbrantur. Publice ... Vol. 1: 195-244. 1790. Republished from: ... Lugduni Batavorum (= Leiden), 1695. For an abstract, see: Vol. 1: XV. 1790).

Copies: Documented: G; MH-HL; WUB; WU (Vol. 1 only). Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C-UB; GOET-UB; H; LE; MA; P-BC; S; W. Reported: BM; E-UL (Vol. 1 only); K; LINN; NBV; P-BN.

References: ADB 39: 399-408; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 263-264; Debure 811; Dryander 3: 5, 92; 5: 65; Heinsius 4: 170; Kayser 6: 34; Miltitz 105; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 4288, 9647; Stafleu 1345.

Collected work, consisting of new, but unchanged editions of 20 works published previously and 2 original works. The indices (Vol. 1: XIII-XVI. 1790; Vol. 2: V-VIII. 1793), written by Usteri, present summaries of the various works.

Dissertation by Hotton defended 7 May 1695.

Reviews:

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1790.IV(87): 148-149. 1790 [1 Nov.]; 1793.IV(86): 123-124. 1793

[26 Oct.]. HI 50827

Bot. Mag. (Romer & Usteri) 4(11): 172. 1790. HI 50381

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Jena) 1791.II(118): 144. 1791 [21 Apr.]. HI 50074

Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 105.I: 163-164. 1791. HI 50063

Neue Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 10.II(8): 517-518. 1794. HI 51740

Efem. Lett. Roma 24(4): 32. 1795 [24 Jan.]. HI 51608

06350

379 Vallot, Jacques Nicolas, 1771-1860

Histoire de la botanique en Bourgogne.

Dijon. 1828. 8°.

Printer: Frantin.

51 pp. Reprint from: Acad. Sci. Dijon Séance Publique 1827: 112-160. 1827. HI 51311

Copies: Seen: G; P; WU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 81; Dierbach 236; Jackson 4; Krüger 18; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9677.

For an abstract by Guyétant, Sebastien, 1777-1865, see: Soc. Émul. Dép. Jura [1829]: 11-12. 1830. HI 51312

06362

- 380 Van Hulthem, Charles Joseph Emmanuel, 1764-1832 // Ch. Van Hulthem

Discours sur l'état ancien et moderne de l'agriculture et de la botanique dans les pays-bas, prononcé... Gand. P. F. de Goesin-Verhaeghe. 1817. 8°.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: P-BC. Reported: BM; LINN; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 3: 33; Charles Van Hulthem. Bruxelles, 1964, p. 92; Dierbach 236; Krüger 18; Miltitz 3; NUC 260; NH 0605513; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 4324.

Lecture read 29 June 1817.

Review: J. Savans 1818(4): 207-209. 1818 [Apr.]. HI 50713
02730

- 381 Van Hulthem, Charles Joseph Emmanuel, 1764-1832 // Ch. Van Hulthem

... Discours sur l'état ancien et moderne de l'agriculture et de la botanique dans les pays-bas, prononcé ...

Nouvelle édition.

Gand. D. J. Vanderhaegen. 1837. 8°.

Copies: Documented: G.

Posthumously published edition. Lecture read 29 June 1817.
11835

- 382 Ventenat, Étienne Pierre, 1757-1808 // E. P. Ventenat

Anfangsgründe der Botanik.

Editor: Haller, Albrecht von (filius), 1758-1823. Zürich. Orell, Füssli und Compagnie. 1802. 8°.
14 BW or 14 COL plates.

Translator: Haller, Albrecht von (filius), 1758-1823. Translated from the French: Principes de botanique. Paris, [1794/1795]. (no. 383).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; GOET-UB; ÖNB; WU. Reported: BMNH; MnU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Cat. BMNH 5: 2203; Heinsius 4: 187; Kayser 6: 48; Lonchamp 3088; Miltitz 30; NUC 632; NV 0086454; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9730; Announcement in: Mag. Encycl. 8.I ([2]): 259. 1802. HI 50795

Identity of editor and translator according to Bradley Bibliogr., Cat. BMNH, Kayser, Miltitz, and Pritzel. The announcement in: Mag. Encycl. attributes translation to: Römer, Johann Jacob, 1763-1819.

Historical contents: Neuntes Hauptstück. Geschichte der Botanik. (pp. 259-265).

Reviews:

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1802.II(41): 292-297. 1802 [24 May]. HI 50827

Leipziger Literaturzeitung 4(269): 865-866. 1803 [9 May]. HI 50765

Neue Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 83.II(8): 490. 1803. HI 51740

Bot. Zeitung (Regensburg) 3(1): 10-14. 1804. [13 Jan.]. HI 50393

06403

- 383 Ventenat, Étienne Pierre, 1757-1808 // Ventenat
Principes de botanique expliqués au Lycée Républicain.

Paris. Sallior. An 3me de la République Française [1794/1795]. 8°.

14 BW or 14 COL plates.

Half title shortened to: Principes de botanique.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: G; P; P-BC. Reported: BMNH; DNAL; NIC; P-BN; PKsL.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Gourry 448; Nissen 2050; NUC 632; NV 0086473; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9730.

Historical contents: Chapitre IX. Histoire de la botanique. (pp. 162-174).

Announcements in: J. Gén. Méd. 43(187): 352. 1812 [Mar.]. HI 50685 and J. Méd. Chir. Pharm. (Corvisart) 23(4): 313-315. 1812 [Apr.]. HI 50695 report that leftover copies were distributed with title pages altered to bear the date 1812.

For a translation into German by Haller, A. von (filius), see: Anfangsgründe der Botanik. Zürich, 1802. (no. 382).

06402

- 384 Ventenat, Etienne Pierre, 1757-1808

... Sur l'origine de la découverte du sexe des plantes.

Mag. Encycl. 5.II([4]): 517-521. 1799. HI 50795

Article addressed to: Millin de Grandmaison, A. L.

For an article by Sorreau, J. B. E. B., on this subject, see: Mag. Encycl. 5.II([2]): 251-258. 1799. (no. 343).

100105

- 385 Visiani, Roberto de, 1801-1878

Della origine ed anzianità dell' orto botanico di Padova; memoria.

Venezia. 1839. 8°.

Printer: G. B. Merlo.

43 pp. Reprint from: Mem. Med. Contemp. 1(7/8). 1839. HI 52484

Copies: Seen B-SB; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; LE; MH-JP; ÖNB; P-BC; WU. Reported: BMNH.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 63; NUC 639; NV 0197242, NV 0197243; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9797.

Includes information on history of the Orto Botanico dell' Università di Padova.

Review: Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1840: 88-89. 1840. HI 52638

Contents presumed to be identical to: Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 1839(3): 368-411. 1839. (no. 386).
06452

386 Visiani, Roberto de, 1801-1878

Della origine ed anzianità dell' orto botanico di Padova.

Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 1839(3): 368-411. 1839. HI51593

From: Della origine ed anzianità dell' orto botanico di Padova. Venezia, 1839. (no. 385); or: Mem. Med. Contemp. 1(7/8). 1839. (see no. 385).

Reference: Cat. Roy. Soc. 6: 174 (no. 5).

Includes information on history of the Orto Botanico dell' Università di Padova.

100106

387 Voigt, Adauct, 1733-1787

Abhandlung über die Naturgeschichte Böhmens. Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1785(1): 43-104. 1785.

HI 50007

References: Dryander 1: 169; Reuss 1: 2.

Theme of the Preis-Aufgabe: Was ist bis jetzt über die Naturgeschichte Böhmens geschrieben worden? Was fehlt in derselben noch? Welches wären die besten Mittel, dieselbe zu mehrerer Vollkommenheit zu bringen, um aus ihr den möglichsten Nutzen für das Vaterland zu beziehen?

See also: Phys. Arbeiten Eintr. Freunde Wien 2(1): 85-128. 1786. (no. 388).

For an article by Sandburg, K. von, on the same theme, see: Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1785(1): 1-42. 1785. (no. 317).

100107

388 Voigt, Adauct, 1733-1787

Abhandlung über die Naturgeschichte Böhmens. Phys. Arbeiten Eintr. Freunde Wien 2(1): 85-128.

1786. HI 51180

From: Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1785(1): 43-104. 1785. (no. 387).

Reference: Dryander 1: 169; Reuss 1: 2.

Includes information on history of botany in Bohemia (pp. 108-112).

100108

389 Vrolik, Gerard, 1775-1859 // Gerardus Vrolik

... Oratio de eo, quod Amstelædamenses ad rem botanicam exornandam contulerunt publice dicta ...

Amstelædami (= Amsterdam). Petrus Henricus Dronsborg. 1797. 4°.

Copies: Documented: G. Seen: B-SB; CU; HBL; LE. Reported: BM; BMNH; K; P-BN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 80; Krüger 99;

NNBW 3: 1366-1367; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9881.

Lecture read 3 Apr. 1797.

Historical contents: De eo, quod Amstelædamenses ad rem botanicam exornandam contulerunt. (pp. 9-70).

Reviews:

Nieuwe Alg. Konst.-Lett.-Bode 8(195): 93-94.

1797 [22 Nov.]; 12(290): 22-23. 1800 [19 July]. HI 51901

Med. Natl.-Zeitung Deutschl. 2(54): 851. 1799. HI 53393

Beyl. Neuen Würzburger Gel. Anz. 2(32/33): 249-252. 1800 [18 Oct.].

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1801.I(24): 424-425. 1801 [26 Mar.]. HI 50827

For a translation of an abstract into French by M., P. H., see: Mag. Encycl. 3.V([4]): 551-561. 1797. (no. 210).

06509

390 Walker, Richard, 1679-1764 //

A short account of the late donation of a botanic garden to the University of Cambridge by the Rev^d. Dr. Walker. ...

Cambridge. 1763. 4°.

Printer: J. Bentham.

Copies: Reported: BM; CGE-UL; CGG.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 52; Desmond 635; Henrey 3: 1474; Miltitz 386.

Walker donated the garden to the university. Includes information on history of the University Botanic Garden, Cambridge.

16081

391 Walther, Friedrich Ludwig, 1759-1824 // Friedrich Ludwig Walther

... Flora von Giessen und der umliegenden Gegend für Anfänger und junge Freunde der Gewächskunde.

Giessen und Darmstadt. Georg Friedrich Heyer. 1802. 8°.

Printer: J. C. F. Meyfarth (Darmstadt).

1 COL plate (map).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; C; C-UB; GOET-UB; JE; LE; W. Reported: BMNH.

References: ADB 41: 103-106; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 375; Heinsius 4: 313; Jackson 304; Kayser 6: 148; Krüger 162; Miltitz 168; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 9985.

Historical contents: III. Historische Bruchstücke. (pp. 59-110). Includes information on history of botany.

Reviews:

Leipziger Literaturzeitung 1(12): 92-93. 1802 [14 July]. HI 50765

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1803.I(12): 193-197. 1803 [10 Feb.]. HI 50827

Bot. Zeitung (Regensburg) 2(10): 145-153.
1803 [27 May]. HI 50393

Neue Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 83.II(8): 489-
490. 1803. HI 51740

06584

392 Ward, Malthus Augustus

Address.

Address Mass. Hort. Soc. 3: 3-34. 1831 [after 5
Oct.]. HI 53385

In a preface to the address, the author states,
"The Discourse ... is little else than a compilation
from the writings of others, whose sentiments and
whose language I scrupled not to adopt." Includes
information on history of botany (pp. 23-28) and
horticulture.

100109

393 Wargentin, Pehr Wilhelm, 1717-1783

Historia scientiarum. De historia naturali in
genere.

Analecta Transalpina 2: 288-293. 1762. HI 53045

Translated from the Swedish: Kongl. Svenska
Wetensk. Acad. Handl. ("Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.
Acad. Handl.") 11([3]): 161-170. 1750 [July/Sept.].
(no. 395).

References: Dryander 1: 168; Wikström 289 (no.
1).

100110

394 Wargentin, Pehr Wilhelm, 1717-1783

O natural'noj istorii voobščē.

Sočin. Perv. Pol'zē Uvesel. Služ. 1760(6): 521-
534. 1760 [June]. HI 52833

Translated from the Swedish: Kongl. Svenska
Wetensk. Acad. Handl. ("Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.
Acad. Handl.") 11([3]): 161-170. 1750 [July/Sept.].
(no. 395).

For an abstract, see: Sočin. Perv. Pol'zē Uvesel.
Sluz'ha. 1762(3): 375-387. 1762 [Mar.].

100111

395 Wargentin, Pehr Wilhelm, 1717-1783

Vetenskapernas historia, om natural historien i
gemen.

Kongl. Svenska Wetensk. Acad. Handl. ("Kongl.
Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl.") 11([3]): 161-170.
1750 [July/Sept.]. HI 53336

References: Dryander 1: 168; Reuss 1: 2; Wik-
ström 289 (no. 1).

For a translation into German, see: Königl.
Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Abh. Naturl. 12: 167 ff. 1754.
(no. 396).

For a translation into Latin, see: Analecta Trans-
alpina 2: 288-293. 1762. (no. 393).

For a translation into Russian, see: Sočin. Perv.

Pol'zē Uvesel. Služ. 1760(6): 521-534. 1760 [June].
(no. 394).

For a translation of an abstract into Russian, see:
Sočin. Perv. Pol'zē Uvesel. Služ. 1762(3): 375-
387. 1762 [Mar.]. HI 52833

100112

396 Wargentin, Pehr Wilhelm, 1717-1783

Von der Naturgeschichte überhaupt.

Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Abh. Naturl. 12:
167 ff. 1754. HI 50020

Translated from the Swedish: Kongl. Svenska
Wetensk. Acad. Handl. ("Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.
Acad. Handl.") 11([3]): 161-170. 1750 [July/Sept.].
(no. 395).

Reference: Reuss 1: 2.

100113

397 Waterhouse, Benjamin, 1754-1846

(The) botanist.

Monthly Anthol. 1(9): 390-393. 1804 [July]; 1(10):
445-451. 1804 [Aug.]; 1(11): 492-496. 1804 [Sept.];
1(13): 579-584. 1804 [Nov.]; 1(14): 642-646. 1804
[Dec.]; 2(1): 9-14. 1805 [Jan.]; 2(2): 75-78. 1805
[Feb.]; 2(3): 124-128. 1805 [Mar.]; 2(5): 228-235.
1805 [May]; 2(7): 346-352. 1805 [July]; 2(9): 447-
450. 1805 [Sept.]; 2(10): 503-508. 1805 [Oct.]; 4(8):
401-407. 1807 [Aug.]; 5(4): 177-183. 1808 [Apr.];
5(6): 289-292. 1808 [June]. HI 52539

15 installments: No. I (- No. V) + No. 6 (- No.
15).

Articles not signed.

Historical contents:

No. 7. (2(2): 75-78); No. 8. (2(3): 124-128).

Include information on history of botany.

No. 9. (2(5): 228-235). Includes information
on history of botanic gardens in Great Britain.

Revised and published as a book under the title:
Botanist. Boston, 1811. (no. 398).

100114

398 Waterhouse, Benjamin, 1754-1846 // Benjamin
Waterhouse

The botanist, being the botanical part of a course
of lectures on natural history delivered in the uni-
versity at Cambridge. Together with a discourse
on the principle of vitality.

Boston. Joseph T. Buckingham. 1811. 8° in 4's.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: MH-HL;
PPAN. Reported: BM; BMNH; CFS; CLSU; CSr;
CU; DeU; DGu; DLC; DNLM; KU; LINN; MB;
MBH; MC; MeB; MiU; MNBedf; MnU; MoU;
MShM; MWA; NcA; NcD; NcRS; NHi; NjR; NN;
NNHor; NNNAM; NYBG; OkU; PMA; PPAN;
PPAP; PPL; PSC; PU; RPB; WHi.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 85; Hawes, L.

E.: Benjamin Waterhouse, M.D. Boston, 1974, p. 51; Meisel 3: 371; NUC 650: NW 0108010; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10002; Sabin 27: 485 (no. 102055); Shaw & Shoemaker 1811: 24380.

Historical contents:

Nº. IX. (pp. 91-99); Nº. X. (pp. 100-108).

Include information on history of botany.

Nº. XI. (pp. 108-118). Includes information on history of botanic gardens in Great Britain.

Nº. XVII. (pp. 186-201). Includes information on history of plant classification.

Review: Med. Repos. hex. 3, 3(4): 370-376. 1812 [Feb./Apr.]. HI 50832

The 20 chapters of this work are revised from 15 articles published in: Monthly Anthol. Chapters 9, 10, and 11 correspond, respectively, to: Monthly Anthol. 2(2): 75-78. 1805 [Feb.]; 2(3): 124-128. 1805 [Mar.]; 2(5): 228-235. 1805 [May]. (no. 397).

06592

399 Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm, 1683-1741 // Joannes Guilelmus Weinmannus

Phytanthoza-iconographia, sive conspectus aliquot millium, tam indigenarum quam exoticarum, ex quatuor mundi partibus, longâ (longa) annorum serie indefessoque studio, ... collectarum plantarum, arborum, fruticum, florum(,) fructuum, fungorum(,) &c. quae ...

Editors: Dieterichs, Johann Georg Nicolaus, 1681-1737 (Vols. 1-2); Bieler, Ambrose Carl, 1693-1747 (Vols. 3-4).

Augustae (= Augsburg). Bartholomaeus Seuterus, Joannes Elias Ridingerus et Joannes Jacobus Haidius (Vols. 1-3). 1737-1745 [1734-1745]. 2º.

Printers: Hieronymus Lenzius (Ratisbonae) (Vols. 1-3); Henricus Georgius Neubauer (Ratisbonae) (Vol. 4).

4 vols.: Vol. I (- Vol. IV). 1028 COL plates (including 3 frontisp.: including 1 portrait each of Bieler; Weinmann).

Historical Contributor: Haller, Albrecht von, 1708-1777 (Vorrede. Vol. 1: 18 unnumb. pp. signed:)(-)()()()()()(). 1737 [1734?]. Includes information on history of botanical illustration).

Artists: Haid, Johann Jakob, 1704-1767; Ridinger, Johann Elias, 1698-1767; Seuter, Bartholomäus, 1678-1754.

Alternate title pages read: Phytanthoza-iconographia, Oder Eigentliche Darstellung Etlicher Tausend, so wöhl (Sowohl) Einheimischals Ausländischer (Ausländischer), aus allen vier Welt-Theilen(,) in(,) Verlauf(f) vieler Jahre, mit unermüdeten (unermüdetem) Fleiss ... gesammelter(,) Pflanzen, Bäume, Stauden, Kräuter, Blumen, Früchten und Schwämme &c. welche ... Erster Band (Vierdter Band).

Main text in Latin and German. Preface (Vol. 1) in German; indices (Vol. 1) in Latin and German.

Copies: Documented: C-KB; FB-UB; HBL; TAI-UL. Seen: C; C-UB; G; LE; MA; MA-PR; MH-FH; MH-HL; MH-Houghton; ÖNB; P-BC; Regensburg, RBG. Reported: BM; BMNH; DDO; DLC (Vols. 1-2 only); DNAL; K; MBAt; MBH; MoSB; NN; NNH; P-BN; RHS; Wellcome.

References: Böhmer, Phytol. 1: 171-172; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 290; Brunet 2: 704; 6: 4912; Debure 885; Debure, Cat. Livres Rare 440; Decaisne 1168; Dryander 3: 62; Dunthorne 327; Ekama 1: 396 (sub no. 360); Fournier 115; Gourry 456-457; Graesse 2: 390; Haller 2: 278; Jackson 32; Krüger 90; Longman 797; Lawrence, G. Huntia 2: 10. 1965; Merrill & Walker 526; Miltitz 92; Nissen 2126; NUC 654: NW 0162501; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10140; Sitwell & Blunt 80; Tucker 1: 738; Vesque 410; Warner 5: 879.

Posthumously published edition, in part. Early sections of this work, excluding the historical preface by Haller, were also published as a separate work under the title: Eigentliche Darstellung Einiger Tausend in allen vier Welt-Theilen gewachsener Bäume, Stauden, Kräuter, Blumen, Früchte und Schwämme &c. &c. (Alternate title page reads: Representation de quelques milliers d'arbres, arbrisseaux, herbes, flevrs, frvits et champignons, crvs ...). Regensburg [sic], 1735 [1734-1735]. The title page in French is bound into some copies of Phytanthoza-iconographia (copy: Vol. 1 in MH-HL, according to Tucker). The contents title page of the register of the Eigentliche Darstellung reads: Eigentliche Darstellung: Multilinguis Phytanthoza-iconographiae Weinmannianae index. Ratisbonae, 1735. This contents title page is bound into some copies of the Phytanthoza-iconographia (copies: C-KB; P-BN).

Reviews:

Niedersächs. Nachr. Gel. Neuen Sachen ("Nieder-Sächs. Nachr. Gel. Neuen Sachen") 1734(100):835-836. 1734 [23 Dec.]. HI 51779

Niedersächs. Nachr. Gel. Neuen Sachen 1736 (63): 531-533. 1736 [13 Aug.]. HI 51779

For a translation into Dutch by Burmann, J., see: Taalryk register. 4 vols. Amsterdam, 1736-1748. (no. 400).

06640

400 Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm, 1683-1741 // Joh. Wilh. Weinmann

Taalryk register der plaat- ofte figuur-beschryvingen der bloemdragende gewassen, ... Waar in de benamingen uit de beste schryvers, zo oude als nieuwe, na de orde van het A. B. C. niet alleen zeer geschicktelyk worden ter neer gestelt, maar te gelyk de geslac(h)ten (geslagten) en kentekenen,

met der zelve gebruik, naar de beste ondervinding, uit de zekerste schryvers getrokken, in de Latynsche en Hoogduitsche taalen opregtelyk worden uitgelegt.

Editor: Burmann, Johannes, 1706-1779.

Amsterdam. Zacharias Romberg, 1736-1748. 2°.

4 vols.: Eerste deel (- Vierde deel). 1025 COL plates.

Translator: Burmann, Johannes, 1706-1779. Translated from the Latin and German: Phytanthoza-iconographia. 4 vols. Augustae (= Augsburg), 1737-1745 [1734-1745]. (no. 399).

Historical Contributor: Haller, Albrecht von, 1708-1777 (Voorrede. Vol. 1: [first set of pagination] 1-32. 1736. Includes information on history of botanical illustration).

Alternate title pages read: Duidelyke vertoning, eeniger duizend in alle vier waerelds deelen wassende bomen, stammen, kruiden, bloemen, vrugten, en uitwassen, &c. ... Eerste deel (Vierde deel).

Copies: Documented: HBL; KYO-UL. Seen: GOET-UB; MH-HL; ÖNB. Reported: DLC; ICJ; NNHr; NYBG; Teyler; U; NjNBS.

References: Böhmer, *Phytol.* 1: 172; Bradley *Bibliogr.* 1: 290; Dunthorne *sub* 327; Haller 2: 278; Lawrence, G. *Huntia* 2: 10. 1965; Nissen *sub* 2126; NUC 654: NW 0162495, NW 0162497, NW 0162503; Nuyens 503; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10140; TL-2 1: 927; Tucker 3: 329; Warner 5: 880.

Posthumously published edition, in part.

Volume 1 was reprinted in 1748 (copies: HBL; KYO-UL), Vol. 2 in 1748 (copy: KYO-UL), and Vol. 3 in 1748 (copy: HBL).

The copy in HBL lacks the alternate title pages. According to TL-2, some copies comprising plates only may have been distributed with the alternate title pages only (copy: BM?).

06641

- 401 Wenderoth, Georg Wilhelm Franz, 1774-1861 // Georg Wilhelm Franz Wenderoth

Lehrbuch der Botanik zu Vorlesungen und zum Selbststudium.

Marburg. Krieger ("in der Kriegerschen Buchhandlung"). 1821. 8°.

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C; G; MH-HL; P-BC; Prühonice; WU. Reported: BM; NYBG.

References: Bradley *Bibliogr.* 1: 85; Heinsius 6: 915; Kayser 6: 201; Krüger 53; Miltitz 46; NUC 655: NW 0188718; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10164.

Historical contents: Allgemeiner Theil. Erstes Kapitel. Geschichte der Botanik. (pp. 15-29).

Reviews:

Allg. Repert. Neuesten In- Ausl. Lit. 3.IV(2): 85-88. 1821 [30 Oct.]. HI 50079

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1822.I(22): 209-214. 1822 [9 Feb.]. HI 50601

Flora 5.I(6): 81-89. 1822 [14 Feb.]. HI 50534 Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1822.I(80): 637-640. 1822 [Mar.].

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 19.I(51): 401-408. 1822 [Mar.]. HI 51682

Bibliot. German Lett. 2(3): 251-252. 1822 [May/June]. HI 50334

Allg. Med. Ann. Neunzehnten Jahrh. 1822 (12): 1664-1666. 1822. HI 52015

Isis (Oken) [10](1): 46-49. 1822. HI 50655

Arch. Apothekervereins Nördl. Teutshl. 10 (2/3): 77-83. 1824. HI 50222

06660

- 402 Whewell, William, 1794-1866 // W. Whewell

Geschichte der inductiven Wissenschaften, der Astronomie, Physik, Mechanik, Chemie, Geologie &c. von der frühesten bis zu unserer Zeit.

Editor: Littrow, Joseph Johann von, 1781-1840.

Stuttgart. Hoffmann ("Hoffmann'sche Verlags-Buchhandlung"). 1840-1844. 8°.

4 vols.: Erster Theil (- Dritter Theil) + Sach- und Namen-Register.

Translator: Littrow, Joseph Johann von, 1781-1840. Translated from the English: History of the inductive sciences. 3 vols. London and Cambridge, 1837. (no. 403).

Copies: Documented: CaOTU (Vols. 1-2 only). Reported: BM; NN; NNC; OCIW; OkU; P-BN; WIS.

References: ADB 19: 1-2; Cat. BM 26: 1118; Engelmann 32; Heinsius 9(2): 453; Kayser 8: 531; Koyrila A: 349; NUC 659: NW 0241496.

Cat. BM reports that the wrappers read: Geschichte aller Naturwissenschaften. NUC reports that Vol. 4 is bound at end of Vol. 3 and has a separate title page (copy: OkU).

Botanical historical contents (according to Engelmann): 16. Geschichte der systematischen Botanik und Zoologie. (Vol. 3. 1841). 15007

- 403 Whewell, William, 1794-1866 // William Whewell

History of the inductive sciences, from the earliest to the present time.

London. John W. Parker. Cambridge. J. and J. J. Deighton. 1837. 8°.

Printer: John W. Parker (London).

3 vols.: Volume the first (- Volume the third).

Half titles shortened to: History of the inductive sciences.

Copies: Documented: CaOTU. Reported: BM; CLSU; CtY; CU; DLC; E-UL; ICJ; KyU; MB; MeB; NeU; NIC; NjP; NN; NWM; OCU; OrU;

P-BN; PHC; PPAN; PPFR; PPL; PPT; PU; TxU; ViU.

References: Cat. BMNH 5: 2305; DNB 20: 1365-1374; DSB 14: 292-295; Engelmann 38; Graesse 7: 440; Koyrila A: 349; Lowndes 4: 2891; NUC 659; NW 0241500, NW 0241501.

Botanical historical contents:

Book XVI. Classificatory sciences. History of systematic botany and zoology. (Vol. 3: 251-374).

Introduction. (pp. 253-254).

Chapter I. Imaginary knowledge of plants. (pp. 255-259).

Chapter II. Unsystematic knowledge of plants. (pp. 260-273).

Chapter III. Formation of a system of arrangement of plants. (pp. 274-303).

Sect. 1. — Prelude to the epoch of Caesalpinus. (pp. 274-280).

Sect. 2. — Epoch of Caesalpinus. — Formation of a system of arrangement. (pp. 280-288).

Sect. 3. — Stationery interval. (pp. 288-295).

Sect. 4. — Sequel to the epoch of Caesalpinus.

Further information and adoption of systematic arrangement. (pp. 295-303).

Chapter IV. The reform of Linnaeus. (pp. 304-331).

Sect. 1. — Introduction of the reform. (pp. 304-307).

Sect. 2. — Linnaean reform of botanical terminology. (pp. 307-311).

Sect. 3. — Linnaean reform of botanical nomenclature. (pp. 311-316).

Sect. 4. — Linnaeus's artificial system. (pp. 316-319).

Sect. 5. — Linnaeus's views on a natural method. (pp. 319-325).

Sect. 6. — Reception and diffusion of the Linnaean reform. (pp. 326-331).

Chapter V. Progress toward a natural system of botany. (pp. 332-342).

For a translation into German by Littrow, J. J. von, see: Geschichte der inductiven Wissenschaften. 4 vols. Stuttgart, 1840-1844. (no. 402). 15006

404 Wight, Robert, 1796-1872

Illustrations of indian botany. Principally of the southern parts of the peninsula.

Bot. Misc. 2(4): 90-110. pls. suppl. 1-10. 1831 [Nov. or Dec. 1830]; 2(6): 344-360. pls. suppl. 11-19. 1831 [before 11 June]; 3(7): 84-104. pls. suppl. 21-32. 1833 [before 3 Mar. 1832]; 3(9): 291-302. pls. suppl. 33-41. 1833 [1 Mar.]. HI 50384

Historical Contributor: Hooker, William Jackson, 1785-1865 ([Introduction]. 2(4): 90-97. 1831 [Nov. or Dec. 1830]. Includes information on history of botany in India).

References: Basak, R. K. Robert Wight and his botanical studies in India. Taxon 30(4): 784-793. 1981. Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 471; Cat. Roy. Soc. 6: 364.

According to Basak, the first 3 installments in Bot. Misc. were also published as a book published in Glasgow in 1831 by Curll and Bell.

For an abstract of the historical introduction by Hooker translated into Swedish by Wikström, J. E., see: Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1833: Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 133-139. 1834 [1833]. (no. 406).

100015

405 Wikström, Johan Emmanuel, 1789-1856

[Historia öfver botanikens framsteg uti Norrige]. Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1827: 239-251. 1827. HI 50246

References: Kleppa 2; Krok 763 (no. 18).

Title taken from text.

100016

406 Wikström, Johan Emmanuel, 1789-1856

[Upplysningar om Indiens flora, isynnerhet om södra delarne af halfön].

Årsberätt. Vetensk. Framsteg Kongl. Vetensk.-Acad. Embetsmän 1833: Årsberätt. Bot. Arbeten Upptäckter 133-139. 1834 [1833]. HI 50246

Translator: Wikström, Johan Emmanuel, 1789-1856, Abstract translated from the English: Bot. Misc. 2(4): 90-110. 1831 [before 11 June]. (no. 404). HI 50384

Title taken from text. Abstract includes information on history of botany in India by: Hooker, W. J.

100017

407 Wilbrand, Johann Bernhard, 1779-1846

Beiträge zur Geschichte der Botanik in Deutschland.

Flora 9.II(33): 513-521. 1826 [7 Sept.]. HI 50534

Reference: Cat. Roy. Soc. 6: 366 (no. 19).

100018

408 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812

Botanika ... zaključujušča v sebe terminologiju, raznyja sistemy, botaničeskija pravila, nazvanija rastenij, estestvoslovie, bolezni i istoriju prozjabaemyh, i nakonec istoriju samago travopoznanija.

Moskva. 1819. 8°.

14 COL plates (including 1 chart).

Translator: Rejpol'skij, I. Translated from the German: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Fünfte ... Auflage. Berlin, 1810. (no. 415).

Copies: Seen: LE; ÖNB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Posthumously published edition.

06751

412 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Dritte verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage.

Berlin. Haude und Spener. 1802. 8°.

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: B-SB; MH-HL. Seen: H; ÖNB; WU. Reported: DNAL; K; NYBG; U.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Kayser 6: 247; NUC 664: NW 0315333; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 516-595). Except that coverage is extended to 1802, contents as in first edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

Reviews:

Leipziger Literaturzeitung 2(155): 2115-2116. 1802 [27 Dec.]. HI 50765

Crit. Rev. n.s., 38(Append.): 577. 1803 [Aug.]. HI 51880

NUC 664: NW 0315332 refers to a copy (not seen), in a library of Harvard University, with the imprint: "Berlin, O. Weigel."

06742

413 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Vierte verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage.

Berlin. Haude und Spener. 1805. 8°.

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; HBL-S; MH-HL; P-BC. Reported: DNAL; ICJ; KU; NYBG.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Kayser 6: 247; NUC 664: NW 0315334; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 516-598). Except that coverage is ex-

tended to 1802, contents as in first edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

Review: Med.-Chir. Zeitung Ergänzungsband 10 (271): 202-207. 1807 [15 Feb.]. HI 53405

For an edition published in Vienna, see: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Fünfte ... Auflage. Wien, 1808. (no. 414).

For a translation into English, see: Principles of botany. New edition. Edinburgh and London, 1811. (no. 422).

For revised edition, see: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Fünfte ... Auflage. Berlin, 1810. (no. 415). 06743

414 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Fünfte verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage.

Wien. Bauer ("Mit Bauer'schen Schriften"). 1808. 8°.

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: Prähonice; WU. Reported: OkU.

References: NUC 664: NW 0315335; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

In spite of edition statement, contents as in fourth edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Vierte ... Auflage. Berlin, 1805. (no. 413).

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 434-500). Except that coverage is extended to 1802, contents as in first edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

06745

409 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Berlin. Haude und Spener. 1792. 8°.

9 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; CAL-IBG; G; GOET-UB; Prähonice; WU. Reported: BM; CoU; NcU; NYBG; P-BN; PPHa.

References: ADB 43: 252-254; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Dryander 5: 62; DSB 14: 386-388; Jackson 38; Lindau & Sydow 2: 28935; Miltitz 26; Nissen 2155; NUC 664: NW 0315328; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Historical contents:

VII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 381-446).

Erste Epoche. Von Entstehung der Wissenschaft bis auf Brunfels. (pp. 384-390).

Zweyte Epoche. Von Brunfels bis auf Cäsarpin, vom Jahre 1530 bis 1583. (pp. 390-398).

Dritte Epoche. Von Cäsar bis auf Caspar Bauhin, vom Jahre 1583 bis 1593. (pp. 398-405).

Vierte Epoche. Von Caspar Bauhin bis auf Tournefort, vom Jahre 1593 bis 1694. (pp. 405-417).

Fünfte Epoche. Von Tournefort bis Vaillant, vom Jahre 1694 bis 1717. (pp. 418-424).

Sechste Epoche. Von Vaillant bis auf Linné, vom Jahre 1717 bis 1735. (pp. 424-428).

Siebente Epoche. Von Linné bis Hedwig, vom Jahre 1735 bis 1782. (pp. 428-440).

Achte Epoche. Von Hedwig bis jetzt, vom Jahre 1782 bis 1792. (pp. 440-446).

Reviews:

Gött. Anz. Gel. Sachen 1792.III(204): 2039. 1792 [22 Dec.]. HI 50600

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1793.I(7): 122-128. 1793 [24 Jan.]. HI 50827

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Jena) 1793.I(38): 297-300. 1793 [11 Feb.]. HI 50074

Alg. Konst.-Lett.-Bode 10(247): 94. 1793 [22 Mar.]. HI 51496

Ann. Bot. (Usteri) [3](8): 78, 149. 1794. HI 50138

Neue Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 27.II(7): 462-466. 1796. HI 51740

For a translation into Danish by Steffens, H., see: Udkast til en Laerebog i Botaniken. Kiøbenhavn, 1794. (no. 423).

NUC 664: NW 0315329 refers to a copy (not seen), in a library of Harvard University, with the imprint: "Berlin, v. Zahn & Jaensch." 06740

410 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Zweite verbesserte und vermehrte Ausgabe.

Berlin. Haude und Spener. 1798. 8°.

10 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: BMNH; C; C-UB; H-UB; LE; PPAN. Reported: ICJ.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; DSB 14: 386-388; Gourry 460; Kayser 6: 247; NUC 664: NW 0315330; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 455-526). Except that coverage is extended to 1798, contents as in first edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

Reviews:

Neue Allg. Deutsche Biblioth. 45.II(5): 336-339. 1799. HI 51740

J. Bot. (Schrader) 1799.II(1): 127-134. 1799. HI 50667

Neue Würzburger Gel. Anz. 2.I(16): 154-157. 1800 [22 Feb.]. HI 51027

For an edition published in Vienna, see: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Zweyte ... Ausgabe. Wien, 1799. (no. 411).

For a translation into English, see: Principles of botany. Edinburgh and London, 1805. (no. 421). 06741

411 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Zweyte verbesserte und vermehrte Ausgabe.

Wien. V[on] Ghelen ("Mit v. Ghelenschen Schriften"). 1799. 8°.

10 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Alternate title page reads: Auserlesene medizinische Bibliothek. Oder Sammlung der neuesten und besten Werke in der Heilkunde, und den damit verwandten Wissenschaften. Neunter Theil enthält Willdenow's Kräuterkunde.

Copies: Documented: HBL; Prähonice. Seen: B-SB; BP-BM; H-UB. Reported: BM; CrY; InU; NNC; OU.

References: NUC 664: NW 0315331; Pritzel (Ed. 1) 11256.

Forms Vol. 9 of the series: Auserlesene medizinische Bibliothek.

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 378-432). Contents as in edition published in Berlin: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Zweite ... Ausgabe. Berlin, 1798. (no. 410).

For a translation into English, see: Principles of botany. Edinburgh and London, 1805. (no. 421). 22666

415 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Fünfte verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage.

Berlin. Haude und Spener. 1810. 8°.

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; C-L; C-UB; G; GOET-UB; H; H-UB; LE; MH-HL. Reported: BM; CU; KU; MB; MnU; MU; NYBG; NYBT; P-BN; PU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83; Heinsius 4: 415; Kayser 6: 247; Miltitz 26; NUC 664: NW 0315336, NW 0315337; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Revised edition of: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Vierte ... Auflage. Berlin, 1805. (no. 413).

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 520-594). Except that coverage is extended to 1810, contents as in first edition:

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

For a translation into Dutch by Wttewaall, G., see: Handleiding tot de kennis der planten. Amsterdam, 1819. (no. 419).

For a translation into Russian by Rejpol'skij, I., see: Botanika. Moskva, 1819. (no. 408).

For a so-called fifth edition published in Vienna, see: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Fünfte ... Auflage. Wien, 1808. (no. 414).

NUC 664: NW 0315338 refers to copies (not seen), in NjP and in a library of Harvard University, with the imprint: "Berlin, O. Weigel."

06744

416 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

... Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Nach der fünften, von dem sel. Hrn. Verfasser verbesserten und vermehrten Auflage, mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen herausgegeben. Editor: Schultes, Joseph August, 1773-1831.

Wien. Aloys Doll. 1818. 8°.

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; ÖNB; WU. Reported: ICJ; IU; NYBG; TNJ.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 83-84; Heinsius 6: 927; Kayser 6: 247; Miltitz 26; NUC 664: NW 0315339; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Posthumously published edition.

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 528-602). Except that coverage is extended to 1810, contents as in first edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

In a footnote (p. 528) Schultes acknowledges that few additions were made to the historical chapter because he had recently published a work of his own on the history of botany: Schultes, J. A.: Grundriss einer Geschichte und Literatur der Botanik. Wien, 1817. (no. 331).

Review: Jahrb. Lit. 3: Anz.-Blatt Wiss. Kunst. 25. 1818 [July/Sept.].

06746

417 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Sechste vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. Editor: Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851.

Berlin. Haude und Spener. 1821. 8°.

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; C-UB; H-UB; IRL; LE; MH-HL; ÖNB. Reported:

NYBG; OCIW; PP; TNJ; U-UB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Heinsius 6: 927; Kayser 6: 247; NUC 664: NW 0315340, NW 0315341, NW 0315342; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Posthumously published edition.

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 576-664). Except that coverage is extended to 1810, and that biographical notes on botanists not covered in detail in earlier editions are included (pp. 657-664), contents as in first edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

06747

418 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen.

Siebente vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. Editor: Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851.

Berlin. Haude und Spener ("In der Haude und Spenerschen Buchhandlung. (S. J. Josephy.)") 1831. 8°.

Printers: Gebr. Unger.

6 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Alternate title page reads: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen ... Erster (Theoretischer) Theil.

Copies: Documented: B-SB; MH-HL. Seen: C-UB; G; HBL-S; LE; MH-FH; W-WLG; WU. Reported: BM; DLC; DNAL; IaU; K; NYBG; U-UB.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Graesse 7: 450; Heinsius 8(2): 415; Jackson 38; Kayser 6: 247; NUC 664: NW 0315344, NW 0315345, NW 0315346; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Posthumously published edition.

Forms first volume of the work continued as a separate work: Link, H. F.: Handbuch zur Erkennung der nutzbarsten und am häufigsten vorkommenden Gewächse. (Alternate title pages read: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen ... Zweiter (Praktischer) Theil (- Vierter (Praktischer) Theil)). 3 vols. Berlin, 1829-1833.

Historical contents: VIII. Geschichte der Wissenschaft. (pp. 549-646). Except that coverage is extended to 1810 and that biographical notes on botanists not covered in detail in earlier editions are included (pp. 628-646), contents as in first edition: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

Reviews:

Pharm. Zeitung Apotheker-Vereins Nördl. Teutschl. 6(9): 135-136. 1832.

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss. Fortschr. Bot. 1833: 84. 1834. HI 50741

06748

419 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // C. L. Willdenow

Handleiding tot de kennis der planten.

Amsterdam, J. C. Sepp en Zoon. 1819. 8°.

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Translator: Wttewaall, Gerard. Translated from the German: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Fünfte ... Auflage. Berlin, 1810. (no. 415).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: MH-HL. Reported: K; NYBG.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; NUC 664; NW 0315347; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10283.

Posthumously published edition.

Historical contents:

VIII. Geschiedenis der wetenschap. (pp. 433-542).

Eerste tijdperk. Van het ontst. an der wetenschap, tot op Brunfels. (pp. 437-446).

Tweede tijdperk. Van Brunfels tot op Caesalpinus, van den jare 1530 tot op 1583. (pp. 446-457).

Derde tijdperk. Van Caesalpinus tot op Caspar Bauhinus, van 1583 tot 1593. (pp. 457-466).

Vierde tijdperk. Van Caspar Bauhin tot op Tournefort, van 1593 tot 1694. (pp. 467-480).

Vijfde tijdperk. Van Tournefort tot Vaillant, van den jare 1694 tot 1717. (pp. 481-489).

Zesde tijdperk. Van Vaillant tot op Linneus, van den jare 1717 tot 1735. (pp. 489-493).

Zevende tijdperk. Van Linneus tot Hedwig, van den jare 1735 tot 1782. (pp. 493-514).

Achtste tijdperk. Van Hedwig tot op dezen tijd, van den jare 1782 tot 1810. (pp. 514-542).

06762

420 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carolus Ludovicus Willdenow

... Hortus Berolinensis, sive icones et descriptiones, plantarum rariorum vel minus cognitarum, quae in horto regio botanico Berolinensi excoluntur.

Editor: Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851 (Fasc. 10).

Berolini (= Berlin). Fr. Schüppel. 1806-1816 [1803-1816]. 2°.

2 vols. (in 10 fasc.): Tomus I (-[Tomus II]). 110 COL plates (including 2 maps).

Copies: Documented: HBL; MH-HL; Prâhonic. Seen: BMNH; C; C-UB; CAL-IBG; G; GOET-

UB; LE; MA; MH-JP; ÖNB; WU. Reported: BM; DLC; E-UL; K; MB; MBH; NIC; NNH; NYBG; P-BN; PPAN; RHS; Teyler.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 45; DSB 14: 386-388; Dunthorne 333; Gourry 460; Graesse 7: 450; Heinsius 4: 415; Jackson 423; Kayser 6: 247; Krüger 91; Miltitz 223; Nissen 2157; NUC 664; NW 0315353, NW 0315354; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10286; Sitwell & Blunt 81; Stafleu 1422a.

Posthumously published work, in part. Engraved title page. For dates of publication, see Stafleu.

Historical contents: Praefatio. (third-sixth unnumb. pp. of text. 1806). Includes information on history of the Botanischer Garten, Berlin-Dahlem.

Reviews (of Fasc. 6, which includes the historical preface):

Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1806.III(69): 302-304. 1806 [28 Aug.]. HI 50827

Intelligenzbl. Jenaischen Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 3(106): 873. 1806 [26 Nov.].

Mag. Encycl. 1806.V(10): 478-480. 1806. HI 50795

Biblioth. Phys.-Écon. [sér. 2], 5.I(5): 366-370. 1806 [Feb. 1807]. HI 50343

Bot. Zeitung (Regensburg) 6(6): 81-87. 1807 [28 Mar.]. HI 50393

Gött. Gel. Anz. 1807.I(56): 553. 1807 [6 Apr.]. HI 50601

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1807.III(120): 958-959. 1807 [6 Oct.].

Neues J. Bot. 2(2/3): 120-130. 1807. HI 51048

For an extract of the historical preface, see: Verh. Vereins Beförd. Gartenbaues Königl. Preuss Staaten 8(17): 294-318. pl. V. 1832. (no. 247).

06766

421 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // C. Willdenow

The principles of botany, and of vegetable physiology.

Edinburgh. William Blackwood. London. T. Cadell and W. Davies. 1805. 8°.

Printer: C. Stewart (University Press) (Edinburgh).

10 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Translated from the German: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Zweite ... Ausgabe. Berlin, 1798. (no. 410); or: ... Zweyte ... Ausgabe. Wien, 1799. (no. 411).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: BMNH; G; LE; MH-HL; P-BC. Reported: BM; E-UL; IU; K; LINN; MdBP; NeU; NNC; NYBG; PPAN.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; DSB 14: 386-388; Jackson 38; Lowndes 4: 2926; NUC 664; NW 0315364; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Historical contents:

VIII. History of the science. (pp. 409-471).

First Epoch. From the first origin of the science till Brunfels. (pp. 411-416).

Second Epoch. From Brunfels till Caesalpinus; from 1530 to 1583. (pp. 416-423).

Third epoch. From Caesalpinus till Caspar Bauhin. Or from 1583 to 1593. (pp. 423-428).

Fourth epoch. From Caspar Bauhin till Tournefort. Or from 1593 to 1694. (pp. 429-439).

Fifth epoch. From Tournefort [sic] to Vailant. Or from 1694 to 1717. (pp. 439-443).

Sixth epoch. From Vaillant till Linne [sic]. Or from 1717 to 1735. (pp. 444-446).

Seventh epoch. From Linné till Hedwig. Or from 1735 to 1782. (pp. 447-45[9]).

Eighth epoch. From Hedwig till our present time. Or from 1782 to 1805. (pp. 45[9]-471).

Reviews:

Edinburgh Med. Surg. J. 1(4): 455-465. 1805 [Oct.]. HI 50509

Annual Rev. Hist. Lit. 4: 778-782. 1806. HI 51530

Monthly Rev. [ser. 2], 52(1): 14-19. 1807 [Jan.]. HI 50964

Edinburgh Rev. 11(21): 73-88. 1808 [Oct.]. HI 51607

06750

422 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // C. Willdenow

The principles of botany, and of vegetable physiology.

A new edition, greatly enlarged ...

Edinburgh. William Blackwood. London. T. Cadell. 1811. 8°.

Printer: C. Stewart (University Press) (Edinburgh).

11 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Translated from the German: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Vierte ... Auflage. Berlin, 1805. (no. 413).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: C; MA; MH-HL. Reported: BM; CtY; DNLM; E-UL; ICJ; KyU; LINN; MB; MBH; MiU; NcU; NIC; NN; NYBG; PPAP; PPc; PPPH; PU; RHS; Vi.

Reference: NUC 664: NW 0315365.

Historical contents: VIII. History of the science. (pp. 439-503). Except that coverage is extended to 1805, contents as in first edition in English: Principles of botany. Edinburgh and London, 1805. (no. 421).

14204

423 Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812 // Carl Ludwig Willdenow

Udkast til en Laerebog i Botaniken.

Editor: Steffens, Henrik, 1773-1845.

Kjøbenhavn. C. L. Buch. 1794. 8°.

Printer: Sebastian Popp.

9 MIXD plates (including 1 chart).

Translator: Steffens, Henrik, 1773-1845. Translated from the German: Grundriss der Kräuterkunde. Berlin, 1792. (no. 409).

Historical Contributor: Steffens, Henrik, 1773-1845 (Botanikens Skjæbne i Danmark. pp. 349-365).

Copies: Documented: B-SB; C. Seen: C-KB; C-L; C-UB; P-BC.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 84; Christensen 2: 122; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10277.

Historical contents (by Willdenow): Viden-skabens Historie. (pp. 302-348).

For an abstract of the historical contents by Steffens translated into French, see: Mag. Encycl. [1].II ([3]): 423-425. 1795. (no. 355).

06749

424 Wimmer, Christian Friedrich Heinrich, 1803-1868 // Friedrich Wimmer

Flora von Schlesien. Handbuch zur Bestimmung und Kenntniss der phanerogamischen Gewächse dieser Provinz, nebst einer gedrängten Einleitung in die Pflanzenkunde.

Berlin. August Rücker. 1832. 8°.

Copies: Documented: MH-HL. Seen: B-SB; G; LE; ÖNB; W. Reported: BMNH; CtY; DNAL; K; NYBG; PPAN.

References: ADB 43: 319-321; Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 378; Heinsius 8(2): 416; Jackson 310; Kayser 6: 252; NUC 667: NW 0360419; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10311; Stafleu 1434.

Historical contents: Einleitung in die Pflanzenkunde. (pp. 1-47). VII. Uebersicht der Geschichte der Botanik. (pp. 32-39).

Historical contents lacking in later edition: Flora von Schlesien preussischen und österreichischen Antheils oder vom oberen Oder- und Weichsel-Quellen-Gebiet mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Umgegend von Breslau. Breslau, Ratibor und Pless, 1840.

NUC 667: NW 0360420 reports an edition: Flora von Schlesien, preussischen ..., Breslau, F. Hirt, 1840 (not seen; copy: CU).

Reviews:

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1833.I(67): 535-536. 1833 [Apr.]. HI 53869

Leipziger Literaturzeitung ("Leipziger Literatur-Zeitung") 1834(28): 217-224. 1834 [1 Feb.]; 1834(29): 225-230. 1834 [3 Feb.]. HI 50765

Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Zeitung 31.I(35): 273-279.
1834 [Feb.]. HI 51682

Isis (Oken) 27(2): 122. 1834. HI 50655

Jahresber. Königl. Schwed. Akad. Wiss.
Fortschr. Bot. 1832: 33-34. 1835. HI 50741

06783

- 425 Withering, William, 1741-1799 // William Withering

An arrangement of British plants, according to the latest improvements of the Linnean system; with an easy introduction to the study of botany.

The seventh edition. Editor: Withering, William (filius), 1775-1832.

London. C. J. G. and F. Rivington; J. Nunn; Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green; T. Cadell; J. Richardson; J. M. Richardson; Hatchard and Son; R. Scholey; P. W. and G. Wynne; S. Bagster; Baldwin and Cradock; Hurst, Chance, and Co.; Hamilton, Adams, and Co.; Whitmore and Fenn; Whittaker, Treacher, and Co.; J. Duncan; J. Cochran; Simpkin and Marshall; W. Mason; G. Cowie and Co.; T. Bumpus; G. Wilson; T. and W. Boorne; J. Dowding; W. J. and J. Maynard; Smith, Elder, and Co.; J. Rain; E. Hodgson; Houlston and Son. Edinburgh. Stirling and Kenny. Liverpool. G. and J. Robinson. 1830. 8°.

Printer: C. Baldwin (London).

4 vols.: Vol. I (- Vol. IV). 35 BW plates.

Historical Contributor: Withering, William (filius), 1775-1832 (Preface to the seventh edition. Vol. 1: vii-lvi. Includes information on history of plant classification (pp. xlii-lii)).

Copies: Documented: HBL. Seen: G; MH-FH; P; P-BC. Reported: BMNH; CtY; DLC; E-UL; FMU; ICJ; K; KU; LINN; MBH; NeU; NYBG; RHS; TxU.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 395; Brunet 5: 1467; 6: 5175; Desmond 670-671; DNB 21: 739-741; Graesse 7: 467; Henrey 3: 1512; Jackson 234; Lowndes 4: 2972; NUC 669: NW 0394038; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10360.

Posthumously published edition. First edition published under the title: Botanical arrangement of all the vegetables naturally growing in Great Britain. 2 vols. Birmingham and London, 1776. Prior editions lack historical contents. Historical contents are lacking also in later publications: Systematic arrangement of British plants, condensed and brought down to the present period. Edinburgh, 1835. (Title varies in later editions.)

06813

- 426 Zunck, Hermann Leopold // Hermann Leopold Zunck

Die natürliche Pflanzensysteme geschichtlich entwickelt.

Leipzig. Hinrichs ("Hinrichssche Buchhandlung"). 1840. 8°.

Printer: B. G. Teubner.

Copies: Documented: C. Seen: B-SB; BMNH; BP-BM; C-L; G; HBL-S; LE; W. Reported: BM.

References: Bradley Bibliogr. 1: 252; Decaisne 1091; Heinsius 9(2): 498; Kayser 8: 577; Pritzel (Ed. 2) 10526; Smit 580, 666.

Received a prize from the philosophy faculty of the University of Leipzig.

Historical contents:

I. Natürliches-Künstliches Pflanzensystem. (pp. 1-9).

II. Gedrängte Uebersicht der Entwicklung der Botanik von ihren ersten Anfängen bis zur Ausbildung natürlicher Familien und Classen. (pp. 9-16).

Reviews:

Lit. Zeitung (Berlin) 7(45): 843. 1840 [4 Nov.]. HI 52199

Jahrb. Wiss. Krit. 1840.II(107): 889-896. 1840 [Dec.]; 1840.II (108): 897-904. 1840 [Dec.]; 1840.II(109): 905-912. 1840 [Dec.]; 1840.II (110): 913-918. 1840 [Dec.]. HI 50733

Litt.-Ber. Linnaea 1840: 175. 1840.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6(38): 376. 1841 [Jan.]. HI 50160

Allg. Lit.-Zeitung (Halle & Leipzig) 1841.[IV] (55): 435-438. 1841 [June].

Allg. Forst-Jagd-Zeitung n.s., 10(7): 252-256. 1841 [July]. HI 50065

Neue Med.-Chir. Zeitung 1841.III(72): 353-364. 1841 [9 Sept.]. HI 51013

Repert. Gesamten Deutsch. Lit. 30(4): 352-353. 1841 [30 Nov.]. HI 51815

06910

Short-Title Index

Abbildungen der Pflanzen, welche in den Königreichen Dänemark und Norwegen, in den Herzogthümern Schlesswig und Holstein, und in den Grafschaften Oldenburg und Delmenhorst wild wachsen: 243

Abhandlung über die Naturgeschichte Böhmens: 387, 388

Abhandlung über die Pflanzenkunde in Böhmen: 356, 357

- Account of the botanic garden in the island of St. Vincent: 126
 Address: 392
 Address to the citizens of Hartford: 157
 Afhandling om en Deel enten gandske nye eller vel forhen bekjendte, men dog for os rare Planter, som i Island og Grønland ere fundne, tilligemed en kort Indledning om Urtelaerens Tilstand i Dannemark: 300
 Aftegninger paa de Planter, some voxer vildt i Kongerigerne Danmark og Norge, i Hertugdømerne Slesvig og Holsteen, og i Grevskaberne Oldenburg og Delmenhorst: 149, 245
 Algae Britannicae: 122
 Amoenitates academicae (Camper edition): 197, 199, 203, 205
 Amoenitates academicae (Gilibert edition): 193, 198, 201, 203
 Amoenitates academicae (Linnaeus edition): 197, 198, 201, 203
 Amoenitates academicae (Linnaeus edition [ed. 2]): 198
 Amoenitates academicae (Schreber edition): 193, 194, 198, 200, 201, 203, 206
 Amoenitates academicae (Wetstenius issue): 198, 201
 Anfangsgründe der Botanik: 382
 Anleitung zum gründlichen Studium der Botanik: 331
 Anleitung zum Studium der Botanik: 52
 Anniversary address on the progress of the natural sciences in the United States: 86
 [Antichità della botanica]: 21
 Arrangement of British plants: 425
 Auserlesene Abhandlungen aus der Naturgeschichte, Physik und Arzneywissenschaft (Höpfner edition): 197, 203
 Auserlesene medizinische Bibliothek: 411
 Ausführliche Beschreibung des gegenwärtigen Zustandes des Königl. Preussischen Herzogthums Vor- und Hinter-Pommern: 169
 Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fortschritte in der Kenntniss der Farnkräuter: 239
 Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fortschritte in der Kenntniss der Gräser: 360
 Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fortschritte in der Kenntniss der Moose: 153
 Beiträge zu Deutschlands Flora: 90
 Beiträge zur Geschichte der Botanik in Deutschland: 407
 Beiträge zur Geschichte und Literatur der Botanik: 154
 Bibliotheca botanica: 190-192
 Bibliotheca, ordine chronologico recensens Daniae, Norvegiae, Islandiae & Holsatiae autores et libros: 49
 Bidrag til Kundskab om Naturvidenskabens Fremskridt i Norge: 108
 Botânica: 111
 Botânica-communicado: 112
 Botanical arrangement of all the vegetables naturally growing in Great Britain: 425
 Botanical extracts: 373
 Botanical trophy in honour of Linnaeus: 373
 Botanik for Fruentimmere: 305
 Botanika: 408
 Botanique: 301-303
 Botanist: 397, 398
 Botany of the United States: 67
 [Brief aus Schweden über den Zustand der Botanik]: 15
 Brief retrospect of the eighteenth century: 217, 218
 British flora: 299
 Cartas sobre os elementos de botanica: 304
 Catalogus plantarum Horti Caesaris Florentini: 216
 Collection complete des oeuvres: 305
 Collection de manuels(.) formant une encyclopédie des sciences et des arts: 33, 34
 Commentarium inservitum historiae Pisani vireti botanici academici: 51
 Commentatio de organorum in vegetabilibus ortu et metamorphosi: 227
 Compendio de botanica: 45
 Concise and comprehensive account of the writings which illustrate the botanical history of North and South America: 230
 Continuacion de la Flora Española: 272
 Continuatio historiae horti botanici et scholae botanicae archigymnasii Bononiensis: 26
 Continuazione del Discorso sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale: 337
 Continuazioni alla storia naturale: 175
 Corso delle botaniche lezioni: 366-368
 Cours de botanique: 5
 Cours de l'histoire des sciences naturelles: 79
 Critisches repertorium: 139
 Das Nationalmuseum der Naturgeschichte zu Paris: 107
 De antiquitatibus botanicis Rostochiensibus: 188
 De botanicis non medicis: 282
 De fatis et progressibus rei herbariae, imprimis in Imperio Rutheno: 140
 De historia naturali in genere: 393
 De hortis botanico-medicis: 141
 De l'état actuel de la botanique générale: 58
 De monumentis historiae naturalis Polonae literariis: 22
 De primordiis botanices: 100
 Delectus opusculorum ad scientiam naturalem spectantium: 206

- Delectvs opvscvlorvm botanicorvm: 378
 Della origine ed anzianità dell' orto botanico di Padova: 385, 386
 Dell' origine, (de') progressi e (dello) stato attuale d' (di) ogni letteratura: 6-13, 320
 Delle epoche più luminose della botanica ed agricoltura: 318
 Démonstrations élémentaires de botanique: 182-186
 Der angehende Botaniker: 323-325
 Der botanische Garten der Universität zu Halle: 345
 [Der botanische Garten zu Kiel]: 16
 Der botanische Garten zu Moskau: 142
 Description des plantes qui naissent ou se renouvellent aux environs de Paris: 98
 Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle: 53
 Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles: 43, 44, 62
 Die botanische Terminologie älterer Zeiten en Auszüge: 91
 Die natürliche Pflanzensysteme geschichtlich entwickelt: 426
 Discorso che serve di preliminare alla storia naturale della Sicilia: 68
 Discorso dell' origine e de' progressi della storia naturale in Francia: 219
 Discorso istorico sulla botanica: 265
 Discorso preliminare (Brocchi): 41
 Discorso preliminare ... Sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale (Smith): 336
 Discorso sopra la storia ed i progressi della botanica insulare Italiana: 27
 Discorso sull' origine e progresso della storia naturale: 337
 Discours d'ouverture: 127
 Discours d'ouverture du cours de botanique de la faculté de médecine: 101, 102
 Discours pour l'ouverture du cours de botanique au Jardin du Roi: 162
 Discours sur la botanique: 72
 Discours sur la naissance et les progrès de la botanique: 228
 Discours sur l'enseignement de la botanique: 96
 Discours sur le progrès de la botanique au Jardin Royal de Paris: 162, 163
 Discours sur l'état actuel des sciences naturelles: 376
 Discours sur l'état ancien et moderne de l'agriculture et de la botanique dans les pays-bas: 380, 381
 Discours sur l'origine et les progrès de l'histoire naturelle en France: 220, 221
 Discourse on the origin and progress of natural history in France: 222
 Discurso preliminar ... sobre el origen, progressos y necesidad de la botanica: 1
 Disquisitio de quaestione ... proposita: sexum plantarum: 193
 Dissertatio academica de progressu cognitionis plantarum cryptogamicarum: 316
 Dissertatio academica sistens hortum academiae Aboensis: 135
 Dissertatio botanico-historica de sexualitate plantarum: 171
 Dissert(atio) de Germanis rei herbariae patribus: 346, 347
 Dissertatio, historiam regiae academiae Aboënsis continens: 30
 Dissertation inauguralis sistens prodromum historiae rei herbariae in Polonia: 2
 Dissertation on the sexes of plants: 194, 200
 Dissertation sur les sexes des plantes: 195
 Duidelyke vertoning: 400
 Dyrenes Historie: 47
 Efterretning om Engellaendernes Fortieneste af Videnskaberne i det østlige Indien: 109
 Eigentliche Darstellung: 399
 Einleitung in die Botanik: 134
 Einleitung zu der Erkenntnis der Pflanzen: 163
 Einleitung zu der Kräuterkenntnis: 243
 Éléments de botanique (Mérat): 133
 Éléments de botanique (Tournefort): 374
 Éléments de physiologie végétale et de botanique: 229
 Elementa botanicae: 244
 Elemente der Phytonomie: 167
 Elementi di botanica: 265
 Elementos de botánica: 292
 Elements of botany: 196
 Elements of botany and vegetable physiology: 283
 Elements of the philosophy of plants: 59
 Encyclopaedia Britannica: 341
 Encyclopédie portative: 177
 Enumeratio plantarum horti regii Berolinensis: 247
 Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera: 247
 Epitome histórico de la literatura botánica Española: 250
 Erdélyi tudománybéli tudósítások: 25
 Erster Nachtrag zu der Beschreibung des botanischen Gartens der Universität zu Halle: 345
 Esquisse historique des principales époques des sciences physiques et mathématiques: 161
 Esquisse historique des travaux sur la botanique entrepris en Russie: 36
 Esquisses historiques et biographiques des progrès de la botanique en Angleterre: 266
 Essai de physiologie végétale: 114
 Essai historique et critique sur la phytonomie: 103, 104
 Essai sur la géographie botanique: 326
 Essai sur les genres de la famille des thalssiophytes non articulées: 176
 Essai sur l'histoire générale des sciences: 31
 Essais élémentaires sur la botanique: 305
 Essay on botanical geography: 327

- Exposition de la doctrine botanique et du système de physiologie végétale que Théophraste enseignait: 370
- Exposition des familles naturelles et de la germination des plantes: 158, 159
- Extrait d'un ouvrage de M. Kurt Sprengel sur l'histoire de la botanique: 223
- Familiar lectures on botany: 251-263
- Familles des plantes: 3
- Fauna Ratisbonensis: 110
- Flora Danica: 243, 245
- Flora Española: 272
- Flora medica universale: 367
- Flora Ratisbonensis: 110
- Flora von Giessen: 391
- Flora von Schlesien: 424
- Florae Danicae: 244
- Flore des environs de Rouen: 187
- Forsøg til Noget om Plante- og Havevaesenet forudm: 50
- Fortschritte der Botanik im achtzehnten Jahrhundert: 17
- Fragments pour un dictionnaire des termes d'usage en botanique: 314, 315
- Fragmente aus der Pflanzen-Physiologie: 92
- Fundamenta botanica: 190, 191
- Genera plantarum: 226
- General view of the writings of Linnaeus: 267, 268
- Georgical essays: 193
- [Geschichte der Botanik ([Anonymous])]: 18
- Geschichte der Botanik (Sprengel): 348
- Geschichte der Botanik bis auf die neuern Zeiten, mit besondrer Rücksicht auf England: 269
- Geschichte der Botanik in Nordamerika: 144
- Geschichte der Botanik unserer Zeiten: 215
- Geschichte der Fortschritte in den Naturwissenschaften: 74
- Geschichte der inductiven Wissenschaften: 402
- [Geschichte des botanischen Gartens der Universität zu Halle]: 349
- Geschichte des botanischen Gartens zu München: 330
- [Geschichte des Studiums der Naturwissenschaften in Böhmen]: 358
- Geschichte und Zustand der Botanik in Augsburg: 85, 85a
- Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie: 284
- Grundriss der Kräuterkunde: 409-418
- Grundriss einer Geschichte der Botanik in Bezug auf Russland: 375
- Grundriss einer Geschichte und Literatur der Botanik: 331
- Grundtraek til en almindelig Plantegeographic: 328
- Grundzüge der Anatomie der Pflanzen: 167
- Grundzüge der wissenschaftlichen Pflanzenkunde: 60
- Grundzüge einer allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie: 329
- Handbuch für Aerzte und Apotheker: 285, 286
- Handbuch zur Erkennung der nutzbarsten und am häufigsten vorkommenden Gewächse: 418
- Handleiding tot de kennis der planten: 419
- Hans Maj:ts Adolf Frideriks ... naturalie samling: 200
- Hepaticologia Germanica: 155
- Histoire de l'Academie Royale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Lyon: 95
- Histoire de la botanique en Bourgogne: 379
- Histoire de la botanique Genevoise: 61
- Histoire de la théorie de la structure de la fleur: 275
- Histoire des progrès de l'esprit humain dans les sciences et dans les arts qui en dépendent: 319
- Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles: 75-78
- Histoire des sciences naturelles: 79
- Histoire des végétaux fossiles: 42
- Histoire du jardin botanique de Strasbourg: 101
- Histoire et description du Muséum Royal d'Histoire Naturelle: 87
- Histoire naturelle des vegetaux (Candolle): 53
- Histoire naturelle des végétaux (Lamarck & Mirbel): 172-174
- Histoire naturelle des végétaux (Spach): 53
- Histoire philosophique, littéraire, économique des plantes de l'Europe: 264
- Historia atque ichnographia horti botanici Ticiensis: 240
- [Historia öfver botanikens framsteg uti Norrige]: 405
- Historia rei herbariae: 350, 351
- Historia scientiarum. De historia naturali in genere: 393
- Historical and biographical sketches of the progress of botany in England: 270
- Historical and descriptive account of the botanic garden at Berlin: 38
- Historical notice of the botanic garden of Padua: 212
- Historical sketch of the progress of botany in Russia: 37
- Historie der Versuche, ... über das Geschlecht der Pflanzen: 170
- Historische Nachricht über das Museum der Naturgeschichte (in Paris): 164
- Historische Nachricht und kurze Beschreibung des Königl. botanischen Gartens zu Schöneberg bei Berlin: 247
- Historische und physikalische Beschreibung der Geschlechter der Pflanzen: 97
- Historisk Indledning til Natur-Videnskabernes Fremgang: 48
- History and description of the Royal Museum of Natural History: 88
- History of botany: 71

- History of English gardening: 160
 History of the inductive sciences: 403
 History of the Royal Society: 372
 Horti botanici Mantuani historia, descriptio, typus: 241, 242
 Hortus Argentoratensis: 344
 Hortus Berolinensis: 420
 Hortus botanicus R. Academiae Monacensis: 213
 Hortus Gandavensis: 237
 Hortus Mosquensis: 143
 Hortus Upsaliensis: 197
- Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Daniae et Norvegiae, in ducatibus Slesvici et Holsatiae, et in comitatibus Oldenburgi et Delmenhorstiae: 244
 Illustrations of Indian botany: 404
 Incrementa botanica: 198
 Indledning til Plante-Laeren: 245
 Institutes of botany: 226
 Institutiones rei herbariae: 272
 Introduction a l'étude de la botanique: 53, 54
 Introduction to systematical and physiological botany: 64
 Introductory discourse: 69, 70
 Introductory discourse on the rise and progress of natural history: 338
 Introduzione allo studio della botanica: 55
 Istituzioni botaniche (Savi): 320
 Istituzioni botaniche (Targioni-Tozzetti): 363-365
 Istoria de' progressi delle scienze naturali: 80
 Istorickéskoe izloženie sistemy rastitel'nago carstva: 211
 Istorija Ženevskoj botaniki: 61a
- Jardins botaniques: 113
 Jussieu et la méthode naturelle: 102
- Kew and its gardens: 322
 Kort Afhandling om Planterne Bryllup og Trolovelse: 199
 Kratkaja istorija botaniki: 352
 Kratkaja istorija izslédovanija iskopaemyh rastenij: 43
 Kritische Bemerkungen und Zusätze zu Kurt Sprengel's Werk über den Bau und die Natur der Gewächse: 189
 Kurze Geschichte des botanischen Gartens in Regensburg: 147
- Lecture on the history and study of natural sciences: 115
 Lectures on the elements of botany: 371
 Leer der plantkunde: 120
 Lehrbuch der Botanik (Bischoff): 32
 Lehrbuch der Botanik (Wenderoth): 401
 Letter ... upon the early cultivation of botany in England: 93
- Letters on the elements of botany: 306-313
 Lettre écrite de Suède sur l'état de la botanique: 19
 Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique: 305-307, 314, 315
 Lettres sur la botanique: 305
 Literatura Danica scientiarum naturalium: 49
 Logos eisagogikos ... Peri tes arches kai proodoy tes physikes historias: 339
- Manuel complet de botanique: 33-35
 Manuel de botanique: 34, 35
 Manuale di botanica: 118
 Materiales para la historia de la botanica: 65
 Medical and philosophical essays: 334
 Memoir and correspondence: 340
 Mémoire sur l'organisation des plantes: 167
 Memoirs, historical and illustrative, of the botanick garden at Chelsea: 105
 Methodus muscorum illustrata: 206
 Methodus sexualis: 97
 Muscologia Germanica: 156
 Museum Sae Riae Mitis Adolphi Friderici Regis: 200
- Natural arrangement of British plants: 121
 Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche: 32
 Naturhistorische Topographie von Regensburg: 110
 Natürliches System des Pflanzenreichs nach seiner inneren Organisation: 332
 Neuer Grundriss der Botanik und der Pflanzenphysiologie: 285, 286
 New elements of botany: 287
 New illustration of the sexual system: 373
 Nieuwe beginselen der kruidkunde en der planten-naturleer: 288
 Nogle Bidrag til det kjøbenhavnske Universitets botaniske Haves Historie: 369
 Notice abrégée sur l'histoire et l'administration des jardins botaniques: 62
 Notice historique sur le jardin botanique de Caen: 180
 Notice historique sur le jardin botanique de Gand: 238
 Notice historique sur le Muséum (d'Historie Naturelle): 165
 Notice of the progress of botanical science in Bengal: 129
 Notice sur la botanique de l'Inde orientale: 63
 Notice sur la naissance et les progrès des sciences naturelles dans le Canton de Vaud: 40
 Notice sur les jardins de botanique de Vienne: 333
 Notizie per servire alla storia del giardino e museo della I. e. R. Università di Pisa: 321
 Notizie spettanti il giardino botanico, e il Museo di Storia Naturale dell' Università di Pisa: 321
 Nouveau manuel de botanique: 116, 117
 Nouveau système de chimie organique: 276
 Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique: 276-280

- Nouveaux élémens de botanique ([Hanin]): 130-133
 Nouveaux élémens de botanique (Richard): 289
 Nouveaux élémens de botanique(.) et de physiologie végétale (Richard): 290-294, 296
 Nouveaux éléments de botanique et de physiologie végétale (Richard): 295
 Nuevos elementos de botanica y de fisiologia vegetal: 293
- O natural'noj istorii voobščē: 394
 Oeuvres complètes: 75, 264
 Oeuvres complètes de Buffon. Complément: 75, 77
 [Om Botanikens Stilling i Danmark]: 274
 Om det Kongelige norske Frederiks Universitets botaniske Have: 281
 Om växternas byggnad och natur: 353
 [On fossil botany; its progress and literature]: 235
 On the botany of America: 145, 146
 Opera varia: 203
 Opuscula botanici argumenti: 170
 Oración pronunciada por el catedrático de aquel Real Jardin: 66
 Oratio de eo: 210, 389
 Oratio de fatis scientiae naturalis in Suecia: 46
 Origen de la botanica: 20
 Origen, progressos y estado actual de toda la literatura: 14
 [Origine e progressi della botanica, specialmente in Italia]: 29
 Osnovanija botaniki i fiziologii rastēnij: 297
 Over Naturhistoriens naervaerende Tilstand: 208
 Oversigt af Botanikens Fremskridt og Tilstand: 148
- Pflanzengeographischer Atlas: 329
 Philosophia botanica: 196
 Phytanthoza-iconographia: 399
 Pis'ma (...) o Botanikē: 314, 315
 Plantengeographisk Atlas: 328
 Planterigets Naturhistorie: 246
 Pojednání o bylinářství w Čechách: 359
 Popular description of the indigenous plants of Lanarkshire: 248, 249
 Précis historique des progrès de la botanique: 125
 Prefazione: 124
 Principes de botanique: 383
 Principios de botanica: 24
 Principles of botany: 421, 422
 Prodrome d'une histoire des végétaux fossiles: 44
 Prodrodo della corografia e della topografia fisica della Toscana: 362
 Prodromus designationis stirpium Gottingensium: 236
 Programma ad promotiones XIII doctorum medicinae Argentoratensis: 139
 Programma de cultura historiae naturalis in Pomerania: 168
- Progrès de l'histoire naturelle en Dannemarc & en Norvège: 49
 Progrès de l'histoire naturelle et des sciences analogues, en Dannemarc & en Norvège: 49
- Quo rei herbariae historia et fata adumbrantur: 378
- Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles: 81-84
 Recherches historiques sur l'étude de la botanique à Caen: 181
 Recueil de plantes coloriées: 306, 307
 Redenvoering, over den oorsprong en de vorderingen in de natuurlijke historie in Frankrijk: 224
 Reflections on the study of nature; and a Dissertation on the sexes of plants: 200
 Reformatio botanices: 201
 Representation de quelques milliers d'arbres: 399
 Résumé complet de botanique: 177
 Review of the modern state of botany: 341
 Revue générale des écrits de Linné: 271
 Rise and progress of botanical sciences: 214
- Saggio sopra la filosofia degli antichi Etruschi: 179
 Sermo academicus. Quo rei herbariae historia et fata adumbrantur: 378
 Sermo academicus de praecipuis Germanorum in rem herbariam meritis: 99
 Seule édition complète des Suites a Buffon: 174
 Short account of the late donation of a botanic garden to the University of Cambridge: 390
 Sketch of the progress of botany in western America: 335
 Some account of a physic garden at Cambridge: 73
 Species algarum: 4
 Specimen academicum sistens, fata botanices in Finlandia: 166
 Sponsalia plantarum: 202, 203
 Storia della botanica: 225
 Storia naturale dei vegetabili (Candolle): 55
 Storia naturale de' vegetabili (Lamarck & Mirbel): 175
 Succincta rei herbariae Hungaricae et Transsilvanicae historia: 128
 Suite a Buffon: 172
 Suite du Discours sur la naissance et les progrès de la botanique: 228
 Suites à Buffon: 53, 83, 172, 174
 Supplément a la Collection des oeuvres: 305
 Supplément a la Flore des environs de Rouen: 187
 Supplement to the fourth, fifth, and sixth editions of the Encyclopaedia Britannica: 341
 Sur l'époque du renouvellement de la botanique en Angleterre: 94
 Sur les progrès des sciences, des belles-lettres et des arts: 231
 Sur l'origine de la découverte du sexe des plantes (Sorréau): 343

Sur l'origine de la découverte du sexe des plantes (Ventenant): 384
 Survey of the progress and actual state of natural sciences in the United States of America: 273
 Systema plantarum Europae: 193, 198, 201, 203
 Systematic arrangement of British plants: 425

Taalryk register: 400
 Tableau des systèmes de botanique: 232-234
 Tal, om natural-historiens uphof och framsteg i Sverige: 361
 Taschen-Encyclopädie: 178
 Temple of flora: 373
 Tentamen hydrophytologiae Danicae: 207
 Théorie élémentaire de la botanique: 60
 Thirty-eight plates: 306, 307, 309, 310, 313
 Tracts relating to natural history: 342
 Trattato di fito-fisiologia: 367
 Trattato di fitognosia: 366-368
 Travels in the United States of America and Canada: 106

Udkast til en Laerebog i Botaniken: 423
 Udkastet ... Essai d'un traité élémentaire de botanique: 355
 [Udsigt over hvad der hidtil var gjort for Undersøgelsen af Grønland i botanisk Henseende]: 149-151
 Ueber ältere schlesische Pflanzenkunde: 119
 Ueber den gegenwärtigen wissenschaftlichen Standpunkt der Naturforschung: 377
 [Über den gegenwärtigen Zustand der Naturgeschichte]: 209
 Ueber die Algen: 123
 Ueber die Naturgeschichte von Pommern: 169
 Upplysningar om indiens flora: 406

[Vergleichender Beytrag zur Geschichte der Botanik in Dänemark]: 152
 Verhandelning over de sexen der planten: 204
 Versuch einer Beantwortung der von der böhmischen gelehrten Privatgesellschaft ... aufgegebenen: 317
 Versuch einer Geschichte der Naturgeschichte: 28
 Vetenskapernas historia, om natural historien i gemen: 395
 Vollständiger Abriss der Botanik: 178
 Vollständiger Inbegriff der Pharmacie: 285, 286
 Von dem Bau und der Natur der Gewächse: 354
 Von den Hochzeiten der Pflanzen: 205
 Von der Kräuterkenntniss der alten Teutschen: 89
 Von der Naturgeschichte überhaupt: 396
 Von der Sexualität der Pflanzen: 136
 Voyage dans l'empire de flore: 131
 Vvedenie k izučeniju botaniki: 56, 57

Wörterbuch der beschreibenden Botanik: 32

Zasady botaniki i fiziologii: 298
 Zur Geschichte der botanischen Gärten und der Botanik überhaupt in Schlesien: 137, 138
 Zustand der Botanik: 39
 Zwei Worte über den jetzigen Zustand der Naturgeschichte: 23

Index to Persons and Subjects

Abat, Pedro, fl. 1780-1792: 1
 Adamski, Max. Jos. Adalb. Andr. Ant., *see* Adamski, Maximilian Joseph Adalbert Andreas Anton
 Adamski, Maximilian Joseph Adalbert Andreas Anton, 1796-1841: 2
 Adanson, Michel, 1727-1806: 3
 Agardh, Carl Adolph, 1785-1859: 4, 353
 Agrostology: 360
 Algology: 4, 122, 123, 176, 207; *also see* Cryptogamy
 Altena, Hector Livius van, 1741-1806: 288
 Alyon, Pierre Philippe, 1758-1816: 5
 America: 69, 70, 230; *also see* United States of America
 Anatomy: 148, 167, 353, 354, 372
 Andrés, Carlos, 1753-1820: 14
 Andres, Giovanni, *see* Andrés, Juan
 Andrés, Juan, 1740-1817: 6-14, 320
 Antiquity: 100, 370
 Aristoteles, 384-322 BC: 33, 34
 Armano, Filippo, 1762-1817: 21
 Arnold, Georg Christian: 22
 Arnold, Georgius Christianus, *see* Arnold, Georg Christian
 Arnold, Jerzy Chrystjan, *see* Arnold, Georg Christian
 Art, *see* Illustration
 Austria, Bohemia: 317, 356-359, 387, 388
 Baeck, Matthias, 1792-1829: 135
 Baer, C. v., *see* Baer, Karl Ernst von
 Baer, Karl Ernst von, 1792-1876: 23
 Bailly de Merlieux, Charles François, 1800-1862: 177, 178
 Barnades, Miguel, 1717?-1771: 24
 Belgium: 380, 381
 Benevides, Antonio Albino da Fonseca, 1816-1885: 45
 Benkő, József, 1740-1814: 25
 Bertoloni, Antonio, 1775-1869: 26, 27
 Bertoloni, Antonius, *see* Bertoloni, Antonio
 Bescke, Johann Melchior Gottlieb, 1746-1802: 28
 Bianchi, Antonio, d. 1828: 29
 Bieler, Ambrose Carl, 1693-1747: 399
 Bilmark, Johan, 1728-1801: 30
 Biot, J. B., *see* Biot, Jean Baptiste
 Biot, Jean Baptiste, 1774-1862: 31
 Bischoff, Gottl. Wilhelm, *see* Bischoff, Gottlieb Wilhelm

- Bischoff, Gottlieb Wilhelm, 1797-1854: 32
 Bjuur, Jacob, 1732-1774: 198
 Blum, Johann Reinhard, 1802-1883: 32
 Bock, Hieronymous, 1498-1554: 90
 Boissduval, Jean Alphonse Déchauffour de, 1799-1879: 34, 35
 Boitard, Pierre, 1789-1859: 33, 35
 Bongard, H.-C., *see* Bongard, Heinrich Gustav
 Bongard, Heinrich Gustav, 1786-1839: 36, 37
 Bonnet, Charles, 1720-1793: 373
 Bonsdorff, Per Adolf von, 1791-1839: 135
 Botany, reproductive, *see* Reproduction
 Boubée, Nérée, 1806-1863: 113
 Boulard, Antoine Marie Henri, 1754-1825: 266
 Boy de Latour Delessert, Madeleine, 1747-1816: 306
 Brackenridge, William Dunlop, 1810-1893: 38
 Bray, Franz Gabriel von, 1765-1832: 39
 Bridel-Brideri, Samuel Elisée, 1761-1828: 40
 Brisseau-Mirbel, C. F., *see* Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de
 Brocchi, Giovanni Battista, 1772-1826: 41
 Brongniart, Adolphe, *see* Brongniart, Adolphe Théodore
 Brongniart, Adolphe Théodore, 1801-1876: 42-44
 Bronn, Heinrich Georg, 1800-1862: 32
 Brotero, Felix Avellar, *see* Brotero, Felix de Avellar
 Brotero, Felix de Avellar, 1744-1828: 45
 Broussonet, Pierre Marie Auguste, 1761-1807: 195
 Browallius, Johan, 1707-1755: 46
 Brown, Robert, 1773-1858: 121
 Brüggemann, Ludwig Wilhelm, 1743-1817: 169
 Brunfels, Otto, 1488-1534: 239
 Brünnich, M(artinus) Th(rane), *see* Brünnich, Morten Thrane
 Brünnichius, M. Th., *see* Brünnich, Morten Thrane
 Brünnich, Morten Thrane, 1737-1823: 47-49
 Bryology: 153, 155, 156, 206; *also see* Cryptogamy
 Buchanan, Francis, *see* Hamilton, Francis
 Buchner, Johan Andreas, 1783-1852: 285, 286
 Buffon, Georges Louis Leclercq de, 1707-1788: 53, 75, 77, 83, 172, 174, 264
 Bunge, Alexander von, 1803-1890: 52
 Burmann, Johannes, 1706-1779: 400
 Bynch, Lorents, 1758-1829: 50
 C., P., *see* Collinson, Peter
 Calvi, Giovanni, 1715-1766: 51
 Calvius, Johannes, *see* Calvi, Giovanni
 Camerer, Rudolph Jacob, 135-1721: 170
 Campeaux, N. J. A. Yanssens des, *see* Yanssens des Campeaux, N. J. A.
 Candolle, de, *see* Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de
 Candolle, A. P. de, *see* Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de
 Candolle, Alph. De *see* Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de
 Candolle, Alph(onse) de, *see* Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de
 Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de, 1806-1893: 52-57
 Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de, 1778-1841: 53, 56-63, 121
 Candolle, M. le Prof(esseur) de, *see* Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de
 Castle, Thomas, 1804?-1840?: 64
 Cavanilles, Antonio José, 1745-1804: 65
 Cervantes, Vicente, 1755-1829: 66
 Channing, Walter, 1786-1876: 67
 Charles I, King of England, 1600-1649: 93
 Charlotte, Queen of Great Britain, 1744-1818: 373
 Chiarelli, Francesco Paolo: 68
 Classification, *see* Systematics
 Clinton, De Witt, 1769-1828: 69, 70
 Clinton, P.: 287
 Cl—t, B.: 71
 Cointrel, Pierre: 72
 Collin, Andreas Johan (filius): 166
 Collinson, Peter, 1694-1768: 73
 Creplin: 123
 Cryptogamy: 316; *also see* Algology, Bryology, Pteridology
 Curtis, William, 1746-1799: 373
 Cushing, Caleb: 67
 Cuvier, (Baron G.), *see* Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges)
 Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges), 1769-1832: 74-84
 Cuvier, M. le Baron (G.), *see* Cuvier, Jean Léopold Nicolas Frédéric (dit Georges)
 Czechoslovakia
 Bohemia: 317, 356-359, 387, 388
 Silesia: 119, 137, 138
 Darwin, Erasmus, 1731-1802: 373
 Decandolle, A. P., *see* Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de
 Deisch, Johann Gottfried, 1787-1868: 85, 85a
 Dekandol', Alfons, *see* Candolle, Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus de
 De Kay, James E., *see* De Kay, James Ellsworth
 De Kay, James Ellsworth, 1792-1851: 86
 Deleuze, *see* Deleuze, Joseph Philippe François
 Deleuze, Joseph Philippe François, 1753-1835: 87, 88
 Delius, Heinrich Friedrich, 1720-1791?: 89
 Delongchamp, Le Turquier, *see* Le Turquier de Longchamp, Joseph Alexandre
 Denmark: 152, 274, 300, 355, 369; *also see* Greenland
 Desfontaines, René Louiche, 1750-1833: 131
 Deville, Pierre François Albéric, 1773-1832: 302
 Dierbach, J. H., *see* Dierbach, Johann Heinrich
 Dierbach, Johann Heinrich, 1788-1845: 90-92
 Dieterichs, Johann Georg Nicolaus, 1681-1737: 399

- Doering, S. J. L.: 139
 Drapiez, Pierre Auguste Joseph, 1778-1856: 295
 Ducarel, Andrew Coltee: 93, 94
 Dumas, J. B., *see* Dumas, Jean Baptiste
 Dumas, Jean Baptiste, 1777-1861: 95
 Dupetit-Thouars, Louis Marie Aubert Aubert, 1758-1831: 96
 Du Peyrou, P. A.: 305

 Education: 96, 370
 England: 93, 94, 121, 268, 372
 Eriksson, Gustaf: 135
 Ernsting, Arthur Conrad, *see* Ernsting, Arthur Konrad
 Ernsting, Arthur Konrad, 1709-1768: 97
 Escluse, *see* L'Escluse, Charles de
 Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig Nees von, *see* Nees von Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig
 Europe: 157; *also see under names of countries*
 Evelyn, John, 1620-1706: 373

 F., A., *see* Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire
 Fabregou, *see* Fabregou, Mathieu
 Fabregou, Mathieu: 98
 Fabricius, Philipp Conrad, 1714-1774: 99
 Fagerborg, Anders, 1762-1845: 100
 Fagerborg, Andr., *see* Fagerborg, Anders
 Farini, Antonio: 175
 Fée, A., *see* Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire
 Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire, 1789-1874: 101-104
 Fée, M. le Professeur, *see* Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire
 Field, Henry, 1755-1837: 105
 Finch, I., *see* Finch, John
 Finch, John, fl. 1833-1844: 106
 Finland: 166
 Fischer, Gotthelf, *see* Fischer von Waldheim, Johann Gotthelf
 Fischer von Waldheim, Johann Gotthelf, 1771-1853: 107
 Flor, M. R., *see* Flor, Martin Richard
 Flor, Martin Richard, 1772-1820: 108
 Floristics, America: 69, 70
 Fontana, Grégoire, 1735-1803: 336, 337
 Fontenelle, Bernard Le Bovier de, 1657-1757: 374
 Forster, Fortunatus: 110
 France: 219-222, 224
 Burgundy: 379
 Lyons: 95
 Frenckell, Johan Christopher: 30
 Fuchs, Leonhard, 1501-1566: 90
 Fűrnrrohr, A. E., *see* Fűrnrrohr, August Emanuel
 Fűrnrrohr, August Emanuel, 1804-1861: 110
 Fuglsang, N. S.: 109

 G., J.: 111
 G., M.: 112
 Gaillon, François Benjamin, 1782-1839: 113
 Gardens, botanic: 62, 74-84, 113, 148, 197, 331
 Åbo: 30, 135
 Berlin: 38, 247, 420
 Bologna: 26
 Budapest: 128
 Caen: 180, 181
 Calcutta: 129
 Cambridge, England: 73, 390
 Cambridge, Massachusetts: 106
 Chelsea, *see* London
 Copenhagen: 369
 Czechoslovakia, *see* Silesia
 Florence: 216
 Germany: 16, 38, 147, 213, 236, 247, 330, 345, 349, 420; *also see* Silesia
 Ghent: 237, 238
 Göttingen: 236
 Great Britain: 73, 105, 160, 322, 390, 397
 Halle: 345, 349
 Kew: 322
 Kiel: 16
 London: 105
 Mantua: 241, 242
 Mexico: 66
 Moscow: 142, 143
 Munich: 213, 330
 Oslo: 281
 Padua: 212, 385, 386
 Paris: 87, 88, 107, 157, 162-165
 Pavia: 240
 Pisa: 51, 321
 Poland, *see* Silesia
 Regensburg: 147
 Russia: 140-143
 St. Vincent: 126
 Silesia: 137, 138
 Strasbourg: 101, 139, 344
 Türkü, *see* Åbo
 Uppsala: 197, 267, 268, 271
 Vienna: 333
 Geography: 148, 326-329
 Gérardin «de Mirecourt», Sébastien, *see* Gérardin, Sébastien
 Gérardin, Sébastien, 1751-1816: 114
 Germany: 89, 90, 99, 346, 347, 407
 Augsburg: 85, 85a
 Pomerania: 168, 169
 Regensburg: 110
 Rostock: 188
 Silesia: 119, 137, 138
 Gesner, Conrad, 1516-1565: 90
 Gibbons, William Peters, 1812-1897: 115
 Gilibert, Jean Emmanuel, 1741-1814: 185, 186

- Girardin, Jean Pierre Louis, 1803-1884: 116-118
 Göppert, Johann Heinrich Robert, 1800-1884: 119
 Gomez Ortega, Casimiro, 1740-1818: 272
 Gorter, D. de, *see* Gorter, David de
 Gorter, David de, 1717-1783: 120
 Grandmaison, Aubin Louis Millin de, *see* Millin de
 Grandmaison, Aubin Louis
 Gray, Samuel Frederick, 1766-1828: 121
 Great Britain, *see* England
 Greenland: 149-151, 300; *also see* Denmark
 Greville, Robert Kaye, 1794-1866: 122, 123
 Grew, Nehemiah, 1641-1712: 373
 Grisellini, Francesco, 1717-1783: 124
 Guery, Charles Constant: 125
 Guilding, Lansdown, 1797-1831: 126
 Guillemin, Jean Baptiste Antoine, 1796-1842: 127
 Guyétant, Sebastien, 1777-1865: 379
- H****, M., *see* Hanin, L.
 Haberle, C. C., *see* Haberle, Carl Constantin
 Haberle, Carl Constantin, 1764-1832: 128
 Haid, Johann Jakob, 1704-1767: 399
 Hales, Stephen, 1677-1761: 373
 Haller, Albrecht von, 1708-1777: 399, 400
 Haller, Albrecht von (filius), 1758-1823: 382
 Hamilton, Francis, 1762-1829: 129
 Hanin, L.: 130-133
 Haüy, René Just, 1743-1822: 301
 Hecker, Joannes Julius, *see* Hecker, Johann Julius
 Hecker, Johann Julius, 1707-1768: 134
 Hedberg, Frederic: 30
 Hellenius, Carl Niclas, 1745-1820: 135
 Hellenius, Carolus Nic., *see* Hellenius, Carl Niclas
 Henschel, August, *see* Henschel, August
 Wilhelm Eduard Theodor
 Henschel, August Wilhelm Eduard Theodor, 1790-1856: 136-138
 Hepaticology, *see* Bryology
 Herrich-Schäffer, Gottlieb August Wilhelm: 1799-1874: 110
 Herrmann, Jean, 1738-1800: 139
 Hill, John, 1716?-1775: 373
 Hjertman, Christoph, Rud.: 135
 Hoffmann, Georg Franz, 1761-1826: 140-143
 Hoffmann, Georgius Franciscus, *see* Hoffmann, Georg Franz
 Hoffmanns, Friederich: 134
 Holland, *see* Netherlands
 Hooker, William Jackson, 1785-1865: 37, 144-146, 404
 Höpfner, Ernst Justus Theodor: 197, 203
 Hoppe, David Heinrich, 1760-1846: 110, 147
 Hornemann, Jens Wilken, 1770-1841: 148-152
 Hornschuch, Christian Friedrich, 1793-1850: 153
 Hotton, Petrus, 1648-1709: 378
 Hübener, J. W. P., *see* Hübener, Johann Wilhelm Peter
 Hübener, Johann Wilhelm Peter, 1807-1847: 154-156
 Hulthem, Ch. Van, *see* Van Hulthem, Charles Joseph Emmanuel
 Hungary: 128
 Hunter, Alexander: 193
 Hyppén, Emmanuel: 30
- Iceland: 300
 Ikalén, Josef: 135
 Illustration: 399, 400
 India: 63, 109, 404, 406
 Bengal: 129
 Instruction: 96, 370
 Italy: 27, 29, 179
 Brescia: 41
 Sicily: 68
 Tuscany: 362
 Izmajlov, Vladimir: 314, 315
- J., J., *see* Smith, James Edward
 Jameson: 59
 Jarvis, Samuel Farmer, 1786-1851: 157
 Jaume S.-Hilaire, *see* Jaume Saint-Hilaire, Jean Henri
 Jaume Saint-Hilaire, Jean Henri, 1772-1845: 158, 159
 Johnson, George W., *see* Johnson, George William
 Johnson, George William, 1802-1886: 160
 Jolyclerc, Nicolas, 1762-1817: 374
 Joseph, Wilhelm: 188
 Jourdan, Antoine Jacques Louis, 1788-1848: 161
 Juillet, Jules: 116-118
 Jung, Joachim, 1587-1657: 96
 Jussieu, Antoine de, 1686-1758: 162, 163, 373, 374
 Jussieu, Antoine Laurent de, 1748-1836: 102, 121, 125, 164, 165, 172-175, 301, 314, 315, 323-325, 341, 374
 Jussieu, Bernard de, 1699-1777: 102
- Kalm, Pehr, 1716-1779: 166
 Kalm, Petrus, *see* Kalm, Pehr
 Karpinski, Aleksandr Mihajlovič: 43
 Kay, James E. De, *see* De Kay, James Ellsworth
 Kellgren, Johan Henrik: 30
 Kieser, Dietrich Georg, *see* Kieser, Dietrich Georg von
 Kieser, Dietrich Georg von, 1779-1862: 167
 Kittel, Martin Balduin, 1798-1885: 284-286
 Koch, Karl Ludwig, 1778-1857: 110
 Kölpin, Alexander Bernhard, 1739-1801: 168, 169
 Kölreuter, Joseph Gottlieb, 1733-1806: 170
 Krøyer, Christian Carl, b. 1734?: 171
 Krøyer, Christianus Carolus, *see* Krøyer, Christian Carl
 Kühn, Carl Gottlob, 1754-1840: 269
 Kunckel, Carl Fredric: 135
- L****, M., *see* Hanin, L.

- La Font, Abele: 171
 Lamarck, G. B., *see* Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de
 Lamarck, J.(-)B., *see* Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de
 Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de, 1744-1829: 172-175, 373
 Lambert, Aylmer Bourke, 1761-1842: 373
 Lamouroux, J.-P., *see* Lamouroux, Jeanin Pierre Péthion
 Lamouroux, J. V., *see* Lamouroux, Jean Vincent Félix
 Lamouroux, Jean Vincent Félix, 1779-1825: 176
 Lamouroux, Jeanin Pierre Péthion, 1792-1866: 177, 178
 Lampredi, Gio. Maria, *see* Lampredi, Giovanni Maria
 Lampredi, Giovanni Maria, 1732-1793: 179
 Lange: 180
 La Rue, Gervais de, 1751-1835: 181
 Latourrette, Marc Antoine Louis Claret de Fleurieu de, 1729-1793: 182-186
 Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, 1743-1794: 373
 Linaeus, Johan: 30
 Leonhard, Karl Cäsar von, 1779-1862: 32
 L'Escluse, Charles de, 1526-1609: 90
 Le Turquier de Longchamp, Joseph Alexandre, 1748-1829: 187
 Le Turquier Delongchamp, *see* Le Turquier de Longchamp, Joseph Alexandre
 Leuckart, Friedrich Sigismund, 1794-1843: 32
 Lincoln, Almira H., *see* Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln
 Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851: 188, 189, 247, 417, 418, 420
 Linnaeus, *see* Linnaeus, Carl
 Linnaeus, Carl, 1707-1778: 15, 18, 19, 97, 125, 157, 171-175, 186, 190-205, 214, 226, 232, 237, 266-268, 271, 302, 306-315, 323-325, 341, 373, 374
 Linnaeus, Carolus, *see* Linnaeus, Carl
 Linné, *see* Linnaeus, Carl
 Linné, Carl von (filius), 1741-1783: 206
 Linné, Carolus a., *see* Linné, Carl von (filius)
 Littrow, Joseph Johann von, 1781-1840: 402
 Lodde, Barthold Johan: 245
 Longchamp, Le Turquier de, *see* Le Turquier de Longchamp, Joseph Alexandre
 Loschi, Lodovico Antonio: 7
 Louis Philippe Joseph, Duke of Orléans, 1747-1793: 5
 Ludwig, Christian Fredrich: 206
 Lyngbye, Hans Christian, 1782-1837: 207
 Lyngbye, Hans Christianus, *see* Lyngbye, Hans Christian

 M., F.: 208, 209
 M. H****, *see* Hanin, L.
 M. L****, *see* Hanin, L.
 M., P. H.: 210
 MacGillivray, William, 1796-1852: 283
 Magdeleine de Saint-Agy, T.: 79
 Maksimovič, Mihajl Aleksandrovič, 1804-1873: 211
 Manetti, Giuseppe: 212
 Martius, C. F. Ph. de, *see* Martius, Carl Friedrich Philipp von
 Martius, Carl Friedrich Philipp von, 1794-1868: 213
 Martyn, Thomas, 1735-1825: 304, 306-313, 373
 Maton, William George, 1774-1835: 268
 Mayow, John, 1640-1679: 373
 Mead, Elijah: 214
 Medicus, Friedrich Casimir, *see* Medikus, Friedrich Casimir
 Medikus, Friedrich Casimir, 1736-1808: 215
 Mérat, François Victor, 1780-1851: 131-133
 Micheli, Pier Antonio, 1679-1737: 216
 Michelius, Petrus Antonius, *see* Micheli, Pier Antonio
 Miller, Samuel, 1769-1850: 217, 218
 Millin de Grandmaison, Aubin Louis, 1759-1818: 19, 219-225, 271, 343, 384
 Millington, Thomas, 1628-1704: 373
 Milne, Colin, 1743?-1815: 226, 373
 Miquel, Fredericus Antonius Guilielmus, *see* Miquel, Friedrich Anton Wilhelm
 Miquel, Friedrich Anton Wilhelm, 1811-1871: 227
 Mirbel, B., *see* Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de
 Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de, 1776-1854: 167, 172-175, 228, 229
 Mitchell, Samuel Latham, 1764-1831: 230
 Mollin, Joseph, 1756-1810: 135
 Monti, Giuseppe, 1682-1760: 272
 Morphology: 226, 275
 Moutault: 231
 Mouton-Fontenille, *see* Mouton-Fontenille de la Clotte, Marie Jacques Philippe
 Mouton-Fontenille de la Clotte, Marie Jacques Philippe, 1769-1837: 232-234
 Mulder, Claas, 1796-1867: 288
 Murchison, Roderick Impey, 1792-1871: 235
 Murray, Jo. Andreas, *see* Murray, Johan Anders
 Murray, Johan Anders, 1740-1791: 236
 Muscology, *see* Bryology
 Mussche, J. H., *see* Mussche, Jean Henri
 Mussche, Jean Henri, 1765-1834: 237
 Mycology, *see* Cryptogamy
 Mvnrster, Ole Hieronymus, 1772-1818: 208

 N., M.: 238
 Naclér, Samuel, 1724-1770: 197
 Nees von Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig, 1787-1837: 239
 Netherlands: 380, 381
 Amsterdam: 210, 389
 Nocca, Domenico, 1758-1841: 240
 Nomenclature, *see* Systematics, Terminology
 Nordhammar, Olav: 100
 Norway: 108, 405

- Oeder, Georg Christian, 1728-1791: 243-245
 Oeder, Georgius Christianus, *see* Oeder, Georg Christian
 Ørsted, A. S., *see* Ørsted, Anders Sandøe
 Olavius, Olaus: 199
 Ørsted, Anders Sandøe, 1816-1872: 246
 Ortega, Casimiro Gomez, *see* Gomez Ortega, Casimiro
 Otto, Christoph Friedrich, 1783-1856: 247
- Paleobotany: 42-44, 235
 Paoli, Domenico: 80
 Patrick, William: 248, 249
 Pérez Valdés, Benito, fl. 1788-1790, 270
 Peter I, Emperor of Russia, 1672-1725: 36, 37
 Peyrou, P. A. Du, *see* Du Peyrou, P. A.
 Phelps, Almira H., *see* Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln
 Phelps, Almira Hart Lincoln, 1793-1884: 251-263
 Phycology, *see* Algology
 Physiology: 74-84, 92, 148, 160, 370, 372
 Pisulewski, S.: 298
 Poiret, J. L. M., *see* Poiret, Jean Louis Marie
 Poiret, Jean Louis Marie, 1755-1834: 264
 Poland: 2, 22
 Pomerania: 168, 169
 Silesia: 119, 137, 138
 Pollini, Ciro, 1782-1833: 265
 Poylos, Demetrios: 339
 Priestley, Joseph, 1733-1804: 373
 Prytz, Lars Johan, 1789-1823: 135
 Prytz, Laur. Joh., *see* Prytz, Lars Johan
 Pteridology: 239; *also see* Cryptogamy
 Puchmayer, Antonin Jaroslav, 1769-1820: 359
 Pulteney, Richard, 1730-1801: 266-271
- Quer, Joseph, *see* Quer y Martinez, José
 Quer y Martinez, José, 1695-1764: 272
- Radloff, Fredr. Wilh., *see* Radloff, Fredric Wilhelm
 Radloff, Fredric Wilhelm, 1766-1838: 135
 Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 1783-1840: 273
 Rafn, Carl Gottlob, 1769-1808: 274
 Rangelius, Johann: 30
 Raspail, F. V., *see* Raspail, François Vincent
 Raspail, François Vincent, 1794-1878: 180, 275-280
 Raspail, S. V., *see* Raspail, François Vincent
 Rathke, Jens, 1769-1855: 281
 Ray, John, 1627-1705: 373
 Reftelius, Johann Martin, 1740-1799: 201
 Reichenbach, Heinrich Gottlieb Ludwig, 1793-1879: 323-325
 Rejpol'skij, I.: 408
 Reproduction: 97, 136, 148, 170, 171, 193-195, 199, 200, 202-205, 343, 373, 384
 Reusch, Erhard, 1678-1740: 282
 Richard, A(ch)., *see* Richard, Achille
- Richard, Achille, 1794-1852: 283-298
 Richarda, A., *see* Richard, Achille
 Ridinger, Johann Elias, 1698-1767: 399
 Rišar, A., *see* Richard, Achille
 Robson, Stephen: 299
 Römer, Johann Jacob, 1763-1819: 382
 Rönnbäck, Gustaf Wilhelm: 316
 Rönnow, H. M.: 353
 Rose, Hugh, 1717?-1792: 196
 Rottböhl, Christen Friis, 1727-1797: 300
 Rousseau, J. J., *see* Rousseau, Jean Jacques
 Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778: 301-315, 373
 Royer, A.: 88
 Rozier, François, 1734-1793: 182-186
 Rue, Gervais de La, *see* La Rue, Gervais de
 Rumania, Transylvania: 128
 Russia: 36, 37, 140, 375
 Russo, (Ž. Ž.), *see* Rousseau, Jean Jacques
 Rutherford, Daniel, 1749-1819: 373
- Sahlberg, Carl Reinhold, 1779-1860: 316
 Saint-Agy, T. Magdeleine de, *see* Magdeleine de Saint-Agy, T.
 S.-Hilaire, Jaume, *see* Jaume Saint-Hilaire, Jean Henri
 Sandberg, Karl von: 317
 Sangiorgio, Paolo, 1748-1816: 318
 Savérien, *see* Savérien, Alexandre
 Savérien, Alexandre, 1720-1805: 319
 Savi, Gaetano, 1769-1844: 42, 320, 321
 Scheer, Frederick, 1792?-1868: 322
 Schelver, Franz Joseph, 1778-1832: 136
 Schlechtendahl, Diedrich Franz Leonhard von, 1794-1866: 247
 Schmidt, Joh. Aug. Friedr., *see* Schmidt, Johann August Friedrich
 Schmidt, Johann August Friedrich: 323-325
 Schmöger, Ferdinand von, 1792-1864: 110
 Schouw, Joakim Frederik, 1787-1852: 148, 326-329
 Schrank, Franz von Paula von, 1747-1835: 330
 Schreber, Johann Christian Daniel, 1739-1810: 194, 200
 Schultes, J. A., *see* Schultes, Joseph August
 Schultes, Joseph August, 1773-1831: 331, 416
 Schultz, Carl Heinrich, *see* Schultz-Schultzenstein, Karl Heinrich
 Schultz-Schultzenstein, Karl Heinrich, 1798-1871: 372
 Schychowsky, Ivan: 56, 57, 61a
 Scotti, Angelo Antonio: 13
 Serres, Marcel de, 1780-1862: 333
 Seuter, Bartholomäus, 1678-1754: 399
 Shaw, George, 1751-1813: 373
 Shecut, J. L. E. W., *see* Shecut, John Linnaeus Edward Whitridge
 Shecut, Johan Linnaeus Edward Whitridge, 1770-1836: 334

- Short, Charles Wilkins, 1794-1863: 335
 Smith, Iak. Odoardos, *see* Smith, James Edward
 Smith, James Edward, 1759-1828: 194, 196, 200, 336-342, 373
 Smith, Pleasance, 1773-1877: 340
 Sorreau, J. B. Et. B: 343
 Spach, Édouard, 1801-1879: 53
 Spain: 65, 250
 Spielmann, Jacob Reinbold, 1722-1783: 344
 Sprengel, (Curtius), *see* Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim
 Sprengel, K(urt), *see* Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim
 Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim, 1766-1833: 53, 59, 60, 189, 223, 225, 345-354
 Stähle, Gabriel A.: 30
 Steffens, Henrik, 1773-1845: 355, 423
 Sternberg, Graf Kaspar, *see* Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von
 Sternberg, Kaspar Graf von, *see* Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von
 Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von, 1761-1838: 356-359
 Sternberka, Kasp. Hrab ze, *see* Sternberg, Kaspar Maria von
 Steudel, Ernst Gottlieb von, 1783-1856: 360
 Stuart, John, 1713-1792: 373
 Swartz, Olof Peter, 1760-1818: 206, 361
 Sweden: 15, 19, 46, 361
 Switzerland: 40
 Geneva: 61, 61a
 Systematics: 74-84, 102-104, 116, 117, 148, 182-187, 211, 215, 226, 232-234, 267, 268, 271, 276-280, 283-298, 301-315, 323-325, 332, 340, 372, 398, 402, 403, 425, 426
 T***, L.-M.-P., *see* Hanin, L.
 Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni, 1712-1783: 216, 362
 Targioni-Tozzetti, Ottaviano, 1755-1829: 363-365
 Taxonomy, *see* Systematics
 Tenore, M., *see* Tenore, Michele
 Tenore, Michele, 1780-1861: 366-368
 Terminology: 91
 Thaarup, Frederik, 1766-1845: 369
 Theophrastus Eresios, 370-285 BC: 331, 370
 Thiébaud de Berneaud, Arsenne, 1777-1850: 370
 Thomson, Anthony Todd, 1778-1849: 371
 Thomson, Thomas, 1773-1852: 372
 Thornton, Robert John, 1768?-1837: 373
 Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de, 1656-1708: 25, 186, 272, 302, 314, 315, 373, 374
 Tournefort, Pitton de, *see* Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de
 Townsend, Joseph, 1739-1816: 373
 Tozzetti, Giovanni Targioni, *see* Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni
 Tozzetti, Ottaviano Targioni, *see* Targioni-Tozzetti, Ottaviano
 Tradescant, John, 1580-1638: 93, 94
 Trautvetter, E. R., *see* Trautvetter, Ernst Rudolph von
 Trautvetter, Ernst Rudolph von, 1809-1889: 375
 Trevelyan, Walter Calverly, 1797-1879: 327
 Trinius, Karl Bernhard, 1778-1844: 376, 377
 Troilus, Carl: 268
 Tyrholm, Niels Henrik, 1725-1766: 245
 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, *see* Russia
 United Kingdom, *see* England
 United States of America: 67, 86, 157, 273, 335; *also see* America
 South Carolina: 334
 Ursin, Nils Abraham, 1785-1851: 135
 Usteri, Paul, 1768-1831: 378
 Usteri, Pavlvs, *see* Usteri, Paul
 Vaillant, Sébastien, 1669-1722: 373
 Valdés, Benito Pérez, *see* Pérez Valdés, Benito
 Valdes, Manuel Antonio: 66
 Vallot, Jacques Nicolas, 1771-1860: 379
 Van Hulthem, Ch., *see* Van Hulthem, Charles Joseph Emmanuel
 Van Hulthem, Charles Joseph Emmanuel, 1764-1832: 380, 381
 Veis, Lev Ivanovič: 297
 Ventenant, (E. P.), *see* Ventenant, Étienne Pierre
 Ventenant, Étienne Pierre, 1757-1808: 382-384
 Visiani, Roberto de, 1801-1878: 385, 386
 Voigt, Adauct, 1733-1787: 387, 388
 Voigt, Friedrich Siegmund, 1781-1850: 32
 Voith, Ignaz von, 1759-1848: 110
 Vrolik, Gerard, 1775-1859: 389
 Vrolik, Gerardus, *see* Vrolik, Gerard
 Vsteri, Pavlvs, *see* Usteri, Paul
 Wahlbom, Johan Gustaf, 1724-1808: 199, 202, 203, 205
 Walker, Richard, 1679-1764: 390
 Wallenius, Joh. Fredr., *see* Wallenius, Johan Fredric
 Wallenius, Johan Fredric, 1765-1836: 135
 Wallich, Nathaniel, 1786-1854: 129
 Walther, Friedrich Ludwig, 1759-1824: 391
 Ward, Malthus Augustus: 392
 Wargentini, Pehr Wilhelm, 1717-1783: 393-396
 Waterhouse, Benjamin, 1754-1846: 397, 398
 Watson, William, 1715-1787: 93
 Weinmann, Joh. Wilh., *see* Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm
 Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm, 1683-1741: 399, 400
 Weinmannus, Joannes Guilelmus, *see* Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm
 Wenderoth, Georg Wilhelm Franz, 1774-1861: 401
 Whewell, W., *see* Whewell, William
 Whewell, William, 1794-1866: 402, 403
 Wiese, F. A.: 74, 178
 Wight, Robert, 1796-1872: 404

Wikström, Johan Emmanuel, 1789-1856: 405, 406
Wilbrand, Johann Bernhard, 1779-1846: 407
Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, *see* Willdenow, Carl Ludwig
Willdenow, C. (L.), *see* Willdenow, Carl Ludwig
Willdenow, Carl Ludwig, 1765-1812: 408-423
Willdenow, Carolus Ludovicus, *see* Willdenow, Carl Ludwig
Willdenow, Karl Ludwig, *see* Willdenow, Carl Ludwig
Wimmer, Christian Friedrich Heinrich, 1803-1868: 424
Wimmer, Friedrich, *see* Wimmer, Christian Friedrich Heinrich
Withering, William, 1741-1799: 425
Withering, William (filius), 1788-1832: 373, 425
Wolff, Odin, 1760-1830: 305
Woodville, William, 1752-1805: 373
Wttewaall, Gerard: 419

Yanssens des Campeaux, Nicolai Jacob Andreas: 49

Zantedeschi, Giovanni, 1773-1846: 29
Zunck, Hermann Leopold: 426

Rancho Bernardo
12283 Ranch House Road
San Diego, CA 92128

